RIGOL

MSO8000A Series

Digital Oscilloscope

Programming Guide

Nov. 2022

Guaranty and Declaration

Copyright

Trademark Information

RIGOL®is the trademark of RIGOL TECHNOLOGIES CO., LTD.

Notices

- RIGOL products are covered by P.R.C. and foreign patents, issued and pending.
- RIGOL reserves the right to modify or change parts of or all the specifications and pricing policies at the company's sole decision.
- Information in this publication replaces all previously released materials.
- Information in this publication is subject to change without notice.
- RIGOL shall not be liable for either incidental or consequential losses in connection with the furnishing, use, or performance of this manual, as well as any information contained.
- Any part of this document is forbidden to be copied, photocopied, or rearranged without prior written approval of RIGOL.

Product Certification

RIGOL guarantees that this product conforms to the national and industrial standards in China as well as the ISO9001:2015 standard and the ISO14001:2015 standard. Other international standard conformance certifications are in progress.

Contact Us

If you have any problem or requirement when using our products or this manual, please contact RIGOL.

E-mail: service@rigol.com

Website: *http://www.rigol.com*

Section	Description	Page

List of Figures

1 Document Overview

This manual is your guide to programming RIGOL MSO8000A series digital oscilloscope. MSO8000A series can communicate with the PC via the USB, LAN, or GPIB (required to work with RIGOL USB-GPIB interface converter) interface.

TIP

For the latest version of this manual, download it from the official website of RIGOL (*http://www.rigol.com*).

Publication Number

PGA31100-1110

Format Conventions in this Manual:

1. **Key**

   The front panel key is denoted by menu key icon. For example, Default indicates the "Default" key.

2. **Menu**

   The menu items are denoted by the format of "Menu Word (Bold) + Character Shading". For example, **System** denotes the "System" menu item under the Utility menu.

3. **Operation Procedures:**

   "**>**" denotes the next step of operation. For example, Utility **>** **System** denotes that first press Utility, and then press the **System** key.

Content Conventions in this Manual:

MSO8000A series includes the following models. Unless otherwise specified, this manual takes MSO8304A as an example to illustrate the functions and operation methods of the MSO8000A series.

Model	Max. Analog Bandwidth	No. of Digital Channels	No. of Analog Channels	No. of AWG Channels
MSO8074A	750 MHz	16	4	2
MSO8154A	1.5 GHz	16	4	2

Model	Max. Analog Bandwidth	No. of Digital Channels	No. of Analog Channels	No. of AWG Channels
MSO8304A	3 GHz	16	4	2

2 SCPI Command Overview

SCPI (Standard Commands for Programmable Instruments) is a standardized instrument programming language that is built upon the existing standard IEEE 488.1 and IEEE 488.2 and conforms to various standards, such as the floating point operation rule in IEEE 754 standard, ISO 646 7-bit coded character set for information interchange (equivalent to ASCII programming). The SCPI commands provide a hierarchical tree structure, and consist of multiple subsystems. Each command subsystem consists of one root keyword and one or more sub-keywords.

Syntax

The command line usually starts with a colon; the keywords are separated by colons, and following the keywords are the parameter settings available. The command ending with a quotation mark indicates querying a certain function and returns the query results. The keywords of the command and the first parameter are separated by a space.

For example,

`:ACQuire:TYPE` <*type*>

`:ACQuire:TYPE?`

`ACQuire` is the root keyword of the command, **`TYPE`** is the second-level keyword. The command line starts with a colon "**:**", and different levels of keywords are also separated by colons. <*type*> indicates a settable parameter. The command ending with a quotation mark "**?**" indicates querying a certain function. The command keywords **`:ACQuire:TYPE`** and the parameter <*type*> are separated by a space.

In some commands with parameters, "**,**" is often used to separate multiple parameters. For example,

`:SYSTem:DATE` <*year*>,<*month*>,<*day*>

Symbol Description

The following symbols are not sent with the commands.

1. **Braces { }**

   The contents in the braces can contain one or multiple parameters. These parameters can be omitted or used for several times. Parameters are usually separated by the vertical bar "|". When using the command, you must select one of the parameters.

2. **Vertical Bar |**

   The vertical bar is used to separate multiple parameters. When using the command, you must select one of the parameters.

3. **Square Brackets [ ]**

The contents in the square brackets can be omitted.

4. Angle Brackets < >

The parameter enclosed in the angle brackets must be replaced by an effective value.

Parameter Type

1. Bool

The parameter can be set to ON, OFF, 1, or 0. For example,

:SYSTem:BEEPer <*bool*>

:SYSTem:BEEPer?

Wherein, <*bool*> can be set to {{1|ON}|{0|OFF}}. The query returns 1 or 0.

2. Discrete

The parameter can be any of the values listed. For example,

:SYSTem:PSTatus <*sat*>

:SYSTem:PSTatus?

Wherein,

- <*sat*> can be set to DEFault|OPEN.
- The query returns an abbreviated form: DEF or OPEN.

3. Integer

Unless otherwise specified, the parameter can be any integer (NR1 format) within the effective value range.

CAUTION

Do not set the parameter to a decimal, otherwise, errors will occur.

For example,

:DISPlay:GBRightness <*brightness*>

:DISPlay:GBRightness?

Wherein, <*brightness*> can be set to an integer ranging from 1 to 100. The query returns an integer ranging from 1 to 100.

4. Real

The parameter can be any real number within the effective value range, and this command accepts parameter input in decimal (NR2 format) and scientific notation (NR3 format). For example,

:TRIGger:TIMeout:TIME <*time*>

:TRIGger:TIMeout:TIME?

Wherein, <*time*> can be set to any real number ranging from 1.6E-8 (that is, 16 ns) to 1E+1 (that is, 10 s). The query returns a real number in scientific notation.

5. ASCII String

The parameter can be the combinations of ASCII characters. For example,

:LAN:GATeway <*string*>

Wherein,<*string*> can be set to

```
192.168.1.1
```

Command Abbreviation

All the commands are case-insensitive. They can all be in upper case or in lower case. If abbreviation is used, you must input all the capital letters in the command. For example,

:DISPlay:GBRightness?

can be abbreviated to

:DISP:GBR?

3 Command System

This chapter introduces the syntax, functions, parameters, and usage of each MSO8000A command. By default, only CH1 is enabled.

NOTE

1. Unless otherwise specified, the descriptions in this manual all take MSO8154A as an example.
2. For the parameter setting command (time, frequency, amplitude, etc.), the digital oscilloscope can only recognize the numbers, unable to recognize the unit sent together with them. The unit of the parameter is a default one. For the default units of various parameters, refer to the descriptions for the specified command.

3.1 :AUToscale

Syntax

`:AUToscale`

Description

Enables the auto setting of the waveforms. The oscilloscope will automatically adjust the vertical scale, horizontal time base, and trigger mode according to the input signal to realize optimal waveform display.

This command functions the same as the 

key on the front panel.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

- When the AUTO function is disabled, this command is invalid. For details, refer to *:SYSTem:AUToscale*.
- When the pass/fail test is enabled, the AUTO function runs normally, but the pass/fail test function is forced to be disabled.
- When the waveform recording function is enabled, the AUTO function runs normally, but the recording or playing function is forced to be disabled.

Return Format

N/A

Example

```
N/A
```

3.2 :CLEar

Syntax

:CLEar

Description

Clears all the waveforms on the screen.

This command functions the same as the front-panel key 

.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

N/A

Example

```
N/A
```

3.3 :RUN

Syntax

:RUN

Description

The :RUN command starts running the oscilloscope

This command functions the same as the front-panel key 

.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

N/A

Example

```
N/A
```

3.4 :STOP

Syntax

:STOP

Description

The :STOP command stops running the oscilloscope.

This command functions the same as the front-panel key 

.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

N/A

Example

```
N/A
```

3.5 :SINGle

Syntax

:SINGle

Description

Performs a single trigger. Sets the trigger mode of the oscilloscope to "Single". This command functions the same as sending the *:TRIGger:SWEep SINGle* command.

This command functions the same as the front-panel key 

.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

- In the single trigger mode, the oscilloscope performs a single trigger when the trigger conditions are met and then it stops.

- When the waveform recording function is enabled or the recorded waveforms are played back, this command is invalid.
- For the single trigger, you can use the *:TFORce* command to generate one trigger by force.

Return Format

N/A

Example

```
N/A
```

3.6 :TFORce

Syntax

```
:TFORce
```

Description

Generates a trigger signal forcefully. This command is only applicable to the normal and single trigger modes. Refer to the *:TRIGger:SWEep* command.

This command functions the same as the 

key in the trigger control area of the front panel.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

N/A

Example

```
N/A
```

3.7 :ACQuire Commands

The **:ACQuire** commands are used to set the memory depth of the oscilloscope, the acquisition mode, the average times, as well as query the current sample rate.

3.7.1 :ACQuire:AVERages

Syntax

:ACQuire:AVERages <*count*>

:ACQuire:AVERages?

Description

Sets or queries the number of averages in the average acquisition mode.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<count>	Integer	2^n(n is an integer, and its range is from 1 to 16).	2

Remarks

- You can send the *:ACQuire:TYPE* command to set the acquisition mode.
- In the average acquisition mode, greater number of averages can lower the noise and increase the vertical resolution; but will also slow the response of the displayed waveform to the waveform changes.
- The number of averages must be in the Nth power of 2. When the value is not in the Nth power of 2, a value that is smaller than the one you input and the closest to the N power-of-2 increments will be input automatically. For example, if you input 9 with the numeric keypad, the average count will be input 8 automatically.

Return Format

The query returns an integer ranging from 2 to 65536.

Example

```
:ACQuire:AVERages 128     /*Sets the average times to 128.*/
:ACQuire:AVERages?        /*The query returns 128.*/
```

3.7.2 :ACQuire:MDEPth

Syntax

:ACQuire:MDEPth <*mdep*>

:ACQuire:MDEPth?

Description

Sets or queries the memory depth of the oscilloscope (i.e. the number of waveform points that can be stored through the sampling in a single trigger). The default unit is pts.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<mdep>	Discrete	{AUTO|1k|10k|100k|1M|10M|25M|50M|100M|125M|250M|500M|1000|10000|100000|1000000|10000000|25000000|50000000|100000000|125000000|250000000|500000000|1e3|1e4|1e5|1e6|1e7|2.5e7|5e7|1e8|1.25e8|2.5e8|5e8}	10k

Remarks

When you select the "Auto" mode, the oscilloscope selects the memory depth automatically according to the current sample rate.

The maximum memory depth for the single channel is 500 M; the maximum memory depth for the dual-channel is 250 M; and the maximum memory depth for the four-channel is 125 M.

Modifying the memory depth will affect the sample rate. To query the current sample rate, run the *:ACQuire:SRATe?* command.

Return Format

The query returns the memory depth in scientific notation.

Example

```
:ACQuire:MDEPth 1M    /*Sets the memory depth to 1M.*/
:ACQuire:MDEPth?        /*The query returns 1.000E+6.*/
```

3.7.3 :ACQuire:SRATe?

Syntax

`:ACQuire:SRATe?`

Description

Queries the current sample rate. The default unit is Sa/s.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

- Sample rate indicates the frequency of the signal sampling, i.g. the number of waveform points sampled per second.
- The sample rate and memory depth will change accordingly in accordance with the horizontal time base. To set the memory depth, send the *:ACQuire:MDEPth* command. To set the horizontal time base, send the *:TIMebase[:MAIN]:SCALe* command.

Return Format

The query returns the sample rate in scientific notation.

Example

```
:ACQuire:SRATe?   /*The query returns 1.00000E+6.*/
```

3.7.4 :ACQuire:LA:MDEPth?

Syntax

`:ACQuire:LA:MDEPth?`

Description

Queries the current LA memory depth.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns the LA memory depth in scientific notation.

Example

```
:ACQuire:LA:MDEPth?   /*The query returns 1.250000E+4.*/
```

3.7.5 :ACQuire:LA:SRATe?

Syntax

`:ACQuire:LA:SRATe?`

Description

Queries the current LA sample rate. The default unit is Sa/s.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns the LA sample rate in scientific notation.

Example

```
:ACQuire:LA:SRATe?   /*The query returns 1.250000E+9.*/
```

3.7.6 :ACQuire:TYPE

Syntax

:ACQuire:TYPE <*type*>

:ACQuire:TYPE?

Description

Sets or queries the acquisition mode of the oscilloscope.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<type>	Discrete	{NORMal|PEAK|AVERages|HRESolution}	NORMal

Remarks

- **NORMal:** In this mode, the oscilloscope samples the signal at a specified fixed time interval to rebuild the waveform. For most of the waveforms, using this mode can produce the optimal display effects.
- **AVERages:** In this mode, the oscilloscope averages the waveforms from multiple samples to reduce the random noise of the input signal and improve the vertical resolution. The greater the number of averages, the lower the noises and the higher the vertical resolution. However, this will also slow the response of the waveform changes.
- **PEAK:** indicates the peak detection. In this mode, the oscilloscope samples the maximum and minimum value of the signal at the fixed sampling interval to

acquire the signal envelope or the narrow pulses that might be lost. In this mode, signal aliasing can be prevented, but the noise displayed would be larger.

- **HRESolution:** indicates high resolution. The oscilloscope will average the adjacent sample points of the sample waveform to lower the random noises of the input signals and display much more smoother waveforms. If the sample rate of the digital converter is greater than the storage rate of the acquisition memory, this mode is often adopted.

Return Format

The query returns NORM, PEAK, AVER, or HRES.

Example

```
:ACQuire:TYPE AVERages    /*Sets the acquisition mode to AVERages.*/
:ACQuire:TYPE?                /*The query returns AVER.*/
```

3.7.7 :ACQuire:AALias

Syntax

:ACQuire:AALias <*bool*>

:ACQuire:AALias?

Description

Enables or disables the anti-aliasing function of the oscilloscope; or queries the on/off status of the anti-aliasing function.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bool>	Bool	{{1|ON}|{0|OFF}}	0|OFF

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:ACQuire:AALias ON    /*Enables the anti-aliasing function.*/
:ACQuire:AALias?       /*The query returns 1.*/
```

3.7.8 :ACQuire:BITS

Syntax

:ACQuire:BITS <*bit*>

:ACQuire:BITS?

Description

Sets or queries the resolution bits supported by the oscilloscope in high-resolution mode.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bit>	Discrete	{9|10|11|12}	9

Remarks

- You can only run this command to modify the resolution bits when the oscilloscope is in high resolution mode.
- This oscilloscope supports 9-12 bits in high-resolution mode; 8 bits in other modes.

Return Format

The query returns the resolution bits in integer. Its unit is bit.

Example

```
:ACQuire: BITS 10    /*Sets the resolution in high-resolution mode
to 10 bits.*/
:ACQuire: BITS?         /*The query returns 10.*/
```

3.8 :BUS<n> Commands

The **:BUS<n>** commands are used to execute the decoding-related settings and operations.

3.8.1 :BUS<n>:MODE

Syntax

:BUS<*n*>**:MODE** <*mode*>

:BUS<*n*>**:MODE?**

Description

Sets or queries the decoding type of the specified decoding bus.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	-
<mode>	Discrete	{PARallel|RS232|SPI|IIC|IIS|LIN|CAN|FLEXray|M1553}	PARallel

Remarks

Parallel, RS232, SPI, and I2C decodings are standard configurations for the MSO8000A series oscilloscope. Other decodings are optional configurations. Only when the specified option is installed, can this command be available.

Return Format

The query returns PAR, RS232, SPI, IIC, IIS, LIN, CAN, FLEX, or M1553.

Example

```
:BUS1:MODE SPI     /*Sets the type of Bus 1 to SPI.*/
:BUS1:MODE?        /*The query returns SPI.*/
```

3.8.2 :BUS<n>:DISPlay

Syntax

:BUS<*n*>**:DISPlay** <*bool*>

:BUS<*n*>**:DISPlay?**

Description

Enables or disables the specified decoding bus; or queries the on/off display status of the specified decoding bus.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	-
<bool>	Bool	{{1|ON}|{0|OFF}}	0|OFF

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:BUS1:DISPlay ON    /*Enables the decoding bus.*/
:BUS1:DISPlay?       /*The query returns 1.*/
```

3.8.3 :BUS<n>:FORMat

Syntax

:BUS<*n*>**:FORMat** <*format*>

:BUS<*n*>**:FORMat?**

Description

Sets or queries the format of decoding data on the specified decoding bus.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	-
<format>	Discrete	{HEX|ASCii|DEC|BIN}	HEX

Remarks

- **Hex:** indicates Hexadecimal;
- **ASCii:** indicates ASCII;
- **DEC:** indicates Decimal;
- **BIN:** indicates Binary.

Return Format

The query returns HEX, ASC, DEC, or BIN.

Example

```
:BUS1:FORMat HEX    /*Sets the display format of the bus to HEX.*/
:BUS1:FORMat?       /*The query returns HEX.*/
```

3.8.4 :BUS<n>:EVENt

Syntax

:BUS<*n*>**:EVENt** <*bool*>

:BUS<*n*>**:EVENt?**

Description

Enables or disables the event table of the specified decoding bus; or queries the on/off status of the specified decoding bus event table.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	-
<bool>	Bool	{{1|ON}|{0|OFF}}	0|OFF

Remarks

Before using the command, enable the specified decoding bus.

Return Format

The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:BUS1:EVENt ON     /*Enables the event table of the specified
decoding bus.*/
:BUS1:EVENt?       /*The query returns 1.*/
```

3.8.5 :BUS<n>:EVENt:FORMat

Syntax

:BUS<*n*>**:EVENt:FORMat** <*format*>

:BUS<*n*>**:EVENt:FORMat?**

Description

Sets or queries the display format of the specified decoding bus event table.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	-
<format>	Discrete	{HEX|ASCii|DEC|BIN}	HEX

Remarks

- **HEX:** indicates Hexadecimal.
- **DEC:** indicates Decimal.
- **BIN:** indicates Binary.

Return Format

The query returns HEX, ASC, DEC, or BIN.

Example

```
:BUS1:EVENt:FORMat HEX    /*Sets the display format of the
specified decoding bus event table to HEX.*/
:BUS1:EVENt:FORMat?       /*The query returns HEX.*/
```

3.8.6 :BUS<n>:EVENt:VIEW

Syntax

:BUS<*n*>**:EVENt:VIEW** <*packet*>

:BUS<*n*>**:EVENt:VIEW?**

Description

Sets or queries the data page of the specified decoding bus event table.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	-
<packet>	Discrete	{PACKets|DETails|PAYLoad}	PACKets

Remarks

- **PACKets:** displays time, data, and error information in the specified event table.
- **DETails:** displays the detailed data of the specified row in the event table.
- **PAYLoad:** displays all the data of the specified column in the event table.

When different views are selected, the export format of the data list will be changed accordingly.

Return Format

The query returns PACK, DET, or PAYL.

Example

```
:BUS1:EVENt:VIEW DETails       /*Sets the data page of the decoding
bus event table to DETails.*/
:BUS1:EVENt:VIEW?             /*The query returns DET.*/
```

3.8.7 :BUS<n>:LABel

Syntax

:BUS<*n*>**:LABel** <*bool*>

:BUS<*n*>**:LABel?**

Description

Enables or disables the label of the specified decoding bus; or queries the on/off display status of the label of the specified decoding bus.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	-
<bool>	Bool	{{1|ON}|{0|OFF}}	1|ON

Remarks

Before using the command, enable the specified decoding bus.

Return Format

The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:BUS1:LABel ON  /*Enables the label of the specified decoding bus.*/
:BUS1:LABel?      /*The query returns 1.*/
```

3.8.8 :BUS<n>:EEXPort

Syntax

:BUS<*n*>**:EEXPort** <*path*>

Description

Exports the decoding information from the specified decoding bus event table in CSV form.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	-
<path>	ASCII String	Refer to *Remarks*	-

Remarks

- <path> includes the file storage location and the filename with a suffix. If the specified storage location already contains a file with the same filename, the original file will be overwritten.
- When the operating status of the instrument is STOP (set it by sending the *:STOP* command), you can export the time and corresponding decoding data from the current event table.
- This command is valid when the display of the event table is enabled. You can enable the display of the event table by sending the *:BUS<n>:EVENt* command.
- The stored "*.csv" file can be opened and edited in Excel.

Return Format

N/A

Example

```
:BUS1:EEXPort C:/123.csv    /*Exports the decoding information from
the bus event table and saves it to the local Disk C, with the
filename 123.csv.*/
```

3.8.9 :BUS<n>:DATA?

Syntax

:BUS<*n*>:DATA?

Description

Reads the data from the decoding event table.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	-

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns the data in the decoding event table with the following formats.

```
#9000000086PARALLEL
Time,Data,
```

```
-2.47us,0,
-2.444us,1,
-1.448us,0,
-446ns,1,
551.6ns,0,
1.554us,1,
```

Wherein, "#9000000086" is the TMC data block header, which is followed by the data in the event table. The 9-digit data following #9 in the data block header indicates the number of bytes of the effective data. "PARALLEL" indicates the decoding type. The available decoding type can also be RS232, I2C, SPI, LIN, and etc. The data are separated by a comma, and will automatically switch to the next line according to the data information in the decoding list. The data value is related to the numeral system that you have set.

CAUTION

You can save all the data (except TMC data block header and decoding type, e.g. #9000000086PARALLEL) as the "*.csv" file and view the data in the form of a list.

Example

```
N/A
```

3.8.10 :BUS<n>:POSition

Syntax

:BUS<*n*>**:POSition** <*pos*>

:BUS<*n*>**:POSition?**

Description

Sets or queries the vertical position of the bus on the screen.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	-
<pos>	Integer	-250 to 250	0

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns an integer ranging from -250 to 250.

Example

```
:BUS1:POSition 200     /*Sets the vertical position of the bus to
200.*/
:BUS1:POSition?        /*The query returns 200.*/
```

3.8.11 :BUS<n>:THReshold

Syntax

:BUS<*n*>**:THReshold** <*value*>,<*type*>

:BUS<*n*>**:THReshold?** <*type*>

Description

Sets or queries the threshold of the specified decoding source on the specified decoding bus.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	-
<value>	Real	(-5 x VerticalScale - OFFSet) to (5 x VerticalScale - OFFSet)	0
<type>	Discrete	{PAL|TX|RX|SCL|SDA|CS|CLK|MISO|MOSI|LIN|CAN|CANSub1|FLEX|1553}	-

Remarks

For VerticalScale, refer to the *:CHANnel<n>:SCALe* command. For OFFSet, refer to the *:CHANnel<n>:OFFSet* command.

- For RS232 decoding, only when the Rx source is enabled, can you set the threshold.
- For SPI decoding, only when the MOSI source is enabled, can you set the threshold.

Return Format

The query returns the threshold of the specified decoding source in scientific notation.

Example

```
:BUS1:THReshold 2.4,PAL     /*Sets the threshold of the Parallel
decoding source to 2.4 V.*/
:BUS1:THReshold? PAL       /*The query returns 2.400000E0.*/
```

3.8.12 :BUS<n>:PARallel

The :BUS<n>:PARallel commands are used to set relevant parameters for Parallel decoding.

3.8.12.1 :BUS<n>:PARallel:CLK

Syntax

:BUS<*n*>**:PARallel:CLK** <*source*>

:BUS<*n*>**:PARallel:CLK?**

Description

Sets or queries the clock source of the Parallel decoding.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	-
<source>	Discrete	{CHANnel1|CHANnel2| CHANnel3|CHANnel4|OFF|D0| D1|D2|D3|D4|D5|D6|D7|D8| D9| D10|D11|D12|D13|D14|D15}	OFF

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, CHAN4, D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, or OFF.

Example

```
:BUS1:PARallel:CLK CHANnel2    /*Sets the clock source of the
Parallel decoding to CHANnel2.*/
:BUS1:PARallel:CLK?      /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

3.8.12.2 :BUS<n>:PARallel:SLOPe

Syntax

:BUS<*n*>**:PARallel:SLOPe** <*slope*>

:BUS<*n*>:PARallel:SLOPe?

Description

Sets or queries the edge type of the clock channel when being sampled by Parallel decoding on the data channel.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	-
<slope>	Discrete	{POSitive|NEGative|BOTH}	POSitive

Remarks

If no clock channel is selected, the instrument will sample when the channel data hopping occurs during the decoding.

Return Format

The query returns POS, NEG, or BOTH.

Example

```
:BUS1:PARallel:SLOPe BOTH    /*Sets the Parallel decoding to
sample on any edge of the clock channel.*/
:BUS1:PARallel:SLOPe?         /*The query returns BOTH.*/
```

3.8.12.3 :BUS<n>:PARallel:BUS

Syntax

:BUS<*n*>:PARallel:BUS <*source*>

:BUS<*n*>:PARallel:BUS?

Description

Sets or queries the current source of the Parallel decoding bus.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	-
<source>	Discrete	{D7D0|D15D8|D15D0|D0D7| D8D15|D0D15|CHANnel1| CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4| USER}	CHANnel1

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns D7D0, D15D8, D15D0, D0D7, D8D15, D0D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, CHAN4, or USER.

Example

```
:BUS1:PARallel:BUS CHANnel1    /*Sets the current source of the
Parallel decoding bus to CHANnel1.*/
:BUS1:PARallel:BUS?      /*The query returns CHAN1.*/
```

3.8.12.4 :BUS<n>:PARallel:WIDTh

Syntax

:BUS<*n*>**:PARallel:WIDTh** <*wid*>

:BUS<*n*>**:PARallel:WIDTh?**

Description

Sets or queries the data width of the Parallel decoding, i.e. the number of bits per frame.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	-
<wid>	Integer	1 to 20	1

Remarks

- Send this command to set the data width of the bus first, then send the *:BUS<n>:PARallel:BITX* and *:BUS<n>:PARallel:SOURce* command to select the bit and set the channel source for the bit.
- Only when the bus source is set to User, can this command be valid.

Return Format

The query returns an integer ranging from 1 to 20.

Example

```
:BUS1:PARallel:WIDTh 4    /*Sets the data width of Parallel
decoding to 4.*/
:BUS1:PARallel:WIDTh?      /*The query returns 4.*/
```

3.8.12.5 :BUS<n>:PARallel:BITX

Syntax

:BUS<*n*>**:PARallel:BITX** <*bit*>

:BUS<*n*>**:PARallel:BITX?**

Description

Sets or queries the data bit that the parallel bus requires to set for the channel source.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	-
<bit>	Integer	0 to (data width - 1)	0

Remarks

- The data width is set by the *:BUS<n>:PARallel:WIDTh* command.
- After selecting the desired bit, send the *:BUS<n>:PARallel:SOURce* command to set the channel source for the bit.

Return Format

The query returns the current data bits in integer. Its unit is Hz.

Example

```
:BUS1:PARallel:BITX 2     /*Sets the current bit to 2.*/
:BUS1:PARallel:BITX?      /*The query returns 2.*/
```

3.8.12.6 :BUS<n>:PARallel:SOURce

Syntax

:BUS<*n*>**:PARallel:SOURce** <*src*>

:BUS<*n*>**:PARallel:SOURce?**

Description

Sets or queries the channel source of the currently selected data bit.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	-
<src>	Discrete	{D0|D1|D2|D3|D4|D5|D6|D7|D8|D9|D10|D11|D12|D13|D14|D15|CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4}	Related to the selected bit

Remarks

Before sending this command, send the *:BUS<n>:PARallel:BITX* command to select the desired data bit.

Return Format

The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:BUS1:PARallel:SOURce CHANnel2    /*Sets the channel source of the
current bit to CHANnel2.*/
:BUS1:PARallel:SOURce?             /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

3.8.12.7 :BUS<n>:PARallel:POLarity

Syntax

:BUS<*n*>**:PARallel:POLarity** <*pol*>

:BUS<*n*>**:PARallel:POLarity?**

Description

Sets or queries the data polarity of Parallel decoding.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	-
<pol>	Discrete	{NEGative|POSitive}	POSitive

Remarks

- **NEGative:** indicates negative polarity.
- **POSitive:** indicates positive polarity.

Return Format

The query returns NEG or POS.

Example

```
:BUS1:PARallel:POLarity NEGative    /*Sets the data polarity of
Parallel decoding to Negative.*/
:BUS1:PARallel:POLarity?            /*The query returns NEG.*/
```

3.8.12.8 :BUS<n>:PARallel:NREJect

Syntax

:BUS<*n*>**:PARallel:NREJect** <*bool*>

:BUS<*n*>**:PARallel:NREJect?**

Description

Enables or disables the noise rejection function of Parallel decoding;or queries the on/off status of the noise rejection function of Parallel decoding.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	-
<bool>	Bool	{{1|ON}|{0|OFF}}	0|OFF

Remarks

- Noise rejection can remove the data that last not enough time on the bus and eliminate the burst glitch in the actual circuit.
- When the noise rejection is enabled, send the *:BUS<n>:PARallel:NRTime* command to set the required rejection time.

Return Format

The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:BUS1:PARallel:NREJect ON    /*Enables the noise rejection
function.*/
:BUS1:PARallel:NREJect?      /*The query returns 1.*/
```

3.8.12.9 :BUS<n>:PARallel:NRTime

Syntax

:BUS<*n*>**:PARallel:NRTime** <*time*>

:BUS<*n*>**:PARallel:NRTime?**

Description

Sets or queries the noise rejection time of Parallel decoding. The default unit is s.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	-
<time>	Real	0 ns to 1 s	0 s

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns the noise rejection time in scientific notation.

Example

```
:BUS1:PARallel:NRTime 0.01    /*Sets the noise rejection time to
10 ms.*/
:BUS1:PARallel:NRTime?       /*The query returns 1.000000E-2.*/
```

3.8.13 :BUS<n>:RS232 (Option)

The :BUS<n>:RS232 commands are used to set relevant parameters for RS232 decoding.

3.8.13.1 :BUS<n>:RS232:TX

Syntax

:BUS<*n*>**:RS232:TX** <*source*>

:BUS<*n*>**:RS232:TX?**

Description

Sets or queries the Tx source of RS232 decoding on the specific bus.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	-
<source>	Discrete	{D0|D1|D2|D3|D4|D5|D6|D7|D8|D9|D10|D11|D12|D13|D14|D15|CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4|OFF}	CHANnel1

Remarks

The Tx and Rx sources cannot be set to OFF at the same time. The Rx source can be set by using the *:BUS<n>:RS232:RX* command.

Return Format

The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, CHAN4, or OFF.

Example

```
:BUS1:RS232:TX CHANnel2    /*Sets the Tx source of RS232 decoding
to CHANnel2.*/
:BUS1:RS232:TX?      /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

3.8.13.2 :BUS<n>:RS232:RX

Syntax

:BUS<*n*>**:RS232:RX** <*source*>

:BUS<*n*>**:RS232:RX?**

Description

Sets or queries the Rx source of RS232 decoding on the specific bus.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	-
<source>	Discrete	{D0|D1|D2|D3|D4|D5|D6|D7|D8|D9|D10|D11|D12|D13|D14|D15|CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4|OFF}	OFF

Remarks

The Tx and Rx sources cannot be set to OFF at the same time. The Tx source can be set by using the *:BUS<n>:RS232:TX* command.

Return Format

The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, CHAN4, or OFF.

Example

```
:BUS1:RS232:RX CHANnel2    /*Sets the Rx source of RS232 decoding
to CHANnel2.*/
:BUS1:RS232:RX?      /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

3.8.13.3 :BUS<n>:RS232:POLarity

Syntax

:BUS<*n*>**:RS232:POLarity** <*pol*>

:BUS<*n*>**:RS232:POLarity?**

Description

Sets or queries the polarity of RS232 decoding on the specified bus.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	-
<pol>	Discrete	{POSitive|NEGative}	NEGative

Remarks

- The RS232 standard uses "Negative Logic", i.g. high level is Logic 0 and low level is Logic 1. Therefore, when the parameter <pol> is set to NEGative, it indicates that the polarity is set to negative logic, i.g. Normal polarity. When the parameter <pol> is set to POSitive, it indicates that the polarity is set to positive logic, i.g. Inverted polarity.
- In the RS232 decoding, the start bit of data packet indicates when to start data transmission. It is determined by the polarity. When <pol> is set to "POSitive", the start bit is 0; when "NEGative", the start bit is 1.

Return Format

The query returns POS or NEG.

Example

```
:BUS1:RS232:POLarity POSitive     /*Sets the polarity of RS232
decoding to POSitive.*/
:BUS1:RS232:POLarity?             /*The query returns POS.*/
```

3.8.13.4 :BUS<n>:RS232:ENDian

Syntax

:BUS<*n*>**:RS232:ENDian** <*endian*>

:BUS<*n*>**:RS232:ENDian?**

Description

Sets or queries the endian of data transmission in RS232 decoding.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	-
<endian>	Discrete	{MSB|LSB}	LSB

Remarks

- **LSB:** indicates Least Significant Bit transmission sequence, i.g. the lowest bit of the data is transmitted first.
- **MSB:** indicates Most Significant Bit transmission sequence, i.g. the highest bit of the data is transmitted first.

Return Format

The query returns LSB or MSB.

Example

```
:BUS1:RS232:ENDian MSB          /*Sets the transmission order of
RS232 decoding to MSB.*/
:BUS1:RS232:ENDian?              /*The query returns MSB.*/
```

3.8.13.5 :BUS<n>:RS232:BAUD

Syntax

:BUS<*n*>**:RS232:BAUD** <*baud*>

:BUS<*n*>:RS232:BAUD?

Compatible Command Syntax

:BUS<*n*>:RS232:BUSer <*baud*>

:BUS<*n*>:RS232:BUSer?

Description

Sets or queries the baud rate of data transmission in RS232 decoding. The default unit is bps.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	-
<baud>	Integer	1 bps to 20 Mbps	9600 bps

Remarks

If the baud rate is set to a value with "M", then "A" should be added at the end of the value. For example, if you send 5M, you need to send 5MA.

Return Format

The query returns an integer ranging from 1 to 20M.

Example

```
:BUS1:RS232:BAUD 4800          /*Sets the baud rate of data
transmission in RS232 decoding to 4800 bps.*/
:BUS1:RS232:BAUD?              /*The query returns 4800.*/
```

Compatible Command Example

```
:BUS1:RS232:BUSer 4800          /*Sets the baud rate of data
transmission in RS232 decoding to 4800 bps.*/
:BUS1:RS232:BUSer?              /*The query returns 4800.*/
```

3.8.13.6 :BUS<n>:RS232:DBITs

Syntax

:BUS<*n*>:RS232:DBITs <*bits*>

:BUS<*n*>:RS232:DBITs?

Description

Sets or queries the data width of RS232 decoding.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	-
<bits>	Discrete	{5|6|7|8|9}	8

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns 5, 6, 7, 8, or 9.

Example

```
:BUS1:RS232:DBITs 7   /*Sets the data width of RS232 decoding to
7.*/
:BUS1:RS232:DBITs?      /*The query returns 7.*/
```

3.8.13.7 :BUS<n>:RS232:SBITs

Syntax

:BUS<*n*>**:RS232:SBITs** <*stop bits*>

:BUS<*n*>**:RS232:SBITs?**

Description

Sets or queries the stop bits of each frame of data in RS232 decoding.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	-
<stop bits>	Discrete	{1|1.5|2}	1

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns 1, 1.5, or 2.

Example

```
:BUS1:RS232:SBITs 2   /*Sets the stop bits of RS232 decoding to
2.*/
:BUS1:RS232:SBITs?   /*The query returns 2.*/
```

3.8.13.8 :BUS<n>:RS232:PARity

Syntax

:BUS<*n*>**:RS232:PARity** <*parity*>

:BUS<*n*>**:RS232:PARity?**

Description

Sets or queries the odd-even check mode of data transmission in RS232 decoding.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	-
<parity>	Discrete	{NONE|ODD|EVEN}	NONE

Remarks

- **None:** indicates that there is no parity bit in data transmission.
- **ODD:** indicates the odd parity bit. The total count of occurrences of 1 in the data bit and check bit is an odd number. For example, if 0x55 (01010101) is transmitted, 1 shall be added to the check bit.
- **Even:** indicates the even parity bit. The total count of occurrences of 1 in the data bit and check bit is an even number. For example, if 0x55 (01010101) is transmitted, 0 shall be added to the check bit.

Return Format

The query returns NONE, ODD, or EVEN.

Example

```
:BUS1:RS232:PARity ODD        /*Sets the odd-even check mode of
data transmission in RS232 decoding to ODD.*/
:BUS1:RS232:PARity?            /*The query returns ODD.*/
```

3.8.13.9 :BUS<n>:RS232:PACKet

Syntax

:BUS<*n*>**:RS232:PACKet** <*bool*>

:BUS<*n*>**:RS232:PACKet?**

Description

Enables or disables the packet end during data transmission; or queries the on/off status of packet end during data transmission.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	-
<bool>	Bool	{{1|ON}|{0|OFF}}	0|OFF

Remarks

When enabled, several data blocks will be combined based on the packet end.

Return Format

The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:BUS1:RS232:PACKet ON          /*Enables the packet end during data
transmission.*/
:BUS1:RS232:PACKet?            /*The query returns 1.*/
```

3.8.13.10 :BUS<n>:RS232:PEND

Syntax

:BUS<*n*>**:RS232:PEND** <*package end*>

:BUS<*n*>**:RS232:PEND?**

Description

Sets or or queries the packet separator type during data transmission.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	-
<package end>	Discrete	{NULL|LF|CR|SP}	NULL

Remarks

The parameters are represented in hexadecimal as follows:

NULL: 00

LF: 0A

CR: 0D

SP: 20

Return Format

The query returns NULL, LF, CR, or SP.

Example

```
:BUS1:RS232:PEND LF          /*Sets the packet separator to 0A.*/
:BUS1:RS232:PEND?            /*The query returns LF.*/
```

3.8.14 :BUS<n>:IIC (Option)

The :BUS<n>:IIC commands are used to set relevant parameters for I2C decoding.

3.8.14.1 :BUS<n>:IIC:SCLK:SOURce

Syntax

:BUS<*n*>**:IIC:SCLK:SOURce** <*source*>

:BUS<*n*>**:IIC:SCLK:SOURce?**

Description

Sets or queries the clock source of I2C decoding.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	-
<source>	Discrete	{D0|D1|D2|D3|D4|D5|D6|D7|D8|D9|D10|D11|D12|D13|D14|D15|CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4}	CHANnel1

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15. CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:BUS1:IIC:SCLK:SOURce CHANnel2    /*Sets the clock source of I2C
decoding to CHANnel2.*/
:BUS1:IIC:SCLK:SOURce?      /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

3.8.14.2 :BUS<n>:IIC:SDA:SOURce

Syntax

:BUS<*n*>**:IIC:SDA:SOURce** <*source*>

:BUS<*n*>**:IIC:SDA:SOURce?**

Description

Sets or queries the data source of the I2C decoding.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	-
<source>	Discrete	{D0|D1|D2|D3|D4|D5|D6|D7|D8|D9|D10|D11|D12|D13|D14|D15|CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4}	CHANnel1

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:BUS1:IIC:SDA:SOURce CHANnel2    /*Sets the data source of I2C
decoding to CHANnel2.*/
:BUS1:IIC:SDA:SOURce?      /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

3.8.14.3 :BUS<n>:IIC:ADDRess

Syntax

:BUS<*n*>**:IIC:ADDRess** <*addr*>

:BUS<*n*>**:IIC:ADDRess?**

Description

Sets or queries the address mode of I2C decoding.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	-
<addr>	Discrete	{NORMal|RW}	NORMal

Remarks

- **NORMal:** indicates that the address width does not include the R/W bit.
- **RW:** indicates that the address width includes the R/W bit.

Return Format

The query returns NORM or RW.

Example

```
:BUS1:IIC:ADDRess RW    /*Sets the address of I2C decoding to
include the R/W bit.*/
:BUS1:IIC:ADDRess?       /*The query returns RW.*/
```

3.8.15 :BUS<n>:SPI (Option)

The :BUS<n>:SPI commands are used to set relevant parameters for SPI decoding.

3.8.15.1 :BUS<n>:SPI:SCLK:SOURce

Syntax

:BUS<*n*>**:SPI:SCLK:SOURce** <*source*>

:BUS<*n*>**:SPI:SCLK:SOURce?**

Description

Sets or queries the clock source of SPI decoding.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	-
<source>	Discrete	{D0|D1|D2|D3|D4|D5|D6|D7|D8|D9|D10|D11|D12|D13|D14|D15|CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4}	CHANnel1

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:BUS1:SPI:SCLK:SOURce CHANnel2    /*Sets the clock source of SPI
decoding to CHANnel2.*/
:BUS1:SPI:SCLK:SOURce?      /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

3.8.15.2 :BUS<n>:SPI:SCLK:SLOPe

Syntax

:BUS<*n*>**:SPI:SCLK:SLOPe** <*slope*>

:BUS<*n*>**:SPI:SCLK:SLOPe?**

Description

Sets or queries the clock edge type of the SPI decoding.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	-
<slope>	Discrete	{POSitive|NEGative}	POSitive

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns POS or NEG.

Example

```
:BUS1:SPI:SCLK:SLOPe NEGative    /*Sets the clock edge type of SPI
decoding to Negative.*/
:BUS1:SPI:SCLK:SLOPe?             /*The query returns NEG.*/
```

3.8.15.3 :BUS<n>:SPI:MISO:SOURce

Syntax

:BUS<*n*>**:SPI:MISO:SOURce** <*source*>

:BUS<*n*>**:SPI:MISO:SOURce?**

Description

Sets or queries the MISO data source of SPI decoding on the specified bus.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	-
<source>	Discrete	{D0|D1|D2|D3|D4|D5|D6|D7|D8|D9|D10|D11|D12|D13|D14|D15|CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4|OFF}	CHANnel2

Remarks

The source specified in this command and the *:BUS<n>:SPI:MOSI:SOURce* command cannot be set to OFF at the same time.

Return Format

The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, CHAN4, or OFF.

Example

```
:BUS1:SPI:MISO:SOURce CHANnel2    /*Sets the MISO data source of
SPI decoding to CHANnel2.*/
:BUS1:SPI:MISO:SOURce?      /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

3.8.15.4 :BUS<n>:SPI:MISO:POLarity

Syntax

:BUS<*n*>**:SPI:MISO:POLarity** <*polarity*>

:BUS<*n*>**:SPI:MISO:POLarity?**

Description

Sets or queries the polarity of MISO data line of SPI decoding.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	-
<polarity>	Discrete	{HIGH|LOW}	HIGH

Remarks

- **HIGH:** positive polarity. It indicates that high level is 1, and low level is 0.
- **LOW:** negative polarity. It indicates that low level is 1, and high level is 0.

Return Format

The query returns HIGH or LOW.

Example

```
:BUS1:SPI:MISO:POLarity HIGH      /*Sets the polarity of MISO data
line to Positive.*/
:BUS1:SPI:MISO:POLarity?          /*The query returns HIGH.*/
```

3.8.15.5 :BUS<n>:SPI:MOSI:SOURce

Syntax

:BUS<*n*>**:SPI:MOSI:SOURce** <*source*>

:BUS<*n*>**:SPI:MOSI:SOURce?**

Description

Sets or queries the MOSI data source of SPI decoding on the specified bus.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	-
<source>	Discrete	{D0|D1|D2|D3|D4|D5|D6|D7|D8|D9|D10|D11|D12|D13|D14|D15|CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4|OFF}	OFF

Remarks

The source specified in this command and the *:BUS<n>:SPI:MISO:SOURce* command cannot be set to OFF at the same time.

Return Format

The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, CHAN4, or OFF.

Example

```
:BUS1:SPI:MOSI:SOURce CHANnel2    /*Sets the MOSI data source of
SPI decoding to CHANnel2.*/
:BUS1:SPI:MOSI:SOURce?      /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

3.8.15.6 :BUS<n>:SPI:MOSI:POLarity

Syntax

:BUS<*n*>**:SPI:MOSI:POLarity** <*polarity*>

:BUS<*n*>**:SPI:MOSI:POLarity?**

Description

Sets or queries the polarity of MOSI data line of SPI decoding.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	-
<polarity>	Discrete	{HIGH|LOW}	HIGH

Remarks

- **HIGH:** positive polarity. It indicates that high level is 1, and low level is 0.
- **LOW:** negative polarity. It indicates that low level is 1, and high level is 0.

Return Format

The query returns HIGH or LOW.

Example

```
:BUS1:SPI:MOSI:POLarity HIGH      /*Sets the polarity of MOSI data
line to Positive.*/
:BUS1:SPI:MOSI:POLarity?          /*The query returns HIGH.*/
```

3.8.15.7 :BUS<n>:SPI:DBITs

Syntax

:BUS<*n*>**:SPI:DBITs** <*width*>

:BUS<*n*>**:SPI:DBITs?**

Description

Sets or queries the data width of SPI decoding.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	-

Name	Type	Range	Default
<width>	Integer	4 to 32	8

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns an integer ranging from 4 to 32.

Example

```
:BUS1:SPI:DBITs 10      /*Sets the data width of SPI decoding to
10.*/
:BUS1:SPI:DBITs?      /*The query returns 10.*/
```

3.8.15.8 :BUS<n>:SPI:ENDian

Syntax

:BUS<*n*>**:SPI:ENDian** <*endian*>

:BUS<*n*>**:SPI:ENDian?**

Description

Sets or queries the endian of data transmission in SPI decoding.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	-
<endian>	Discrete	{MSB|LSB}	MSB

Remarks

- **MSB:** indicates Most Significant Bit transmission sequence, i.g. the highest bit of the data is transmitted first.
- **LSB:** indicates Least Significant Bit transmission sequence, i.g. the lowest bit of the data is transmitted first.

Return Format

The query returns MSB or LSB.

Example

```
:BUS1:SPI:ENDian LSB          /*Sets the endian of data transmission
in SPI decoding to LSB.*/
:BUS1:SPI:ENDian?             /*The query returns LSB.*/
```

3.8.15.9 :BUS<n>:SPI:MODE

Syntax

:BUS<*n*>**:SPI:MODE** <*mode*>

:BUS<*n*>**:SPI:MODE?**

Description

Sets or queries the decode mode of SPI decoding.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	-
<mode>	Discrete	{CS|TIMeout}	TIMeout

Remarks

- **CS:** indicates chip select. It contains a chip select line (CS). You can perform frame synchronization according to CS.
- **TIMeout:** indicates timed out. You can perform frame synchronization according to the timeout.

  At this time, you can send the *:BUS<n>:SPI:TIMeout:TIME* command to set the timeout value.

Return Format

The query returns CS or TIM.

Example

```
:BUS1:SPI:MODE CS         /*Sets the decode mode of SPI decoding to
CS.*/
:BUS1:SPI:MODE?           /*The query returns CS.*/
```

3.8.15.10 :BUS<n>:SPI:TIMeout:TIME

Syntax

:BUS<*n*>**:SPI:TIMeout:TIME** <*time*>

:BUS<*n*>**:SPI:TIMeout:TIME?**

Description

Sets or queries the timeout value of SPI decoding on the specified bus. The unit is s.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	-
<time>	Real	8 ns to 10 s	1μs

Remarks

- The timeout must be greater than the maximum clock pulse width and less than the idle time between frames.
- This setting command is only valid in timeout mode (To set or query the mode, send the *:BUS<n>:SPI:MODE* command).

Return Format

The query returns the timeout value in scientific notation.

Example

```
:BUS1:SPI:TIMeout:TIME 0.000005     /*Sets the timeout value to 5
μs.*/
:BUS1:SPI:TIMeout:TIME?             /*The query returns
5.000000E-6.*/
```

3.8.15.11 :BUS<n>:SPI:SS:SOURce

Syntax

:BUS<*n*>**:SPI:SS:SOURce** <*source*>

:BUS<*n*>**:SPI:SS:SOURce?**

Description

Sets or queries the source of the CS line of SPI decoding on the specified bus.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	-
<source>	Discrete	{D0|D1|D2|D3|D4|D5|D6|D7|D8|D9|D10|D11|D12|D13|D14|D15|	CHANnel3

Name	Type	Range	Default
		CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4}	

Remarks

This setting command is only valid in timeout mode (To set or query the mode, send the *:BUS<n>:SPI:MODE* command).

Return Format

The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:BUS1:SPI:SS:SOURce CHANnel2    /*Sets the source of CS line of
SPI decoding to CHANnel2.*/
:BUS1:SPI:SS:SOURce?      /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

3.8.15.12 :BUS<n>:SPI:SS:POLarity

Syntax

:BUS<*n*>**:SPI:SS:POLarity** <*polarity*>

:BUS<*n*>**:SPI:SS:POLarity?**

Description

Sets or queries the polarity of CS line of SPI decoding on the specified bus.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	-
<polarity>	Discrete	{HIGH|LOW}	LOW

Remarks

- **HIGH:** indicates that the oscilloscope samples data of the source channel of data line on the specified edge of the clock signal when the CS signal is high level.
- **LOW:** indicates that the oscilloscope samples data of the source channel of data line on the specified edge of the clock signal when the CS signal is low level.

This setting command is only valid in timeout mode (To set or query the mode, send the *:BUS<n>:SPI:MODE* command).

Return Format

The query returns HIGH or LOW.

Example

```
:BUS1:SPI:SS:POLarity HIGH      /*Sets the polarity of CS line of
SPI decoding to HIGH.*/
:BUS1:SPI:SS:POLarity?          /*The query returns HIGH.*/
```

3.8.16 :BUS<n>:CAN (Option)

The :BUS<n>:CAN commands are used to set relevant parameters for CAN decoding.

3.8.16.1 :BUS<n>:CAN:SOURce

Syntax

:BUS<*n*>**:CAN:SOURce** <*source*>

:BUS<*n*>**:CAN:SOURce?**

Description

Sets or queries the source of CAN decoding.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	-
<source>	Discrete	{D0|D1|D2|D3|D4|D5|D6|D7|D8|D9|D10|D11|D12|D13|D14|D15|CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4}	CHANnel1

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:BUS1:CAN:SOURce CHANnel2    /*Sets the source of CAN decoding to
CHANnel2.*/
:BUS1:CAN:SOURce?      /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

3.8.16.2 :BUS<n>:CAN:STYPe

Syntax

:BUS<*n*>**:CAN:STYPe** <*stype*>

:BUS<*n*>**:CAN:STYPe?**

Description

Sets or queries the signal type of CAN decoding.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	-
<stype>	Discrete	{TX|RX|CANH|CANL|DIFFerential}	CANL

Remarks

- **TX:** indicates the Transmit signal from the CAN bus transceiver.
- **RX:** indicates the Receive signal from the CAN bus transceiver.
- **CANH:** indicates the actual CAN_H differential bus signal.
- **CANL:** indicates the actual CAN_L differential bus signal.
- **DIFFerential:** indicates the CAN differential bus signal connected to an analog channel by using a differential probe. Connect the differential probe's positive lead to the CAN_H bus signal and connect the negative lead to the CAN_L bus signal.

Return Format

The query returns TX, RX, CANH, CANL, or DIFF.

Example

```
:BUS1:CAN:STYPe TX          /*Sets the signal type of CAN decoding
to TX.*/
:BUS1:CAN:STYPe?            /*The query returns TX.*/
```

3.8.16.3 :BUS<n>:CAN:BAUD

Syntax

:BUS<*n*>**:CAN:BAUD** <*baud*>

:BUS<*n*>**:CAN:BAUD?**

Compatible Command Syntax

:BUS<*n*>**:CAN:BUSer** <*baud*>

:BUS<*n*>**:CAN:BUSer?**

Description

Sets or queries the signal rate of CAN decoding. The unit is bps.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	-
<baud>	Integer	10kbps to 5Mbps	1Mbps

Remarks

If the baud rate is set to a value with "M", then "A" should be added at the end of the value. For example, if you send 5M, you need to send 5MA.

Return Format

The query returns an integer ranging from 10k to 5M.

Example

```
:BUS1:CAN:BAUD 120000    /*Sets the signal rate of CAN decoding to
120000 bps*/
:BUS1:CAN:BAUD?              /*The query returns 120000.*/
```

Compatible Command Example

```
:BUS1:CAN:BUSer 120000        /*Sets the usignal rate of CAN
decoding to 120000 bps.*/
:BUS1:CAN:BUSer?              /*The query returns 120000.*/
```

3.8.16.4 :BUS<n>:CAN:SPOint

Syntax

:BUS<*n*>**:CAN:SPOint** <*spoint*>

:BUS<*n*>**:CAN:SPOint?**

Description

Sets or queries the sample point position of CAN decoding (expressed in %).

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	-

Name	Type	Range	Default
<spoint>	Integer	10 to 90	50

Remarks

The sample point is within the range of the bit time. The oscilloscope samples the bit level at the sample point. The sample point position is expressed as the ratio of "time from the bit start to the sample point" to "bit time", in %.

Return Format

The query returns an integer ranging from 10 to 90.

Example

```
:BUS1:CAN:SPOint 70          /*Sets the sample point position of CAN
decoding to 70%.*/
:BUS1:CAN:SPOint?            /*The query returns 70.*/
```

3.8.17 :BUS<n>:FLEXray (Option)

The :BUS<n>:FLEXray commands are used to set the relevant parameters for FLEXray decoding.

3.8.17.1 :BUS<n>:FLEXray:BAUD

Syntax

:BUS<*n*>**:FLEXray:BAUD** <*baud*>

:BUS<*n*>**:FLEXray:BAUD?**

Description

Sets or queries the signal rate of FlexRay decoding. The default unit is bps.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	-
<baud>	Discrete	{2500000|5000000|10000000}	10000000

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns 2500000, 5000000, or 10000000.

Example

```
:BUS1:FLEXray:BAUD 2500000          /*Sets the signal rate of
FlexRay decoding to 2500000 bps.*/
:BUS1:FLEXray:BAUD?                 /*The query returns 2500000.*/
```

3.8.17.2 :BUS<n>:FLEXray:SOURce

Syntax

:BUS<*n*>**:FLEXray:SOURce** <*source*>

:BUS<*n*>**:FLEXray:SOURce?**

Description

Sets or queries the source of FlexRay decoding.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	-
<source>	Discrete	{D0|D1|D2|D3|D4|D5|D6|D7|D8|D9|D10|D11|D12|D13|D14|D15|CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4}	CHANnel1

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:BUS1:FLEXray:SOURce CHANnel2    /*Sets the source channel of
FlexRay decoding to CHANnel2.*/
:BUS1:FLEXray:SOURce?      /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

3.8.17.3 :BUS<n>:FLEXray:SPOint

Syntax

:BUS<*n*>**:FLEXray:SPOint** <*spoint*>

:BUS<*n*>**:FLEXray:SPOint?**

Description

Sets or queries the sample point position of FlexRay decoding (expressed in %).

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	-
<spoint>	Integer	10 to 90	50

Remarks

The sample point is within the range of the bit time. The oscilloscope samples the bit level at the sample point. The sample point position is expressed as the ratio of "time from the bit start to the sample point" to "bit time", in %.

Return Format

The query returns an integer ranging from 10 to 90.

Example

```
:BUS1:FLEXray: SPOint 70          /*Sets the sample point position
of FlexRay decoding to 70%.*/
:BUS1:FLEXray: SPOint?            /*The query returns 70.*/
```

3.8.17.4 :BUS<n>:FLEXray:STYPe

Syntax

:BUS<*n*>**:FLEXray:STYPe** <*stype*>

:BUS<*n*>**:FLEXray:STYPe?**

Description

Sets or queries the signal type of FlexRay decoding on the specified bus.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	-
<stype>	Discrete	{BP|BM|RT}	BP

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns BP, BM, or RT.

Example

```
:BUS1:FLEXray:STYPe BM          /*Sets the signal type of FlexRay
decoding to BM.*/
:BUS1:FLEXray:STYPe?            /*The query returns BM.*/
```

3.8.18 :BUS<n>:LIN (Option)

The :BUS<n>:LIN commands are used to set relevant parameters for LIN decoding.

3.8.18.1 :BUS<n>:LIN:BAUD

Syntax

:BUS<*n*>**:LIN:BAUD** <*baud*>

:BUS<*n*>**:LIN:BAUD?**

Compatible Command Syntax

:BUS<*n*>**:LIN:BUSer** <*baud*>

:BUS<*n*>**:LIN:BUSer?**

Description

Sets or queries the baud rate of LIN decoding. The default unit is bps.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	-
<baud>	Integer	2.4kbps to 20Mbps	19200bps

Remarks

If the baud rate is set to a value with "M", then "A" should be added at the end of the value. For example, if you send 5M, you need to send 5MA.

Return Format

The query returns an integer ranging from 2.4k to 20M.

Example

```
:BUS1:LIN:BAUD 9600          /*Sets the baud rate of LIN decoding to
9600 bps.*/
:BUS1:LIN:BAUD?                /*The query returns 9600.*/
```

Compatible Command Example

```
:BUS1:LIN:BUSer 9600          /*Sets the baud rate of LIN decoding
to 9600 bps.*/
:BUS1:LIN:BUSer?               /*The query returns 9600.*/
```

3.8.18.2 :BUS<n>:LIN:POLarity

Syntax

:BUS<*n*>**:LIN:POLarity** <*bool*>

:BUS<*n*>**:LIN:POLarity?**

Description

Sets or queries the parity of LIN decoding.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	-
<bool>	Bool	{{1|ON}|{0|OFF}}	0|OFF

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns 0 or 1.

Example

```
:BUS1:LIN:POLarity ON              /*Sets the parity bit to be
included in LIN decoding.*/
:BUS1:LIN:POLarity?                  /*The query returns 1.*/
```

3.8.18.3 :BUS<n>:LIN:SOURce

Syntax

:BUS<*n*>**:LIN:SOURce** <*source*>

:BUS<*n*>**:LIN:SOURce?**

Description

Sets or queries the source of LIN bus.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	-
<source>	Discrete	{D0|D1|D2|D3|D4|D5|D6|D7|D8|D9|D10|D11|D12|D13|D14|D15|	CHANnel1

Name	Type	Range	Default
		CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4}	

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:BUS1:LIN:SOURce CHANnel2    /*Sets the source of LIN bus to
CHANnel2.*/
:BUS1:LIN:SOURce?      /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

3.8.18.4 :BUS<n>:LIN:STANdard

Syntax

:BUS<*n*>**:LIN:STANdard** <*value*>

:BUS<*n*>**:LIN:STANdard?**

Description

Sets or queries the version of LIN bus.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	-
<value>	Discrete	{V1X|V2X|MIXed}	MIXed

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns V1X, V2X, or MIX.

Example

```
:BUS1:LIN:STANdard V2X              /*Sets the LIN bus version to
V2X.*/
:BUS1:LIN:STANdard?                 /*The query returns V2X.*/
```

3.8.19 :BUS<n>:IIS (Option)

The :BUS<n>:IIS commands are used to set relevant parameters for I2S decoding.

3.8.19.1 :BUS<n>:IIS:SOURce:CLOCk

Syntax

:BUS<*n*>**:IIS:SOURce:CLOCk** <*source*>

:BUS<*n*>**:IIS:SOURce:CLOCk?**

Description

Sets or queries the clock source of the I2S decoding.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	-
<source>	Discrete	{D0|D1|D2|D3|D4|D5|D6|D7|D8|D9|D10|D11|D12|D13|D14|D15|CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4}	CHANnel1

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:BUS1:IIS:SOURce:CLOCk CHANnel2        /*Sets the clock source of
the I2S decoding to CHANnel2.*/
:BUS1:IIS:SOURce:CLOCk?           /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

3.8.19.2 :BUS<n>:IIS:SOURce:DATA

Syntax

:BUS<*n*>**:IIS:SOURce:DATA** <*source*>

:BUS<*n*>**:IIS:SOURce:DATA?**

Description

Sets or queries the data source of the I2S decoding.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	-
<source>	Discrete	{D0|D1|D2|D3|D4|D5|D6|D7|D8|D9|D10|D11|D12|D13|D14|D15|CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4}	CHANnel3

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:BUS1:IIS:SOURce:DATA CHANnel2        /*Sets the data source of
the I2S decoding to CHANnel2.*/
:BUS1:IIS:SOURce:DATA?          /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

3.8.19.3 :BUS<n>:IIS:SOURce:WSELect

Syntax

:BUS<*n*>**:IIS:SOURce:WSELect** <*source*>

:BUS<*n*>**:IIS:SOURce:WSELect?**

Description

Sets or queries the audio channel of the I2S trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	-
<source>	Discrete	{D0|D1|D2|D3|D4|D5|D6|D7|D8|D9|D10|D11|D12|D13|D14|D15|CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4}	CHANnel2

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:BUS1:IIS:SOURce:WSELect CHANnel2    /*Sets the audio channel to
CHANnel2.*/
:BUS1:IIS:SOURce:WSELect?            /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

3.8.19.4 :BUS<n>:IIS:ALIGnment

Syntax

:BUS<*n*>**:IIS:ALIGnment** <*align*>

:BUS<*n*>**:IIS:ALIGnment?**

Description

Sets or queries the the alignment mode of I2S decoding on the specified bus.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	-
<align>	Discrete	{IIS|RJ|LJ}	IIS

Remarks

- **IIS:** data transmission (MSB first) begins at the second edge of the WS transition.
- **RJ:** data transmission (MSB first) is right-justified to the WS transition.
- **LJ:** data transmission (MSB first) begins at the edge of the WS transition.

Return Format

The query returns IIS, RJ, or LJ.

Example

```
:BUS1:IIS:ALIGnment RJ           /*Sets the alignment mode of the
I2S decoding to RJ.*/
:BUS1:IIS:ALIGnment?             /*The query returns RJ.*/
```

3.8.19.5 :BUS<n>:IIS:CLOCk:SLOPe

Syntax

:BUS<*n*>**:IIS:CLOCk:SLOPe** <*slope*>

:BUS<*n*>**:IIS:CLOCk:SLOPe?**

Description

Sets or queries the clock edge type of the I2S decoding.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	-
<slope>	Discrete	{NEGative|POSitive}	POSitive

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns POS or NEG.

Example

```
:BUS1:IIS:CLOCk:SLOPe NEGative     /*Sets the clock edge of I2S
decoding to NEGative.*/
:BUS1:IIS:CLOCk:SLOPe?             /*The query returns NEG.*/
```

3.8.19.6 :BUS<n>:IIS:RWIDth

Syntax

:BUS<*n*>**:IIS:RWIDth** <*val*>

:BUS<*n*>**:IIS:RWIDth?**

Description

Sets or queries the word size of the I2S decoding.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	-
<val>	Integer	4 to 32	4

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns an integer ranging from 4 to 32.

Example

```
:BUS1:IIS:RWIDth 5              /*Sets the word size of I2S
decoding to 5.*/
:BUS1:IIS:RWIDth?             /*The query returns 5.*/
```

3.8.20 :BUS<n>:M1553 (Option)

The :BUS<n>:M1553 commands are used to set relevant parameters for M1553 decoding.

3.8.20.1 :BUS<n>:M1553:SOURce

Syntax

:BUS<*n*>**:M1553:SOURce** <*source*>

:BUS<*n*>**:M1553:SOURce?**

Description

Sets or queries the source of the M1553 decoding.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	-
<source>	Discrete	{CHANnel1|CHANnel2| CHANnel3|CHANnel4}	CHANnel1

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:BUS1:M1553:SOURce CHANnel2    /*Sets the source of the M1553
decoding to CHANnel2.*/
:BUS1:M1553:SOURce?      /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

3.9 :CHANnel<n> Commands

The **:CHANnel<n>** commands are used to set or query the bandwidth limit, coupling, vertical scale, vertical offset, and other vertical system parameters of the analog channel.

3.9.1 :CHANnel<n>:BWLimit

Syntax

:CHANnel<*n*>**:BWLimit** <*val*>

:CHANnel<*n*>**:BWLimit?**

Description

Sets or queries the bandwidth limit of the specified channel.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	-
<val>	Discrete	Refer to *Remarks*	OFF

Remarks

- **1 MΩ:** {OFF|ON|20M|250M}, with the unit Hz.
- **50 Ω:** {OFF|ON|20M}, with the unit Hz.

When set to OFF, the bandwidth limit is disabled.

Return Format

- **1 MΩ:** The query returns 20M, 250M, or OFF.
- **50 Ω:** The query returns 20M, or OFF.

Example

```
:CHANnel1:BWLimit 20M     /*Enables the 20MHz bandwidth limit.*/
:CHANnel1:BWLimit?        /*The query returns 20M.*/
```

3.9.2 :CHANnel<n>:COUPling

Syntax

:CHANnel<*n*>**:COUPling** <*coupling*>

:CHANnel<*n*>**:COUPling?**

Description

Sets or queries the coupling mode of the specified channel.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	-
<coupling>	Discrete	{AC|DC|GND}	DC

Description

- **AC:** the DC components of the signal under test are blocked.
- **DC:** both DC and AC components of the signal under test can pass through the channel.
- **GND:** both DC and AC components of the signal under test are blocked.

Return Format

The query returns AC, DC, or GND.

Example

```
:CHANnel1:COUPling AC     /*Selects the AC coupling mode.*/
:CHANnel1:COUPling?       /*The query returns AC.*/
```

3.9.3 :CHANnel<n>:DISPlay

Syntax

:CHANnel<*n*>**:DISPlay** <*bool*>

:CHANnel<*n*>**:DISPlay?**

Description

Enables or disables the specified channel; or queries the on/off status of the specified channel.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	-
<bool>	Bool	{{1|ON}|{0|OFF}}	0|OFF

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:CHANnel1:DISPlay ON     /*Enables CH1.*/
:CHANnel1:DISPlay?       /*The query returns 1.*/
```

3.9.4 :CHANnel<n>:INVert

Syntax

:CHANnel<*n*>**:INVert** <*bool*>

:CHANnel<*n*>**:INVert?**

Description

Turns on or off the waveform invert for the specified channel; or queries the on/off status of the waveform invert for the specified channel.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	-
<bool>	Bool	{{1|ON}|{0|OFF}}	0|OFF

Remarks

When the waveform invert is turned off, the waveform is displayed normally; when the waveform invert is turned on, the voltage values of the displayed waveform are inverted.

Return Format

The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:CHANnel1:INVert ON     /*Enables the waveform invert for CH1.*/
:CHANnel1:INVert?       /*The query returns 1.*/
```

3.9.5 :CHANnel<n>:OFFSet

Syntax

:CHANnel<*n*>**:OFFSet** <*offset*>

:CHANnel<*n*>:OFFSet?

Description

Sets or queries the vertical offset of the specified channel. The default unit is V.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	-
<offset>	Real	Refer to *Remarks*	0 V

Remarks

The vertical offset of the specified channel is related to the vertical scale and the input impedance.

- When the input impedance is 1MΩ:
  - ±1 V (1 mV/div to 50 mV/div)
  - ±30 V (51 mV/div to 260 mV/div)
  - ±100 V (265 mV/div to 10 V/div)
- When the input impedance is 50 Ω:
  - ±1 V (1 mV/div to 100 mV/div)
  - ±4 V (102 mV/div to 1 V/div)

Return Format

The query returns the vertical offset in scientific notation.

Example

```
:CHANnel1:OFFSet 0.01    /*Sets the vertical offset of CH1 to 10
mV.*/
:CHANnel1:OFFSet?        /*The query returns 1E-2.*/
```

3.9.6 :CHANnel<n>:POSition

Syntax

:CHANnel<*n*>**:POSition** <*offset*>

:CHANnel<*n*>**:POSition?**

Description

Sets or queries the bias voltage of the specified channel.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	-
<offset>	Real	Refer to *Remarks*	0

Remarks

The range of the bias voltage of the specified channel is related to the vertical scale and the input impedance.

50 Ω: -1 V to 1 V; 1 MΩ: -30 V to 30 V

Return Format

The query returns the bias voltage of the specified channel in scientific notation.

Example

```
:CHANnel1:POSition 10    /*Sets the offset calibration voltage for
calibrating the zero point of CH1 to 10 V.*/
:CHANnel1:POSition?       /*The query returns 1E1.*/
```

3.9.7 :CHANnel<n>:SCALe

Syntax

:CHANnel<*n*>**:SCALe** <*scale*>

:CHANnel<*n*>**:SCALe?**

Description

Sets or queries the vertical scale of the specified channel.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	-
<scale>	Real	Refer to *Remarks*	100 mV

Remarks

The vertical scale of the specified channel is related to the input impedance and the probe ratio.

- When the input impedance is 1 MΩ and the probe ratio is 1X: 1 mV to 10 V
- When the input impedance is 50 Ω and the probe ratio is 1X: 1 mV to 1 V

Return Format

The query returns the vertical scale in scientific notation. The unit is V.

Example

```
:CHANnel1:SCALe 0.1/*Sets the vertical scale of CH1 to 0.1 V/div.*/
:CHANnel1:SCALe?   /*The query returns 1E-1.*/
```

3.9.8 :CHANnel<n>:UNITs

Syntax

:CHANnel<*n*>**:UNITs** <*units*>

:CHANnel<*n*>**:UNITs?**

Description

Sets or queries the amplitude display unit of the specified analog channel.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	-
<units>	Discrete	{WATT|AMPere|VOLTage|UNKNown}	VOLTage

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns VOLT, WATT, AMP, or UNKN.

Example

```
:CHANnel1:UNITs VOLTage    /*Sets the amplitude display unit of CH1
to VOLTage.*/
:CHANnel1:UNITs?           /*The query returns VOLT.*/
```

3.9.9 :CHANnel<n>:VERNier

Syntax

:CHANnel<*n*>**:VERNier** <*bool*>

:CHANnel<*n*>**:VERNier?**

Description

Enables or disables the fine adjustment of the vertical scale of the specified channel; or queries the on/off status of the fine adjustment of the vertical scale of the specified channel.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	-
<bool>	Bool	{{1|ON}|{0|OFF}}	0|OFF

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:CHANnel1:VERNier ON    /*Enables the fine adjustment of the
vertical scale of CH1.*/
:CHANnel1:VERNier?       /*The query returns 1.*/
```

3.9.10 :CHANnel<n>:TCALibrate

Syntax

:CHANnel<*n*>**:TCALibrate** <*val*>

:CHANnel<*n*>**:TCALibrate?**

Description

Sets or queries the delay calibration time (used to calibrate the zero offset of the corresponding channel) of the specified channel. The unit is s.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	-
<val>	Real	-100 ns to 100 ns	0 s

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns the delay calibration time in scientific notation.

Example

```
:CHANnel1:TCALibrate 0.00000002  /*Sets the delay calibration time
to 20 ns.*/
:CHANnel1:TCALibrate?  /*The query returns 2.000000E-8.*/
```

3.9.11 :CHANnel<n>:IMPedance

Syntax

:CHANnel<*n*>**:IMPedance** <*impedance*>

:CHANnel<*n*>**:IMPedance?**

Description

Sets or queries the input impedance of the specified analog channel.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	-
<impedance>	Discrete	{OMEG|FIFTy}	OMEG

Remarks

- **OMEG:** 1MΩ. This indicates that the input impedance of the oscilloscope is rather high, and the current flowing from the circuit under test to the oscilloscope can be ignored.
- **FIFTy:** 50 Ω. The oscilloscope shall match a device whose output impedance is 50 Ω.

Return Format

The query returns OMEG or FIFT.

Example

```
:CHANnel1:IMPedance OMEG   /*Sets the input impedance of CH1 to 1
MΩ.*/
:CHANnel1:IMPedance?       /*The query returns OMEG.*/
```

3.9.12 :CHANnel<n>:CSTart

Syntax

`:CHANnel<n>:CSTart`

Description

Starts calibration for the active probe currently connected to the specified analog channel.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	-

Remarks

This command is only valid when an active probe is correctly connected.

Return Format

N/A

Example

```
N/A
```

3.9.13 :CHANnel<n>:PROBe

Syntax

`:CHANnel<n>:PROBe <atten>`

`:CHANnel<n>:PROBe?`

Description

Sets or queries the probe ratio of the specified analog channel.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	-
<atten>	Discrete	{0.0001|0.0002|0.0005|0.001| 0.002|0.005|0.01|0.02|0.05|0.1| 0.2|0.5|1|2|5|10|20|50|100|200| 500|1000|2000|5000|10000| 20000|50000}	1

Remarks

- Sets the probe ratio. That is, multiply the acquired signal by a specified number (not affect the actual amplitude of the signal).
- The set probe ratio affects the settable range of the current vertical scale.

Return Format

The query returns 0.0001, 0.0002, 0.0005, 0.001, 0.002, 0.005, 0.01, 0.02, 0.05, 0.1, 0.2, 0.5, 1, 2, 5, 10, 20, 50, 100, 200, 500, 1000, 2000, 5000, 10000, 20000, or 50000.

Example

```
:CHANnel1:PROBe 10   /*Sets the probe ratio of CH1 to 10X.*/
:CHANnel1:PROBe?    /*The query returns 10.*/
```

3.9.14 :CHANnel<n>:PROBe:DELay

Syntax

:CHANnel<*n*>**:PROBe:DELay** <*delay*>

:CHANnel<*n*>**:PROBe:DELay?**

Description

Sets or queries the probe delay time of the specified channel.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	-
<delay>	Real	-100 ns to 100 ns	0 s

Remarks

- To avoid measurement result errors arising from the transmission delay of the probe cable, the oscilloscope provides the probe delay adjustment function for the active probe.
- This command is only valid when an active probe is correctly connected.

Return Format

The query returns the probe delay time in scientific notation.

Example

```
:CHANnel1:PROBe:DELay 0.00000001   /*Sets the probe delay time of
CH1 to 10 ns.*/
:CHANnel1:PROBe:DELay?    /*The query returns 1E-8.*/
```

3.9.15 :CHANnel<n>:PROBe:BIAS

Syntax

:CHANnel<*n*>**:PROBe:BIAS** <*bias*>

:CHANnel<*n*>**:PROBe:BIAS?**

Description

Sets or queries the probe bias voltage for the specified channel.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	-
<bias>	Real	Affected by the probe model.	0 V

Remarks

- This function is used to adjust the signal under test that exceeds the input dynamic range of the probe amplifier to an appropriate range to ensure the signal integrity.
- This command is only valid when an active probe is correctly connected.

Return Format

The query returns the probe bias voltage in scientific notation.

Example

```
N/A
```

3.9.16 :CHANnel<n>:PROBe:CALibration

Syntax

:CHANnel<*n*>**:PROBe:CALibration**

Description

Performs the probe calibration.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	-

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

N/A

Example

```
:CHANnel1:PROBe:CALibration /*Performs the probe calibration for
CH1.*/
```

3.9.17 :CHANnel<n>:PROBe:DEMag

Syntax

:CHANnel<*n*>**:PROBe:DEMag**

Description

Starts to demagnetize the current probe that is connected to the specified channel.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	-

Remarks

This command is only valid when a current probe is correctly connected.

Return Format

N/A

Example

```
:CHANnel1:PROBe:DEMag /*Starts to demagnetize the current probe
that is connected to CH1.*/
```

3.9.18 :CHANnel<n>:LABel:NAME

Syntax

:CHANnel<*n*>**:LABel:NAME** <*label*>

:CHANnel<*n*>**:LABel:NAME?**

Description

Sets or queries the label name of the specified channel.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	-
<label>	ASCII String	The label can contain English letters and numbers, as well as some symbols.	-

Remarks

When sending this command, the label is enabled automatically.

Return Format

The query returns the label name of the specified channel in ASCII strings.

Example

```
:CHANnel1:LABel:NAME test  /*Sets the label name of Channel 1 to
test.*/
:CHANnel1:LABel:NAME? /*The query returns test.*/
```

3.9.19 :CHANnel<n>:LABel:INFO

Syntax

:CHANnel<*n*>**:LABel:INFO** <*f*>

Description

Configures the channel label information of the specified channel.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	-
<f>	Discrete	{0|1|2|3}	0

Remarks

- 0: no channel information.
- 1: configures the channel label information to show the bandwidth.
- 2: configures the channel label information to show the bias.

- 3: configures the channel label information to show the bandwidth and the bias.

Only when you enable the channel label function, can this command be valid.

Example

```
:CHANnel1:LABel:INFO 3  /*Configures the channel label information
of CH1 to show the bandwidth and the bias.*/
```

3.9.20 :CHANnel<n>:LABel:POSition

Syntax

:CHANnel<*n*>**:LABel:POSition** <*x*>,<*y*>

Description

Sets the coordinate position of the specified channel label.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	-
<x>	Integer	0 to 999	0
<y>	Integer	0 to 479	0

Return Format

The query returns the coordinate position of the specified channel label.

Example

```
:CHANnel1:LABel:POSition 100,200  /*Sets the coordinate position of
the specified channel label to (100,200).*/
```

3.9.21 :CHANnel<n>:LABel:SIZe

Syntax

:CHANnel<*n*>**:LABel:SIZe** <*f*>

Description

Sets the font size of the specified channel label.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	-

Name	Type	Range	Default
<f>	Discrete	{0|1|2}	1

Remarks

- 0: small.
- 1: medium.
- 2: large.

Example

```
:CHANnel1:LABel:SIZe 2  /*Sets the font size of the specified
channel label to Large.*/
```

3.10 :CLOCk Commands

3.10.1 :CLOCk:METHod

Syntax

:CLOCk:METHod <*type*>

:CLOCk:METHod?

Description

Sets or queries the clock recovery method.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<type>	Discrete	{CONStant|PLL|EXPLicit}	CONStant

Remarks

The clock recovery provides an ideal clock for comparison to actual signal edges.

Return Format

The query returns CONS, PLL, or EXPL.

Example

```
:CLOCk:METHod PLL   /*Sets the clock recovery method to PLL.*/
:CLOCk:METHod?      /*The query returns PLL.*/
```

3.10.2 :CLOCk:TYPE

Syntax

:CLOCk:TYPE <*type*>

:CLOCk:TYPE?

Description

Sets or queries the data rate type of the constant clock recovery method.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<type>	Discrete	{AUT|SEM|MAN}	AUT

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns AUT, SEM, or MAN.

Example

```
:CLOCk:TYPE AUT      /*Sets the data rate type of the constant
clock recovery method to AUT.*/
:CLOCk:TYPE?         /*The query returns AUT.*/
```

3.10.3 :CLOCk:RATE

Syntax

:CLOCk:RATE <*val*>

:CLOCk:RATE?

Description

Sets or queries the data rate of the Manual method.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<val>	Integer	1 Mb/s to 4 Gb/s	500 Mb/s

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns the data rate of the Manual method in integer.

Example

```
:CLOCk:RATE 10000000              /*Sets the data rate of the Manual
method to 10 Mb/s.*/
:CLOCk:RATE?                      /*The query returns 10000000.*/
```

3.10.4 :CLOCk:PLL:ORDer

Syntax

:CLOCk:PLL:ORDer <*ord*>

:CLOCk:PLL:ORDer?

Description

Sets or queries the PLL order.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<ord>	Discrete	{ONE|TWO}	ONE

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns ONE or TWO.

Example

```
:CLOCk:PLL:ORDer TWO        /*Sets the PLL order to TWO.*/
:CLOCk:PLL:ORDer?           /*The query returns TWO.*/
```

3.10.5 :CLOCk:PLL:BW

Syntax

:CLOCk:PLL:BW <*val*>

:CLOCk:PLL:BW?

Description

Sets or queries the PLL loop bandwidth.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<val>	Integer	1 kHz to 1 MHz	300 kHz

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns the PLL loop bandwidth in integer.

Example

```
:CLOCk:PLL:BW 100000                /*Sets the PLL loop bandwidth to
100 kHz.*/
:CLOCk:PLL:BW?                      /*The query returns 100000.*/
```

3.10.6 :CLOCk:EXTChan

Syntax

:CLOCk:EXTChan <*ch*>

:CLOCk:EXTChan?

Description

Sets or queries the source of the external clock recovery method.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<ch>	Discrete	{CHANnel1|CHANnel2| CHANnel3|CHANnel4}	CHANnel2

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:CLOCk:EXTChan CHANnel3   /*Sets the source of the external clock
recovery method to CHANnel3.*/
:CLOCk:EXTChan?           /*The query returns CHANnel3.*/
```

3.11 :COUNter Commands

3.11.1 :COUNter:CURRent?

Syntax

:COUNter:CURRent?

Description

Queries the measurement value of the frequency counter.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns the current measurement value of the frequency counter in scientific notation.

Example

```
N/A
```

3.11.2 :COUNter:ENABle

Syntax

:COUNter:ENABle <*bool*>

:COUNter:ENABle?

Description

Enables or disables the frequency counter; or queries the on/off status of the frequency counter.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bool>	Bool	{{1|ON}|{0|OFF}}	0|OFF

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:COUNter:ENABle ON     /*Enables the frequency counter.*/
:COUNter:ENABle?       /*The query returns 1.*/
```

3.11.3 :COUNter:SOURce

Syntax

:COUNter:SOURce <*source*>

:COUNter:SOURce?

Description

Sets or queries the source of the frequency counter.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{D0|D1|D2|D3|D4|D5|D6|D7|D8|D9|D10|D11|D12|D13|D14|D15|CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4|EXT}	CHANnel1

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, CHAN4, or EXT.

Example

```
:COUNter:SOURce CHANnel2      /*Sets the source of the frequency
counter to CHANnel2.*/
:COUNter:SOURce?              /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

3.11.4 :COUNter:MODE

Syntax

:COUNter:MODE <*mode*>

:COUNter:MODE?

Description

Sets or queries the mode of the frequency counter.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<mode>	Discrete	{FREQuency|PERiod|TOTalize}	FREQuency

Remarks

- **FREQuency:** indicates the Frequency measurement.
- **PERiod:** indicates the Period measurement.
- **TOTalize:** indicates the Totalize measurement.

Return Format

The query returns FREQ, PER, or TOT.

Example

```
:COUNter:MODE PERiod        /*Sets the mode of the frequency counter
to PERiod.*/
:COUNter:MODE?              /*The query returns PER.*/
```

3.11.5 :COUNter:NDIGits

Syntax

:COUNter:NDIGits <*val*>

:COUNter:NDIGits?

Description

Sets or queries the resolution of the frequency counter.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<val>	Integer	3 to 6	5

Remarks

The resolution setting is only available for "Period" and "Frequency", and unavailable for "Totalize".

Return Format

The query returns an integer ranging from 3 to 6.

Example

```
:COUNter:NDIGits 4              /*Sets the resolution of the frequency
counter to 4.*/
:COUNter:NDIGits?               /*The query returns 4.*/
```

3.11.6 :COUNter:TOTalize:ENABle

Syntax

:COUNter:TOTalize:ENABle <*bool*>

:COUNter:TOTalize:ENABle?

Description

Enables or disables the statistical function of the frequency counter; or queries the on/off status of the statistical function of the frequency counter.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bool>	Bool	{{1|ON}|{0|OFF}}	0|OFF

Remarks

The statistical function is only available for "Period" and "Frequency", but it is unavailable for "Totalize".

Return Format

The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:COUNter:TOTalize:ENABle ON     /*Enables the statistical function
of the frequency counter.*/
:COUNter:TOTalize:ENABle?       /*The query returns 1.*/
```

3.11.7 :COUNter:TOTalize:CLEar

Syntax

:COUNter:TOTalize:CLEar

Description

Clears the total count.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

Available when "Totalize", "Frequency", or "Period" is selected under "Measure".

Return Format

N/A

Example

```
N/A
```

3.12 :CURSor Commands

The **:CURSor** commands are used to measure the X axis values (e.g. Time) and Y axis values (e.g. Voltage) of the waveform on the screen.

3.12.1 :CURSor:MODE

Syntax

:CURSor:MODE <*mode*>

:CURSor:MODE?

Description

Sets or queries the mode of the cursor measurement.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<mode>	Discrete	{OFF|MANual|TRACk|XY|MEASure}	OFF

Remarks

- **OFF:** disables the cursor measurement function.
- **MANual:** enables the manual mode of cursor measurement.
- **TRACk:** enables the track mode of cursor measurement.
- **XY:** enables the XY mode of cursor measurement. It is only valid when you select "XY" mode.
- **MEASure:** enables the measure cursor mode.

Return Format

The query returns OFF, MAN, TRAC, MEASure, or XY.

Example

```
:CURSor:MODE MANual     /*Selects the manual mode of cursor
measurement.*/
:CURSor:MODE?            /*The query returns MAN.*/
```

3.12.2 :CURSor:MANual

3.12.2.1 :CURSor:MANual:TYPE

Syntax

:CURSor:MANual:TYPE <*type*>

:CURSor:MANual:TYPE?

Description

Sets or queries the cursor type in the manual mode of cursor measurement.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<type>	Discrete	{TIME|AMPLitude|HBArs|VBArs}	TIME

Remarks

- **TIME:** indicates X cursor, which is often used to measure the time parameters.
- **AMPLitude:** indicates Y cursor, which is often used to measure the voltage parameters.
- **HBArs:** indicates XY-X cursor, which is often used to measure the time parameters.
- **VBArs:** indicates XY-Y cursor, which is often used to measure the voltage parameters.

Return Format

The query returns HBA, VBA, TIME or AMPL.

Example

```
:CURSor:MANual:TYPE AMPLitude       /*Sets the cursor type to
AMPLitude.*/
:CURSor:MANual:TYPE?                /*The query returns AMPL.*/
```

3.12.2.2 :CURSor:MANual:SOURce

Syntax

:CURSor:MANual:SOURce <*source*>

:CURSor:MANual:SOURce?

Description

Sets or queries the channel source of the manual mode of cursor measurement.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4|MATH1|MATH2|MATH3|MATH4|LA|NONE}	CHANnel1

Remarks

- Only the currently enabled channel can be selected as the channel source.
- When LA is selected, the cursor type cannot be set to Y (*:CURSor:MANual:TYPE*).

Return Format

The query returns CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, CHAN4, MATH1, MATH2, MATH3, MATH4, LA, or NONE.

Example

```
:CURSor:MANual:SOURce CHANnel2     /*Sets the channel source to
CHANnel2.*/
:CURSor:MANual:SOURce?              /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

3.12.2.3 :CURSor:MANual:SOURce1

Syntax

:CURSor:MANual:SOURce1 <*source*>

:CURSor:MANual:SOURce1?

Description

Sets or queries Source A of the manual mode of cursor measurement.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4|MATH1|MATH2|MATH3|MATH4|LA|NONE}	CHANnel1

Remarks

- Only the currently enabled channel can be selected as the channel source.
- When LA is selected, the cursor type cannot be set to Y (*:CURSor:MANual:TYPE*).

Return Format

The query returns CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, CHAN4, MATH1, MATH2, MATH3, MATH4, LA, or NONE.

Example

```
:CURSor:MANual:SOURce1 CHANnel2    /*Sets Source A to CHANnel2.*/
:CURSor:MANual:SOURce1?             /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

3.12.2.4 :CURSor:MANual:SOURce2

Syntax

:CURSor:MANual:SOURce2 <*source*>

:CURSor:MANual:SOURce2?

Description

Sets or queries Source B of the manual mode of cursor measurement.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4|MATH1|MATH2|MATH3|MATH4|LA|NONE}	CHANnel1

Remarks

- Only the currently enabled channel can be selected as the channel source.
- When LA is selected, the cursor type cannot be set to Y (*:CURSor:MANual:TYPE*).

Return Format

The query returns CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, CHAN4, MATH1, MATH2, MATH3, MATH4, LA, or NONE.

Example

```
:CURSor:MANual:SOURce2 CHANnel2    /*Sets Source B to CHANnel2.*/
:CURSor:MANual:SOURce2?             /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

3.12.2.5 :CURSor:MANual:TUNit

Syntax

:CURSor:MANual:TUNit <*tunit*>

:CURSor:MANual:TUNit?

Description

Sets or queries the horizontal unit in the manual mode of cursor measurement.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<tunit>	Discrete	{SECond|HZ|DEGRee|PERCent}	SECond

Remarks

- **SECond:** in the measurement results, AX, BX, and ΔX are expressed in "s"; 1/ΔX in "Hz".
- **HZ:** in the measurement results, AX, BX, and ΔX are expressed in "s"; 1/ΔX in "Hz".
- **DEGRee:** in the measurement results, AX, BX, and ΔX are expressed in "deg".
- **PERCent:** in the measurement results, AX, BX, and ΔX are expressed in percentage.

Return Format

The query returns SEC, HZ, DEGR, or PERC.

Example

```
:CURSor:MANual:TUNit SECond    /*Sets the horizontal unit to
SECond.*/
:CURSor:MANual:TUNit?           /*The query returns SEC.*/
```

3.12.2.6 :CURSor:MANual:VUNit

Syntax

:CURSor:MANual:VUNit <*vunit*>

:CURSor:MANual:VUNit?

Description

Sets or queries the vertical unit in the manual mode of cursor measurement.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<vunit>	Discrete	{SOURce|PERCent}	SOURce

Remarks

- **SOURce:** in the measurement results, the unit of AY, BY, and ΔY are automatically set to the unit of the current source.
- **PERCent:** in the measurement results, AY, BY, and ΔY are expressed in percentage.

Return Format

The query returns SOURor PERC.

Example

```
:CURSor:MANual:VUNit SOURce /*Sets the unit of AY, BY, and ΔY to
be the unit of the current source.*/
:CURSor:MANual:VUNit?        /*The query returns SOUR.*/
```

3.12.2.7 :CURSor:MANual:CAX

Syntax

:CURSor:MANual:CAX <*ax*>

:CURSor:MANual:CAX?

Description

Sets or queries the horizontal position of Cursor A in the manual mode of cursor measurement.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<ax>	Integer	0 to 999, Refer to *Remarks*	400

Remarks

The horizontal and vertical position of the cursor is defined by the screen pixel coordinate. The range of the screen pixel coordinate is from (0,0) to (999479). Wherein, (0,0) is located at the upper-left corner of the screen, and (999,479) is located at the lower-right corner of the screen. The pixel range in the horizontal direction is from 0 to 999, and the pixel range in the vertical direction is from 0 to 479.

Return Format

The query returns an integer ranging from 0 to 999.

Example

```
:CURSor:MANual:CAX 200     /*Sets the horizontal position of Cursor
A to 200.*/
:CURSor:MANual:CAX?        /*The query returns 200.*/
```

3.12.2.8 :CURSor:MANual:CBX

Syntax

:CURSor:MANual:CBX <*bx*>

:CURSor:MANual:CBX?

Description

Sets or queries the horizontal position of Cursor B in the manual mode of cursor measurement.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bx>	Integer	0 to 999, Refer to *Remarks*	600

Remarks

The horizontal and vertical position of the cursor is defined by the screen pixel coordinate. The range of the screen pixel coordinate is from (0,0) to (999,479). Wherein, (0,0) is located at the upper-left corner of the screen, and (999,479) is located at the lower-right corner of the screen. The pixel range in the horizontal direction is from 0 to 999, and the pixel range in the vertical direction is from 0 to 479.

Return Format

The query returns an integer ranging from 0 to 999.

Example

```
:CURSor:MANual:CBX 200    /*Sets the horizontal position of Cursor
B to 200.*/
:CURSor:MANual:CBX?       /*The query returns 200.*/
```

3.12.2.9 :CURSor:MANual:CAY

Syntax

:CURSor:MANual:CAY <*ay*>

:CURSor:MANual:CAY?

Description

Sets or queries the vertical position of Cursor A in the manual mode of cursor measurement.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<ay>	Integer	0 to 479, Refer to *Remarks*	180

Remarks

- The horizontal and vertical position of the cursor is defined by the screen pixel coordinate. The range of the screen pixel coordinate is from (0,0) to (999479). Wherein, (0,0) is located at the upper-left corner of the screen, and (999,479) is located at the lower-right corner of the screen. The pixel range in the horizontal direction is from 0 to 999, and the pixel range in the vertical direction is from 0 to 479.
- When you select LA as the channel source in the manual mode of cursor measurement, this command is invalid.

Return Format

The query returns an integer ranging from 0 to 479.

Example

```
:CURSor:MANual:CAY 200    /*Sets the vertical position of Cursor A
to 200.*/
:CURSor:MANual:CAY?       /*The query returns 200.*/
```

3.12.2.10 :CURSor:MANual:CBY

Syntax

:CURSor:MANual:CBY <*by*>

:CURSor:MANual:CBY?

Description

Sets or queries the vertical position of Cursor B in the manual mode of cursor measurement.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<by>	Integer	0 to 479, Refer to *Remarks*	300

Remarks

- The horizontal and vertical position of the cursor is defined by the screen pixel coordinate. The range of the screen pixel coordinate is from (0,0) to (999,479). Wherein, (0,0) is located at the upper-left corner of the screen, and (999,479) is located at the lower-right corner of the screen. The pixel range in the horizontal direction is from 0 to 999, and the pixel range in the vertical direction is from 0 to 479.
- When you select LA as the channel source in the manual mode of cursor measurement, this command is invalid.

Return Format

The query returns an integer ranging from 0 to 479.

Example

```
:CURSor:MANual:CBY 200    /*Sets the vertical position of Cursor B
to 200.*/
:CURSor:MANual:CBY?       /*The query returns 200.*/
```

3.12.2.11 :CURSor:MANual:AXValue

Syntax

:CURSor:MANual:AXValue <*val*>

:CURSor:MANual:AXValue?

Description

Sets and queries the X value at Cursor A in the manual mode of cursor measurement. The unit is determined by the currently selected horizontal unit.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<val>	Real	(-5 x Horizontal Time Base + Horizontal Offset) to (5 x Horizontal Time Base + Horizontal Offset)	1 μs

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns the X value at Cursor A in scientific notation.

Example

```
:CURSor:MANual:AXValue 0.000002    /*Sets the X value at Cursor A
to 0.000002.*/
:CURSor:MANual:AXValue?       /*The query returns 2.000002E-06.*/
```

3.12.2.12 :CURSor:MANual:AYValue

Syntax

:CURSor:MANual:AYValue <*val*>

:CURSor:MANual:AYValue?

Description

Sets and queries the Y value at Cursor A in the manual mode of cursor measurement. The unit is determined by the currently selected vertical unit.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<val>	Real	Refer to *Remarks*	100 mV

Remarks

- The returned value is the same as the measurement value in the Cursor interface. Therefore, the unit is related to the vertical unit. When the vertical unit of cursor is set to Source, the unit of the returned value is the same as

vertical unit of the channel. When the vertical unit of cursor is set to percentage (%), the unit of the returned value is %.

- No value is returned when the cursor measurement value is invalid.

Return Format

The query returns the Y value at Cursor A in scientific notation.

Example

```
:CURSor:MANual:AYValue 0    /*Sets the Y value at Cursor A to 0.*/
:CURSor:MANual:AYValue?       /*The query returns 0.000000E+00.*/
```

3.12.2.13 :CURSor:MANual:BXValue

Syntax

:CURSor:MANual:BXValue <*val*>

:CURSor:MANual:BXValue?

Description

Sets and queries the X value at Cursor B in the manual mode of cursor measurement. The unit is determined by the currently selected horizontal unit.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<val>	Real	(-5 x Horizontal Time Base + Horizontal Offset) to (5 x Horizontal Time Base + Horizontal Offset)	1 μs

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns the X value at Cursor B in scientific notation.

Example

```
:CURSor:MANual:BXValue 0.000002    /*Sets the X value at Cursor B
to 0.000002.*/
:CURSor:MANual:BXValue?       /*The query returns 2.000002E-06.*/
```

3.12.2.14 :CURSor:MANual:BYValue

Syntax

:CURSor:MANual:BYValue <*val*>

:CURSor:MANual:BYValue?

Description

Sets and queries the Y value at Cursor B in the manual mode of cursor measurement. The unit is determined by the currently selected vertical unit.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<val>	Real	Refer to *Remarks*	-100 mV

Remarks

- The returned value is the same as the measurement value in the Cursor interface. Therefore, the unit is related to the vertical unit. When the vertical unit of cursor is set to Source, the unit of the returned value is the same as vertical unit of the channel. When the vertical unit of cursor is set to percentage (%), the unit of the returned value is %.
- No value is returned when the cursor measurement value is invalid.

Return Format

The query returns the Y value at Cursor B in scientific notation.

Example

```
:CURSor:MANual:BYValue 0.2     /*Sets the Y value at Cursor B to
0.2.*/
:CURSor:MANual:BYValue?        /*The query returns 2.033335E-01.*/
```

3.12.2.15 :CURSor:MANual:XDELta?

Syntax

:CURSor:MANual:XDELta?

Description

Queries the difference (ΔX) between the X value at Cursor A and the X value at Cursor B in the manual mode of cursor measurement. The unit is determined by the currently selected horizontal unit.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns the current difference in scientific notation.

Example

```
N/A
```

3.12.2.16 :CURSor:MANual:IXDelta?

Syntax

`:CURSor:MANual:IXDelta?`

Description

Queries the reciprocal (1/ΔX) of the absolute difference between the X value at Cursor A and the X value at Cursor B in the manual mode of cursor measurement. The unit is determined by the currently selected horizontal unit.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns 1/ΔX in scientific notation.

Example

```
N/A
```

3.12.2.17 :CURSor:MANual:YDELta?

Syntax

`:CURSor:MANual:YDELta?`

Description

Queries the difference (ΔY) between the Y value at Cursor A and the Y value at Cursor B in the manual mode of cursor measurement. The unit is determined by the currently selected vertical unit.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns the current difference in scientific notation.

Example

```
N/A
```

3.12.2.18 :CURSor:MANual:FFT:AXValue

Syntax

:CURSor:MANual:FFT:AXValue <*val*>

:CURSor:MANual:FFT:AXValue?

Description

Sets or queries the horizontal position of Cursor A in the manual mode of cursor measurement when you perform the FFT operation.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<val>	Real	Refer to *Remarks*	-

Remarks

- After performing the FFT operation, the range of Cursor A is related to the start and end frequencies of FFT operation. You can run the *:MATH<n>:FFT:FREQuency:STARt* command to set or query the start frequency of the FFT operation results; run the *:MATH<n>:FFT:FREQuency:END* command to set or query the stop frequency of the FFT operation results.
- This command is only valid when you perform the FFT operation. You can run the *:MATH<n>:OPERator* command to set or query the operator of the math operation.
- When you set the manual mode of cursor measurement, you can refer to the *:CURSor:MANual:SOURce* command to set the source to Math1, Math2, Math3, or Math4.

Return Format

The query returns the current horizontal position of Cursor A in scientific notation.

Example

```
:CURSor:MANual:FFT:AXValue 0    /*Sets the horizontal position of
Cursor A to 0.*/
:CURSor:MANual:FFT:AXValue?       /*The query returns 0.000000E
+00.*/
```

3.12.2.19 :CURSor:MANual:FFT:BXValue

Syntax

:CURSor:MANual:FFT:BXValue <*val*>

:CURSor:MANual:FFT:BXValue?

Description

Sets or queries the horizontal position of Cursor B in the manual mode of cursor measurement when you perform the FFT operation.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<val>	Real	Refer to *Remarks*	-

Remarks

- After performing the FFT operation, the range of Cursor B is related to the start and end frequencies of FFT operation. You can run the *:MATH<n>:FFT:FREQuency:STARt* command to set or query the start frequency of the FFT operation results; run the *:MATH<n>:FFT:FREQuency:END* command to set or query the stop frequency of the FFT operation results.
- This command is only valid when you perform the FFT operation. You can run the *:MATH<n>:OPERator* command to set or query the operator of the math operation.
- When you set the manual mode of cursor measurement, you can refer to the *:CURSor:MANual:SOURce* command to set the source to Math1, Math2, Math3, or Math4.

Return Format

The query returns the current horizontal position of Cursor B in scientific notation.

Example

```
:CURSor:MANual:FFT:BXValue 0    /*Sets the horizontal position of
Cursor B to 0.*/
:CURSor:MANual:FFT:BXValue?       /*The query returns 0.000000E
+00.*/
```

3.12.3 :CURSor:TRACk

3.12.3.1 :CURSor:TRACk:SOURce1

Syntax

:CURSor:TRACk:SOURce1 <*source*>

:CURSor:TRACk:SOURce1?

Description

Sets or queries the channel source of Cursor A in the track mode of cursor measurement.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4|MATH1|MATH2|MATH3|MATH4|NONE}	CHANnel1

Remarks

When no channel is enabled, sending this command will enable the corresponding channel.

Return Format

The query returns CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, CHAN4, MATH1, MATH2, MATH3, MATH4, or NONE.

Example

```
:CURSor:TRACk:SOURce1 CHANnel2    /*Sets the channel source to
CHANnel2.*/
:CURSor:TRACk:SOURce1?             /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

3.12.3.2 :CURSor:TRACk:SOURce2

Syntax

:CURSor:TRACk:SOURce2 <*source*>

:CURSor:TRACk:SOURce2?

Description

Sets or queries the channel source of Cursor B in the track mode of cursor measurement.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4|MATH1|MATH2|MATH3|MATH4|NONE}	CHANnel1

Remarks

When no channel is enabled, sending this command will enable the corresponding channel.

Return Format

The query returns CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, CHAN4, MATH1, MATH2, MATH3, MATH4, or NONE.

Example

```
:CURSor:TRACk:SOURce2 CHANnel2    /*Sets the channel source to
CHANnel2.*/
:CURSor:TRACk:SOURce2?             /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

3.12.3.3 :CURSor:TRACk:CAX

Syntax

:CURSor:TRACk:CAX <*ax*>

:CURSor:TRACk:CAX?

Description

Sets or queries the horizontal position of Cursor A in the track mode of cursor measurement.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<ax>	Integer	Refer to *Remarks*	-

Remarks

The horizontal and vertical position of the cursor is defined by the screen pixel coordinate. The range of the screen pixel coordinate is from (0,0) to (999479).

Wherein, (0,0) is located at the upper-left corner of the screen, and (999,479) is located at the lower-right corner of the screen. The pixel range in the horizontal direction is from 0 to 999, and the pixel range in the vertical direction is from 0 to 479.

Return Format

The query returns an integer ranging from 0 to 999.

Example

```
:CURSor:TRACk:CAX 200     /*Sets the horizontal position of Cursor
A to 200.*/
:CURSor:TRACk:CAX?        /*The query returns 200.*/
```

3.12.3.4 :CURSor:TRACk:CAY

Syntax

:CURSor:TRACk:CAY <*ay*>

:CURSor:TRACk:CAY?

Description

Sets or queries the vertical position of Cursor A in the track mode of cursor measurement.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<ay>	Integer	Refer to *Remarks*	-

Remarks

- The horizontal and vertical position of the cursor is defined by the screen pixel coordinate. The range of the screen pixel coordinate is from (0,0) to (999479). Wherein, (0,0) is located at the upper-left corner of the screen, and (999,479) is located at the lower-right corner of the screen. The pixel range in the horizontal direction is from 0 to 999, and the pixel range in the vertical direction is from 0 to 479.
- When you select LA as the channel source in the manual mode of cursor measurement, this command is invalid.

Return Format

The query returns an integer ranging from 0 to 479.

Example

```
:CURSor:TRACk:CAY 200     /*Sets the vertical position of Cursor A
to 200.*/
:CURSor:TRACk:CAY?        /*The query returns 200.*/
```

3.12.3.5 :CURSor:TRACk:CBX

Syntax

:CURSor:TRACk:CBX <*bx*>

:CURSor:TRACk:CBX?

Description

Sets or queries the horizontal position of Cursor B in the track mode of cursor measurement.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bx>	Integer	Refer to *Remarks*	-

Remarks

The horizontal and vertical position of the cursor is defined by the screen pixel coordinate. The range of the screen pixel coordinate is from (0,0) to (999,479). Wherein, (0,0) is located at the upper-left corner of the screen, and (999,479) is located at the lower-right corner of the screen. The pixel range in the horizontal direction is from 0 to 999, and the pixel range in the vertical direction is from 0 to 479.

Return Format

The query returns an integer ranging from 0 to 999.

Example

```
:CURSor:TRACk:CBX 200     /*Sets the horizontal position of Cursor
B to 200.*/
:CURSor:TRACk:CBX?        /*The query returns 200.*/
```

3.12.3.6 :CURSor:TRACk:CBY

Syntax

:CURSor:TRACk:CBY <*by*>

:CURSor:TRACk:CBY?

Description

Sets or queries the vertical position of Cursor B in the track mode of cursor measurement.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<by>	Integer	Refer to *Remarks*	-

Remarks

- The horizontal and vertical position of the cursor is defined by the screen pixel coordinate. The range of the screen pixel coordinate is from (0,0) to (999,479). Wherein, (0,0) is located at the upper-left corner of the screen, and (999,479) is located at the lower-right corner of the screen. The pixel range in the horizontal direction is from 0 to 999, and the pixel range in the vertical direction is from 0 to 479.
- When you select LA as the channel source in the manual mode of cursor measurement, this command is invalid.

Return Format

The query returns an integer ranging from 0 to 479.

Example

```
:CURSor:TRACk:CBY 200     /*Sets the vertical position of Cursor B
to 200.*/
:CURSor:TRACk:CBY?        /*The query returns 200.*/
```

3.12.3.7 :CURSor:TRACk:AXValue?

Syntax

`:CURSor:TRACk:AXValue?`

Description

Queries the X value at Cursor A in the track mode of cursor measurement. The unit is determined by the amplitude unit selected for the currently corresponding channel.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns the X value at Cursor A in scientific notation.

Example

```
N/A
```

3.12.3.8 :CURSor:TRACk:AYValue?

Syntax

```
:CURSor:TRACk:AYValue?
```

Description

Queries the Y value at Cursor A in the track mode of cursor measurement. The unit is the same as that selected for the current channel.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns the Y value at Cursor A in scientific notation.

Example

```
N/A
```

3.12.3.9 :CURSor:TRACk:BXValue?

Syntax

```
:CURSor:TRACk:BXValue?
```

Description

Queries the X value at Cursor B in the track mode of cursor measurement. The unit is determined by the amplitude unit selected for the currently corresponding channel.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns the X value at Cursor B in scientific notation.

Example

```
N/A
```

3.12.3.10 :CURSor:TRACk:BYValue?

Syntax

:CURSor:TRACk:BYValue?

Description

Queries the Y value at Cursor B in the track mode of cursor measurement. The unit is the same as that selected for the current channel.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns the Y value at Cursor B in scientific notation.

Example

```
N/A
```

3.12.3.11 :CURSor:TRACk:FFT:AXValue

Syntax

:CURSor:TRACk:FFT:AXValue <*val*>

:CURSor:TRACk:FFT:AXValue?

Description

Sets or queries the horizontal position of Cursor A in the track mode of cursor measurement when you perform the FFT operation.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<val>	Real	Refer to *Remarks*	-

Remarks

- After performing the FFT operation, the range of Cursor A is related to the start and end frequencies of FFT operation. You can run the *:MATH<n>:FFT:FREQuency:STARt* command to set or query the start frequency of the FFT operation results; run the *:MATH<n>:FFT:FREQuency:END* command to set or query the stop frequency of the FFT operation results.
- This command is only valid when you perform the FFT operation. You can run the *:MATH<n>:OPERator* command to set or query the operator of the math operation.
- When you set the track mode of cursor measurement, you can refer to the *:CURSor:TRACk:SOURce1* command to set the AX source to Math1, Math2, Math3, or Math4.

Return Format

The query returns the current horizontal position of Cursor A in scientific notation.

Example

```
:CURSor:TRACk:FFT:AXValue 0    /*Sets the horizontal position of
Cursor A to 0.*/
:CURSor:TRACk:FFT:AXValue?       /*The query returns 0.000000E
+00.*/
```

3.12.3.12 :CURSor:TRACk:FFT:BXValue

Syntax

:CURSor:TRACk:FFT:BXValue <*val*>

:CURSor:TRACk:FFT:BXValue?

Description

Sets or queries the horizontal position of Cursor B in the track mode of cursor measurement when you perform the FFT operation.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<val>	Real	Refer to *Remarks*	-

Remarks

- After performing the FFT operation, the range of Cursor B is related to the start and end frequencies of FFT operation. You can run the *:MATH<n>:FFT:FREQuency:STARt* command to set or query the start frequency of the FFT operation results; run the *:MATH<n>:FFT:FREQuency:END* command to set or query the stop frequency of the FFT operation results.
- This command is only valid when you perform the FFT operation. You can run the *:MATH<n>:OPERator* command to set or query the operator of the math operation.
- When you set the track mode of cursor measurement, you can refer to the *:CURSor:TRACk:SOURce1* command to set the BX source to Math1, Math2, Math3, or Math4.

Return Format

The query returns the current horizontal position of Cursor B in scientific notation.

Example

```
:CURSor:TRACk:FFT:BXValue 0    /*Sets the horizontal position of
Cursor B to 0.*/
:CURSor:TRACk:FFT:BXValue?       /*The query returns 0.000000E
+00.*/
```

3.12.3.13 :CURSor:TRACk:XDELta?

Syntax

`:CURSor:TRACk:XDELta?`

Description

Queries the difference (ΔX) between the X value at Cursor A and the X value at Cursor B in the track mode of cursor measurement.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns the current difference in scientific notation.

Example

```
N/A
```

3.12.3.14 :CURSor:TRACk:YDELta?

Syntax

:CURSor:TRACk:YDELta?

Description

Queries the difference (ΔY) between the Y value at Cursor A and the Y value at Cursor B in the track mode of cursor measurement. The unit is the same as that selected for the current channel.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns the current difference in scientific notation.

Example

```
N/A
```

3.12.3.15 :CURSor:TRACk:IXDelta?

Syntax

:CURSor:TRACk:IXDelta?

Description

Queries the reciprocal (1/ΔX) of the absolute difference between the X value at Cursor A and the X value at Cursor B in the track mode of cursor measurement. The default unit is Hz.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns 1/ΔX in scientific notation.

Example

```
N/A
```

3.12.4 :CURSor:XY

The **:CURSor:XY** commands are only available when the horizontal time base mode is set to XY.

3.12.4.1 :CURSor:XY:AX

Syntax

:CURSor:XY:AX <*x*>

:CURSor:XY:AX?

Description

Sets or queries the horizontal position of Cursor A in the XY cursor measurement mode.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<x>	Integer	0 to 479	180

Remarks

In the XY time base mode, the horizontal and vertical position of the cursor is defined by the pixel coordinate in the XY display region. The range of the screen pixel coordinate is from (0,0) to (479,479). Wherein, (0,0) is located at the upper-left corner of the screen, and (479,479) is located at the lower-right corner of the screen. The pixel range in the horizontal and vertical direction is from 0 to 479.

Return Format

The query returns an integer ranging from 0 to 479.

Example

```
:CURSor:XY:AX 200     /*Sets the horizontal position of Cursor A to
200.*/
:CURSor:XY:AX?        /*The query returns 200.*/
```

3.12.4.2 :CURSor:XY:AY

Syntax

:CURSor:XY:AY <*y*>

:CURSor:XY:AY?

Description

Sets or queries the vertical position of Cursor A in the XY cursor measurement mode.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<y>	Integer	0 to 479	180

Remarks

In the XY time base mode, the horizontal and vertical position of the cursor is defined by the pixel coordinate in the XY display region. The range of the screen pixel coordinate is from (0,0) to (479,479). Wherein, (0,0) is located at the upper-left corner of the screen, and (479,479) is located at the lower-right corner of the screen. The pixel range in the horizontal and vertical direction is from 0 to 479.

Return Format

The query returns an integer ranging from 0 to 479.

Example

```
:CURSor:XY:AY 200     /*Sets the vertical position of Cursor A to
200.*/
:CURSor:XY:AY?        /*The query returns 200.*/
```

3.12.4.3 :CURSor:XY:BX

Syntax

:CURSor:XY:BX <*X*>

:CURSor:XY:BX?

Description

Sets or queries the horizontal position of Cursor B in the XY cursor measurement mode.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<x>	Integer	0 to 479	300

Remarks

In the XY time base mode, the horizontal and vertical position of the cursor is defined by the pixel coordinate in the XY display region. The range of the screen pixel coordinate is from (0,0) to (479,479). Wherein, (0,0) is located at the upper-left

corner of the screen, and (479,479) is located at the lower-right corner of the screen. The pixel range in the horizontal and vertical direction is from 0 to 479.

Return Format

The query returns an integer ranging from 0 to 479.

Example

```
:CURSor:XY:BX 200     /*Sets the horizontal position of Cursor B to
200.*/
:CURSor:XY:BX?        /*The query returns 200.*/
```

3.12.4.4 :CURSor:XY:BY

Syntax

:CURSor:XY:BY <*y*>

:CURSor:XY:BY?

Description

Sets or queries the vertical position of Cursor B in the XY cursor measurement mode.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<y>	Integer	0 to 479	300

Remarks

In the XY time base mode, the horizontal and vertical position of the cursor is defined by the pixel coordinate in the XY display region. The range of the screen pixel coordinate is from (0,0) to (479,479). Wherein, (0,0) is located at the upper-left corner of the screen, and (479,479) is located at the lower-right corner of the screen. The pixel range in the horizontal and vertical direction is from 0 to 479.

Return Format

The query returns an integer ranging from 0 to 479.

Example

```
:CURSor:XY:BY 200     /*Sets the vertical position of Cursor B to
200.*/
:CURSor:XY:BY?        /*The query returns 200.*/
```

3.12.4.5 :CURSor:XY:AXValue?

Syntax

:CURSor:XY:AXValue?

Description

Queries the X value at Cursor A in the XY cursor measurement mode.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns the X value at Cursor A in scientific notation.

Example

```
N/A
```

3.12.4.6 :CURSor:XY:AYValue?

Syntax

```
:CURSor:XY:AYValue?
```

Description

Queries the X value at Cursor A in the XY cursor measurement mode.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns the Y value at Cursor A in scientific notation.

Example

```
N/A
```

3.12.4.7 :CURSor:XY:BXValue?

Syntax

```
:CURSor:XY:BXValue?
```

Description

Queries the X value at Cursor B in the XY cursor measurement mode.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns the X value at Cursor B in scientific notation.

Example

```
N/A
```

3.12.4.8 :CURSor:XY:BYValue?

Syntax

`:CURSor:XY:BYValue?`

Description

Queries the Y value at Cursor B in the XY cursor measurement mode.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns the Y value at Cursor B in scientific notation.

Example

```
N/A
```

3.12.5 :CURSor:MEASure:INDicator

Syntax

`:CURSor:MEASure:INDicator` <*bool*>

`:CURSor:MEASure:INDicator?`

Description

Sets or queries the on/off status of the indicator for the measurement function.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bool>	Bool	{{1|ON}|{0|OFF}}	0|OFF

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns 0 or 1.

Example

```
:CURSor:MEASure:INDicator? ON   /*Sets the indicator for the
measurement function to ON.*/
:CURSor:MEASure:INDicator? /*The query returns 1.*/
```

3.12.6 :CURSor:VALuebox:POSition

Syntax

:CURSor:VALuebox:POSition <*x*>,<*y*>

:CURSor:VALuebox:POSition?

Description

Sets or queries the position of the cursor measurement result window.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<x>	Integer	[0,900]	0
<y>	Integer	[0,430]	0

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns a coordinate value within the specified range for the cursor measurement result window.

Example

```
:CURSor:VALuebox:POSition 1,1    /*Sets the position of the cursor
measurement result window to (1,1).*/
:CURSor:VALuebox:POSition?       /*The query returns 1,1.*/
```

3.13 :DISPlay Commands

The **:DISPlay** commands can be used to set the displayed type of the waveform, persistence time, intensity, grid type, grid brightness, etc.

3.13.1 :DISPlay:CLEar

Syntax

:DISPlay:CLEar

Description

Clears all the waveforms on the screen.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

- If the oscilloscope is in the "RUN" state, new waveforms will continue being displayed after being cleared.
- You can also send the *:CLEar* command to clear all the waveforms on the screen.
- This command functions the same as the front-panel key 

.

Return Format

N/A

Example

```
N/A
```

3.13.2 :DISPlay:TYPE

Syntax

:DISPlay:TYPE <*type*>

:DISPlay:TYPE?

Description

Sets or queries the display type of the waveforms on the screen.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<type>	Discrete	{VECTors|DOTS}	VECTors

Remarks

- **VECTors:** The sample points are connected by lines and displayed. In most cases, this mode can provide the most vivid waveform for you to view the steep edge of the waveform (such as square waveform).
- **DOTS:** displays the sample points directly. You can directly view each sample point and use the cursor to measure the X and Y values of the sample point.

Return Format

The query returns VECT or DOTS.

Example

```
:DISPlay:TYPE VECTors    /*Sets the display type to VECTors.*/
:DISPlay:TYPE?          /*The query returns VECT.*/
```

3.13.3 :DISPlay:GRADing:TIME

Syntax

:DISPlay:GRADing:TIME <*time*>

:DISPlay:GRADing:TIME?

Description

Sets or queries the persistence time. The default unit is s.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<time>	Discrete	{MIN|0.1|0.2|0.5|1|2|5|10|INFinite}	MIN

Remarks

- **MIN:** sets the persistence time to its minimum value to view how the waveform changes at a high refresh rate.

- **specified value (e.g. 0.1, 0.2, 0.5, 1, 2, 5, 10):** sets the persistence time to any of the above specific value to observe glitches that change relatively slowly or glitches with low occurrence probability.
- **INFinite:** In this mode, the oscilloscope displays the waveform newly acquired without clearing the waveforms acquired formerly. It can be used to measure noise and jitter and to capture incidental events.

Return Format

The query returns MIN, 0.1, 0.2, 0.5, 1, 2, 5, 10, or INF.

Example

```
:DISPlay:GRADing:TIME 0.1   /*Sets the persistence time to 100 ms.*/
:DISPlay:GRADing:TIME?     /*The query returns 0.1.*/
```

3.13.4 :DISPlay:WBRightness

Syntax

`:DISPlay:WBRightness` <*brightness*>

`:DISPlay:WBRightness?`

Description

Sets or queries the brightness of the waveform on the screen, expressed in percentage.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<brightness>	Integer	1 to 100	50

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns an integer ranging from 1 to 100.

Example

```
:DISPlay:WBRightness 50     /*Sets the waveform brightness to 50%.*/
:DISPlay:WBRightness?       /*The query returns 50.*/
```

3.13.5 :DISPlay:GRID

Syntax

:DISPlay:GRID <*grid*>

:DISPlay:GRID?

Description

Sets or queries the display type of the screen grid.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<grid>	Discrete	{FULL|HALF|NONE|IRE}	FULL

Remarks

- **FULL:** turns the background grid and coordinates on.
- **HALF:** turns the background grid off and turns the coordinate on.
- **NONE:** turns the background grid and coordinate off.
- **IRE:** only available when the trigger type is Video trigger and the scale is 140 mV.

Return Format

The query returns FULL, HALF, IRE, or NONE.

Example

```
:DISPlay:GRID NONE    /*Turns the background grid and coordinates
off.*/
:DISPlay:GRID?         /*The query returns NONE.*/
```

3.13.6 :DISPlay:GBRightness

Syntax

:DISPlay:GBRightness <*brightness*>

:DISPlay:GBRightness?

Description

Sets or queries the brightness of the screen grid, expressed in percentage.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<brightness>	Integer	0 to 100	20

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns an integer ranging from 0 to 100.

Example

```
:DISPlay:GBRightness 60     /*Sets the screen grid brightness to
60%.*/
:DISPlay:GBRightness?       /*The query returns 60.*/
```

3.13.7 :DISPlay:DATA?

Syntax

:DISPlay:DATA?

Description

Queries the bitmap data stream of the currently displayed image.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns the binary data stream of the screenshot in "*.png" format.

Example

```
N/A
```

3.13.8 :DISPlay:RULers

Syntax

:DISPlay:RULers <*bool*>

:DISPlay:RULers?

Description

Enables or disables the display of the scale ruler; or queries the on/off status of the scale ruler.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bool>	Bool	{{1|ON}|{0|OFF}}	0|OFF

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:DISPlay:RULers ON    /*Enables the display of the scale ruler.*/
:DISPlay:RULers?       /*The query returns 1.*/
```

3.13.9 :DISPlay:COLor

Syntax

:DISPlay:COLor <*bool*>

:DISPlay:COLor?

Description

Enables or disables the color grade display; or queries the on/off status of the color grade display.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bool>	Bool	{{1|ON}|{0|OFF}}	0|OFF

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:DISPlay:COLor ON    /*Enables the color grade display.*/
:DISPlay:COLor?       /*The query returns 1.*/
```

3.13.10 :DISPlay:OPACity

Syntax

`:DISPlay:OPACity` <*bool*>

`:DISPlay:OPACity?`

Description

Sets or queries the window transparency.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bool>	Bool	{{1|ON}|{0|OFF}}	0|OFF

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:DISPlay:OPACity ON   /*Enables the window transparency.*/
:DISPlay:OPACity? /*The query returns 1.*/
```

3.14 :DVM Commands

3.14.1 :DVM:CURRent?

Syntax

`:DVM:CURRent?`

Description

Queries the current voltage value under test.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

N/A

Example

```
N/A
```

3.14.2 :DVM:ENABle

Syntax

:DVM:ENABle <*bool*>

:DVM:ENABle?

Description

Enables or disables the digital voltmeter; or queries the on/off status of the digital voltmeter.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bool>	Bool	{{1|ON}|{0|OFF}}	0|OFF

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:DVM:ENABle ON    /*Enables the digital voltmeter.*/
:DVM:ENABle?      /*The query returns 1.*/
```

3.14.3 :DVM:SOURce

Syntax

:DVM:SOURce <*source*>

:DVM:SOURce?

Description

Sets or queries the source of the digital voltmeter.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{CHANnel1|CHANnel2| CHANnel3|CHANnel4}	CHANnel1

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:DVM:SOURce CHANnel1    /*Sets the source of DVM to CHANnel1.*/
:DVM:SOURce?            /*The query returns CHAN1.*/
```

3.14.4 :DVM:MODE

Syntax

:DVM:MODE <*mode*>

:DVM:MODE?

Description

Sets or queries the mode of digital voltmeter.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<mode>	Discrete	{ACRMs|DC|DCRMs}	ACRMs

Remarks

- **ACRMs:** displays the root-mean-square value of the acquired data, with the DC component removed.
- **DC:** displays the root- average-square value of the acquired data.
- **DCRMs:** displays the root-mean-square value of the acquired data.

Return Format

The query returns ACRM, DC, or DCRM.

Example

```
:DVM:MODE DC      /*Sets the mode of the digital voltmeter to DC.*/
:DVM:MODE?            /*The query returns DC.*/
```

3.15 :HISTogram Commands

3.15.1 :HISTogram:DISPlay

Syntax

:HISTogram:DISPlay <*bool*>

:HISTogram:DISPlay?

Description

Enables or disables the histogram function; or queries the status of the histogram.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bool>	Bool	{{1|ON}|{0|OFF}}	0|OFF

Return Format

The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:HISTogram:DISPlay ON        /*Enables the histogram.*/
:HISTogram:DISPlay?           /*The query returns 1.*/
```

3.15.2 :HISTogram:TYPE

Syntax

:HISTogram:TYPE <*type*>

:HISTogram:TYPE?

Description

Sets or queries the type of the histogram.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<type>	Discrete	{HORizontal|VERTical|MEAS}	HORizontal

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns HOR, VERT, or MEAS.

Example

```
:HISTogram:TYPE VERTical              /*Sets the type of the
histogram to VERTical.*/
:HISTogram:TYPE?                         /*The query returns VERT.*/
```

3.15.3 :HISTogram:SOURce

Syntax

:HISTogram:SOURce <*source*>

:HISTogram:SOURce?

Description

Sets or queries the source of the histogram.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{CHANnel1|CHANnel2| CHANnel3|CHANnel4|OFF}	CHANnel1

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, CHAN4, or OFF.

Example

```
:HISTogram:SOURce CHANnel2      /*Sets the source of the histogram
to CHANnel2.*/
:HISTogram:SOURce?              /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

3.15.4 :HISTogram:SIZE

Syntax

:HISTogram:SIZE <*size*>

:HISTogram:SIZE?

Description

Sets or queries the height of the histogram.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<size>	Integer	1 to 4	2

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns an integer ranging from 1 to 4.

Example

```
:HISTogram:SIZE 2                /*Sets the height of the histogram to
2.*/
:HISTogram:SIZE?                /*The query returns 2.*/
```

3.15.5 :HISTogram:STATic

Syntax

:HISTogram:STATic <*bool*>

:HISTogram:STATic?

Description

Enables or disables the statistical function; or queries the status of the statistical function.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bool>	Bool	{{1|ON}|{0|OFF}}	0|OFF

Return Format

The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:HISTogram:STATic ON        /*Enables the statistical function of
the histogram.*/
:HISTogram:STATic?           /*The query returns 1.*/
```

3.15.6 :HISTogram:RESet

Syntax

:HISTogram:RESet <*bool*>

:HISTogram:RESet?

Description

Resets the statistics.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

N/A

Example

```
N/A
```

3.15.7 :HISTogram:BLIMit

Syntax

:HISTogram:BLIMit <*y*>

:HISTogram:BLIMit?

Description

Sets or queries the histogram's bottom boundary limit.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<y>	Real	(-4 x VerticalScale - OFFSet) to (4 x VerticalScale - OFFSet)	-100 mV

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns the histogram's bottom boundary limit in scientific notation.

Example

```
:HISTogram:BLIMit -2          /*Sets the histogram's bottom
boundary limit to -2 V.*/
:HISTogram:BLIMit?          /*The query returns -2.000000E0.*/
```

3.15.8 :HISTogram:LLIMit

Syntax

:HISTogram:LLIMit <*X*>

:HISTogram:LLIMit?

Description

Sets or queries the histogram's left boundary limit.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<x>	Real	(-5 x Horizontal Time Base + Horizontal Offset) to (5 x Horizontal Time Base + Horizontal Offset)	-2 µs

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns the histogram's left boundary limit in scientific notation.

Example

```
:HISTogram:LLIMit -2          /*Sets the histogram's left boundary
limit to -2s.*/
:HISTogram:LLIMit?          /*The query returns -2.000000E0.*/
```

3.15.9 :HISTogram:RLIMit

Syntax

:HISTogram:RLIMit <*X*>

:HISTogram:RLIMit?

Description

Sets or queries the histogram's right boundary limit.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<x>	Real	(-5 x Horizontal Time Base + Horizontal Offset) to (5 x Horizontal Time Base + Horizontal Offset)	2 µs

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns the histogram's right boundary limit in scientific notation.

Example

```
:HISTogram:RLIMit -2          /*Sets the histogram's right boundary
limit to -2s.*/
:HISTogram:RLIMit?          /*The query returns -2.000000E0.*/
```

3.15.10 :HISTogram:TLIMit

Syntax

:HISTogram:TLIMit <*y*>

:HISTogram:TLIMit?

Description

Sets or queries the histogram's top boundary limit.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<y>	Real	(-4 x VerticalScale - OFFSet) to (4 x VerticalScale - OFFSet)	200 mV

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns the histogram's top boundary limit in scientific notation.

Example

```
:HISTogram:TLIMit -2          /*Sets the histogram's top boundary
limit to -2 V.*/
:HISTogram:TLIMit?          /*The query returns -2.000000E0.*/
```

3.16 IEEE488.2 Common Commands

3.16.1 *IDN?

Syntax

***IDN?**

Description

Queries the ID string of the instrument.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns RIGOL TECHNOLOGIES,<model>,<serial number>,<software version>.

- **<model>:** indicates the model number of the instrument.
- **<serial number>:** indicates the serial number of the instrument.
- **<software version>:** indicates the software version of the instrument.

Example

```
N/A
```

3.16.2 *RST

Syntax

***RST**

Description

Restores the instrument to its factory default settings.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

N/A

Example

```
N/A
```

3.16.3 *CLS

Syntax

***CLS**

Description

Clears all the event registers, and also clears the error queue.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

N/A

Example

```
N/A
```

3.16.4 *ESE

Syntax

***ESE** <*maskargument*>

***ESE?**

Description

Sets or queries the enable register of the standard event register set.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<maskargument>	Integer	0 to 255	0

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns an integer. The integer equals to the binary-weighted sum of all the bits set in the register.

Example

```
*ESE 16    /*Enables Bit 4 (16 in decimal) in the register.*/
*ESE?      /*The query returns the enable value of the register
16.*/
```

3.16.5 *ESR?

Syntax

***ESR?**

Description

Queries and clears the event register of the standard event status register.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

Bit 1 and Bit 6 in the standard event status register are not used and are always treated as 0; therefore, the range of the returned value is a decimal number corresponding to a binary number X0XXXX0X (X is 1 or 0).

Return Format

The query returns an integer. The integer equals to the binary-weighted sum of all the bits set in the register.

Example

```
N/A
```

3.16.6 *OPC

Syntax

***OPC**

***OPC?**

Description

The *OPC command sets bit 0 (Operation Complete, OPC) in the standard event status register to 1 after the current operation is finished. The OPC? command queries whether the current operation is finished.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns 1 after the current operation is finished; otherwise, the query returns 0.

Example

```
N/A
```

3.16.7 *RCL

Syntax

***RCL**

Description

Recalls instrument settings from the specified non-volatile memory. The previous saved settings through the **SAV* command will be overwritten.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

N/A

Example

```
N/A
```

3.16.8 *SAV

Syntax

***SAV** <*value*>

Description

Saves the current instrument state to the selected register.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<value>	Integer	0 to 49	0

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

N/A

Example

```
*SAV 1        /*Saves the current instrument state to Register 1.*/
```

3.16.9 *SRE

Syntax

***SRE** <*maskargument*>

***SRE?**

Description

Sets or queries the enable register of the status byte register set.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<maskargument>	Integer	0 to 255	0

Remarks

This command queries the standard event enable register value. Bit 3 and Bit 6 in the standard event status register are not used and are always treated as 0. Therefore, the range of <maskargument> is a decimal number corresponding to a binary number X0XX0XXX (X is 1 or 0).

Return Format

The query returns an integer. The integer equals to the binary-weighted sum of all the bits set in the register.

Example

```
*SRE 16    /*Enables Bit 4 (16 in decimal) in the register.*/
*SRE?     /*The query returns the enable value of the register 16.*/
```

3.16.10 *STB?

Syntax

***STB?**

Description

Queries the event register for the status byte register. After executing the command, the value in the status byte register is cleared.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

Bit 0 and Bit 1 in the status byte register are not used and are always treated as 0; therefore, the range of the returned value is a decimal number corresponding to a binary number X0XXXX0X (X is 1 or 0).

Return Format

The query returns an integer. The integer equals to the binary-weighted sum of all the bits set in the register.

Example

```
N/A
```

3.16.11 *WAI

Syntax

`*WAI`

Description

Waits for all the pending operations to complete before executing any additional commands.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

This operation command does not have any functions, only to be compatible with other devices.

Return Format

N/A

Example

```
N/A
```

3.16.12 *TST?

Syntax

`*TST?`

Description

Performs a self-test and queries the self-test result.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns a decimal integer.

Example

```
N/A
```

3.17 :JITTer Commands

3.17.1 :JITTer:ENABle

Syntax

:JITTer:ENABle <*bool*>

:JITTer:ENABle?

Description

Enables or disables the jitter analysis function; or queries the on/off status of the jitter analysis function.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bool>	Bool	{{1|ON}|{0|OFF}}	0|OFF

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:JITTer:ENABle ON     /*Enables the jitter analysis function.*/
:JITTer:ENABle?       /*The query returns 1.*/
```

3.17.2 :JITTer:SOURce

Syntax

:JITTer:SOURce <*source*>

:JITTer:SOURce?

Description

Sets or queries the source of the jitter.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4}	CHANnel1

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:JITTer:SOURce CHANnel3     /*Sets the source of the jitter to
CHANnel3.*/
:JITTer:SOURce?             /*The query returns CHAN3.*/
```

3.17.3 :JITTer:HISTogram:APPLy

Syntax

:JITTer:HISTogram:APPLy <*bool*>

:JITTer:HISTogram:APPLy?

Description

Enables or disables the jitter histogram; or queries the on/off status of the jitter histogram.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bool>	Bool	{{1|ON}|{0|OFF}}	0|OFF

Remarks

This command is only valid when the jitter analysis function is enabled

(*:JITTer:ENABle*).

Return Format

The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:JITTer:HISTogram:APPLy ON     /*Enables the jitter histogram.*/
:JITTer:HISTogram:APPLy?       /*The query returns 1.*/
```

3.17.4 :JITTer:SPECtrum:APPLy

Syntax

:JITTer:SPECtrum:APPLy <*bool*>

:JITTer:SPECtrum:APPLy?

Description

Enables or disables the spectrum graph of the jitter.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bool>	Bool	{{1|ON}|{0|OFF}}	0|OFF

Remarks

This command is only valid when the jitter analysis function is enabled

(*:JITTer:ENABle*).

Return Format

The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:JITTer:SPECtrum:APPLy ON     /*Enables the spectrum graph of the
jitter.*/
:JITTer:SPECtrum:APPLy?       /*The query returns 1.*/
```

3.17.5 :JITTer:TRENd:APPLy

Syntax

:JITTer:TRENd:APPLy <*bool*>

:JITTer:TRENd:APPLy?

Description

Enables or disables the jitter trend graph; or queries the on/off status of the jitter trend graph.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bool>	Bool	{{1|ON}|{0|OFF}}	0|OFF

Remarks

This command is only valid when the jitter analysis function is enabled (*:JITTer:ENABle*).

Return Format

The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:JITTer:TRENd:APPLy ON     /*Enables the jitter trend graph.*/
:JITTer:TRENd:APPLy?       /*The query returns 1.*/
```

3.17.6 :JITTer:MEASure:ENABle

Syntax

:JITTer:MEASure:ENABle <*bool*>

:JITTer:MEASure:ENABle?

Description

Enables or disables the jitter measurement; or queries the on/off status of the jitter measurement.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bool>	Bool	{{1|ON}|{0|OFF}}	0|OFF

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:JITTer:MEASure:ENABle ON     /*Enables the jitter measurement.*/
:JITTer:MEASure:ENABle?       /*The query returns 1.*/
```

3.17.7 :JITTer:MEASure:TYPE

Syntax

:JITTer:MEASure:TYPE <*item*>

:JITTer:MEASure:TYPE?

Description

Sets or queries the measurement item of the jitter.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<item>	Discrete	{TIE|CYC|POS|NEG}	TIE

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns TIE, CYC, POS, or NEG.

Example

```
:JITTer:MEASure:TYPE TIE          /*Sets the measurement item of the
jitter to TIE.*/
:JITTer:MEASure:TYPE?            /*The query returns TIE.*/
```

3.17.8 :JITTer:MEASure:ITEM

Syntax

:JITTer:MEASure:ITEM <*item*>[,<*source*>]

:JITTer:MEASure:ITEM? <*item*>[,<*source*>]

Description

Sets or queries the jitter measurement item of the specified channel.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<item>	Discrete	{TIE|CYC|POS|NEG}	TIE
<source>	Discrete	{CHANnel1|CHANnel2| CHANnel3|CHANnel4}	CHANnel1

Remarks

This command is only valid when the jitter analysis function is enabled.

Return Format

The query returns the jitter measurement item of the specified channel in scientific notation.

Example

```
:JITTer:MEASure:ITEM TIE,CHANnel1          /*Sets the jitter
measurement item of CH1 to TIE.*/
:JITTer:MEASure:ITEM? TIE,CHANnel1         /*The query returns
9.900000E+37.*/
```

3.17.9 :JITTer:MEASure:STATistic:ITEM

Syntax

:JITTer:MEASure:STATistic:ITEM? <*type*>,<*item*>[,<*source*>]

Description

Sets or queries the statistics value of the jitter measurement item for the specified channel.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<type>	Discrete	{MAXimum|MINimum|CURRent|AVERages|SDEViation|CNT}	-
<item>	Discrete	{TIE|CYC|POS|NEG}	TIE
<source>	Discrete	{CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4}	CHANnel1

Remarks

This command is only valid when the jitter analysis function is enabled.

Return Format

The query returns the statistics value of the jitter measurement item in scientific notation.

Example

```
:JITTer:MEASure:STATistic:ITEM? MAXimum,TIE,CHANnel1   /*The query
returns the maximum value of the measurement item TIE for CH1.*/
```

3.17.10 :JITTer:SLOPe

Syntax

:JITTer:SLOPe <*slope*>

:JITTer:SLOPe?

Description

Sets or queries the edge of the jitter measurement item.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<slope>	Discrete	{POSitive|NEGative|RFALl}	POSitive

Remarks

When the measurement item is "TIE" or "Cycle to Cycle", you need to set the edge of the measurement signal.

Return Format

The query returns POS, NEG, or RFAL.

Example

```
:JITTer:SLOPe POSitive     /*Sets the edge of the jitter measurement
item to POSitive.*/
:JITTer:SLOPe?            /*The query returns POS.*/
```

3.18 :EYE Commands

3.18.1 :EYE:ENABle

Syntax

:EYE:ENABle <*bool*>

:EYE:ENABle?

Description

Enables or disables the eye analysis function; or queries the on/off status of the eye analysis function.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bool>	Bool	{{1|ON}|{0|OFF}}	0|OFF

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:EYE:ENABle ON     /*Enables the eye analysis function.*/
:EYE:ENABle?       /*The query returns 1.*/
```

3.18.2 :EYE:SOURce

Syntax

:EYE:SOURce <*source*>

:EYE:SOURce?

Description

Sets or queries the source of the eye diagram.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{CHANnel1|CHANnel2| CHANnel3|CHANnel4}	CHANnel1

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:EYE:SOURce CHANnel3     /*Sets the source of eye diagram to
CHANnel3.*/
:EYE:SOURce?             /*The query returns CHAN3.*/
```

3.18.3 :EYE:MEASure:ENABle

Syntax

:EYE:MEASure:ENABle <*bool*>

:EYE:MEASure:ENABle?

Description

Enables or disables the eye measurement; or queries the on/off status of the eye measurement.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bool>	Bool	{{1|ON}|{0|OFF}}	0|OFF

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:EYE:MEASure:ENABle ON     /*Enables the eye measurement.*/
:EYE:MEASure:ENABle?       /*The query returns 1.*/
```

3.18.4 :EYE:MEASure:ITEM

Syntax

`:EYE:MEASure:ITEM?` <*item*>

Description

Queries the measurements of an eye diagram.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<item>	Discrete	{ONE|ZERO|WIDTh|HEIGth|AMP|CROSs|QFACtor}	-

Remarks

- **ONE:** indicates "1" level.
- **ZERO:** indicates "0" level.
- **WIDTh:** indicates the width of an eye diagram.
- **HEIGth:** indicates the height of an eye diagram.
- **AMP:** indicates the amplitude of an eye diagram.

- **CROSs:** indicates the crossing percentage of an eye diagram.
- **QFACtor:** indicates the Q factor.

Return Format

The query returns the measurements of an eye diagram in scientific notation.

Example

```
:EYE:MEASure:ITEM? AMP /*Queries the amplitude of an eye diagram
and returns 1.004000E0.*/
```

3.18.5 :EYE:OVERlap

Syntax

:EYE:OVERlap <*bool*>

:EYE:OVERlap?

Description

Sets or queries the on/off status of the eye diagram overlap display.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bool>	Bool	{{1|ON}|{0|OFF}}	0|OFF

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:EYE:OVERlap ON /*Enables the overlap of the eye diagram.*/
:EYE:OVERlap? /*The query returns 1.*/
```

3.19 :LA Commands

The **:LA** commands are used to perform relevant operations on the digital channels.

3.19.1 :LA:STATe

Syntax

:LA:STATe <*bool*>

:LA:STATe?

Description

Enables or disables the LA function; or queries the status of the LA function.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bool>	Bool	{{1|ON}|{0|OFF}}	0|OFF

Return Format

The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:LA:STATe ON     /*Enables the LA function.*/
:LA:STATe?       /*The query returns 1.*/
```

3.19.2 :LA:ACTive

Syntax

:LA:ACTive <*digital*>

:LA:ACTive?

Description

Sets or queries the current active channel.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<digital>	Discrete	{D0|D1|D2|D3|D4|D5|D6|D7|D8|D9|D10|D11|D12|D13|D14|D15|NONE}	D0

Remarks

- The parameter <digital> can be any of the digital channels (D0-D15). The channel label and waveform of the selected channel are displayed in red.
- When you send the parameter NONE, it means that no channel is selected.
- Only the currently enabled digital channel can be selected. Please refer to the *:LA:DIGital:DISPlay* command or the *:LA:DISPlay* command to enable the desired channel.

Return Format

The query returns the current active channel (D0, D1, ...D15) or NONE.

Example

```
:LA:ACTive D3     /*Sets the current active channel to D3.*/
:LA:ACTive?       /*The query returns D3.*/
```

3.19.3 :LA:AUTOsort

Syntax

:LA:AUTOsort <*n*>

Description

Sets the auto sorting for the waveforms parameters the currently selected channels on the screen.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{0|1}	1

Remarks

- <n> = 0: the waveforms on the screen are D0-D15 in sequence from top to bottom.
- <n> = 1: the waveforms on the screen are D15-D0 in sequence from top to bottom.

Return Format

N/A

Example

```
N/A
```

3.19.4 :LA:DELete

Syntax

:LA:DELete <*group*>

Description

Cancels the group settings for the channel groups (GROup1-GROup4).

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<group>	Discrete	{GROup1|GROup2|GROup3| GROup4}	-

Remarks

This command only performs the canceling operation for digital channels or user-defined channel group that have been group set.

Return Format

N/A

Example

```
N/A
```

3.19.5 :LA:DIGital:DISPlay

Syntax

:LA:DIGital:DISPlay <*digital*>,<*bool*>

:LA:DIGital:DISPlay? <*digital*>

Description

Turns on or off the specified digital channel; or queries the on/off status of the specified digital channel.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<digital>	Discrete	{D0|D1|D2|D3|D4|D5|D6|D7| D8| D9|D10|D11|D12|D13|D14|D15}	-
<bool>	Bool	{{1|ON}|{0|OFF}}	0|OFF

Remarks

The currently enabled channel can be selected as the active channel by sending the *:LA:ACTive* command.

Return Format

The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:LA:DIGital:DISPlay D3,ON     /*Enables D3.*/
:LA:DIGital:DISPlay? D3       /*The query returns 1.*/
```

3.19.6 :LA:DIGital:POSition

Syntax

:LA:DIGital:POSition <*digital*>,<*position*>

:LA:DIGital:POSition? <*position*>

Description

Sets or queries the position of the displayed waveforms of the specified digital channel on the screen.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<digital>	Discrete	{D0|D1|D2|D3|D4|D5|D6|D7| D8| D9|D10|D11|D12|D13|D14|D15}	-
<position>	Integer	When the waveform display size is Small: 0 to 31 When the waveform display size is Medium: 0 to 15 When the waveform display size is Large: 0 to 7	-

Remarks

- The value of the parameter <position> indicates the position of the waveforms displayed on the screen.
- This setting command is only valid when the specified digital channel is currently enabled.

Return Format

The query returns an integer ranging from 0 to 31, 0 to 15, or from 0 to 7.

Example

```
:LA:DIGital:POSition D1,3     /*Sets the displayed position of D1 to
3.*/
:LA:DIGital:POSition D1        /*The query returns 3.*/
```

3.19.7 :LA:DIGital:LABel

Syntax

:LA:DIGital:LABel <*digital*>,<*label*>

:LA:DIGital:LABel? <*digital*>

Description

Sets or queries the label of the specified digital channel.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<digital>	Discrete	{D0|D1|D2|D3|D4|D5|D6|D7| D8| D9|D10|D11|D12|D13|D14|D15}	-
<label>	ASCII String	It can contain English letters and numbers, and also some symbols.	-

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns the label of the specified digital channel in ASCII strings.

Example

```
:LA:DIGital:LABel D0,ACK    /*Sets the label of D0 to ACK.*/
:LA:DIGital:LABel? D0      /*The query returns ACK.*/
```

3.19.8 :LA:POD<n>:DISPlay

Syntax

:LA:POD<*n*>**:DISPlay** <*bool*>

:LA:POD<*n*>**:DISPlay?**

Description

Enables or disables the specified default channel group, or queries the on/off status of the specified default channel group.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Integer	1 to 2	-
<bool>	Bool	{{1|ON}|{0|OFF}}	0|OFF

Remarks

2 default channel groups: POD1 (D0 to D7) and POD2 (D8 to D15).

Return Format

The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:LA:POD1:DISPlay 1     /*Enables POD1 (D0 to D7).*/
:LA:POD1:DISPlay?       /*The query returns 1.*/
```

3.19.9 :LA:DISPlay

Syntax

:LA:DISPlay <*channel*>, <*bool*>

:LA:DISPlay? <*channel*>

Description

Turns on or off the specified digital channel, user-defined channel group, or the default channel group; or queries the on/off status of the specified digital channel, user-defined channel group, or the default channel group.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<channel>	Discrete	{D0|D1|D2|D3|D4|D5|D6|D7|D8|D9|D10|D11|D12|D13|D14|D15|GROup1|GROup2|GROup3|GROup4|POD1|POD2}	-
<bool>	Bool	{{1|ON}|{0|OFF}}	-

Remarks

- The currently enabled channel can be selected as the active channel by sending the *:LA:ACTive* command.

- POD1: D0 to D7; POD2: D8 to D15
- You can set the digital channels contained in the specified user-defined channel group. Note that any one of the digital channels can only belong to one of the specified user-defined channel group.

Return Format

The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:LA:DISPlay D0,ON     /*Enables D0.*/
:LA:DISPlay? D0       /*The query returns 1.*/
```

3.19.10 :LA:POD<n>:THReshold

Syntax

:LA:POD<*n*>**:THReshold** <*thre*>

:LA:POD<*n*>**:THReshold?**

Description

Sets or queries the threshold of the specified default channel group. The default unit is V.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Integer	1 to 2	-
<thre>	Real	-20.0 V to +20.0 V	1.40 V

Remarks

2 default channel groups: POD1 (D0 to D7) and POD2 (D8 to D15).

Return Format

The query returns the current threshold of the specified channel group in scientific notation.

Example

```
:LA:POD1:THReshold 3.3     /*Sets the threshold of POD1 (D0 to D7)
to 3.3 V.*/
:LA:POD1:THReshold?       /*The query returns 3.300000E0.*/
```

3.19.11 :LA:SIZE

Syntax

:LA:SIZE <*size*>

:LA:SIZE?

Description

Sets or queries the size of the waveforms of the enabled channel on the screen.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<size>	Discrete	{SMALl|LARGe|MEDium}	MEDium

Remarks

L (large) can only be used when the number of the currently enabled channels is no more than 8.

Return Format

The query returns SMAL, LARG, or MED.

Example

```
:LA:SIZE SMALl     /*Sets the waveform display size to SMALl.*/
:LA:SIZE?          /*The query returns SMAL.*/
```

3.19.12 :LA:TCALibrate

Syntax

:LA:TCALibrate <*tcal*>

:LA:TCALibrate?

Description

Sets or queries the delay calibration time of the digital channel. The default unit is s.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<tcal>	Real	-100 ns to 100 ns	0.00s

Remarks

When you use an oscilloscope to make actual measurements, the transmission delay of the probe cable may bring relatively greater errors (zero offset). Zero offset is

defined as the offset of the crossing point (between the waveforms and the threshold level) from the trigger position. You can set a delay time for calibrating the zero offset of the corresponding channel.

Return Format

The query returns the delay calibration time in scientific notation.

Example

```
:LA:TCALibrate 0.00000002     /*Sets the delay calibration time to
20 ns.*/
:LA:TCALibrate?               /*The query returns 2.000000E-8.*/
```

3.19.13 :LA:GROup:APPend

Syntax

:LA:GROup:APPend <*group*>,
<*digital0*>[,<*digital1*>[,<*digital2*>[,<*digital3*>[,<*digital4*>[,<*digital5*>[,<*digital6*>[,<*digital7*>[,<*digital8*>[,<*digital9*>[,<*digital10*>[,<*digital11*>[,<*digital12*>[,<*digital13*>[,<*digital14*>[,<*digital15*>]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]

Description

Add a channel to the specified user-defined group.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<group>	Discrete	{GROup1|GROup2|GROup3|GROup4}	-
<digital0>/<digital1>/<digital2>/<digita3>/<digital4>/<digital5>/<digital6>/<digital7>/<digital8>/<digital9>/<digital10>/<digital11>/<digital12>/<digital13>/<digital14>/<digital15>	Discrete	{D0|D1|D2|D3|D4|D5|D6|D7| D8|D9|D10|D11|D12|D13|D14|D15}	-

Example

```
:LA:GROup:APPend GROup2,D0,D1     /*Adds D0 and D1 to Group2.*/
```

3.20 :LAN Commands

The **:LAN** commands are used to set and query the LAN parameters.

3.20.1 :LAN:DHCP

Syntax

:LAN:DHCP <*bool*>

:LAN:DHCP?

Description

Turns on or off the DHCP configuration mode; or queries the on/off status of the current DHCP configuration mode.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bool>	Bool	{{1|ON}|{0|OFF}}	1|ON

Remarks

- When the three IP configuration types (DHCP, Auto IP, and Static IP) are all turned on, the priority of the parameter configuration from high to low is "DHCP", "Auto IP", and "Static IP". The three IP configuration types cannot be all turned off at the same time.
- When DHPC is valid, the DHCP server in the current network will assign the network parameters (such as the IP address) for the oscilloscope.
- After the *:LAN:APPLy* command is executed, the configuration type can take effect immediately.

Return Format

The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:LAN:DHCP OFF        /*Disables DHCP configuration mode.*/
:LAN:DHCP?           /*The query returns 0.*/
```

3.20.2 :LAN:AUToip

Syntax

:LAN:AUToip <*bool*>

:LAN:AUToip?

Description

Turns on or off the Auto IP configuration mode; or queries the on/off status of the current Auto IP configuration mode.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bool>	Bool	{{1|ON}|{0|OFF}}	1|ON

Remarks

When the auto IP mode is valid, disable DHCP manually. You can self-define the gateway and DNS address for the oscilloscope.

Return Format

The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:LAN:AUToip OFF          /*Disables the Auto IP configuration
mode.*/
:LAN:AUToip?             /*The query returns 0.*/
```

3.20.3 :LAN:GATeway

Syntax

:LAN:GATeway <*string*>

:LAN:GATeway?

Description

Sets or queries the default gateway.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<string>	ASCII String	Refer to *Remarks*	-

Remarks

- The format of <string> is nnn.nnn.nnn.nnn. The range of the first section of "nnn" is from 0 to 223 (except 127), and the ranges of the other three sections of "nnn" are from 0 to 255.
- When you use this command, the IP configuration mode should be Auto IP or Static IP mode.

Return Format

The query returns the current gateway in strings.

Example

```
:LAN:GATeway 192.168.1.1          /*Sets the default gateway to
192.168.1.1.*/
:LAN:GATeway?                    /*The query returns 192.168.1.1.*/
```

3.20.4 :LAN:DNS

Syntax

:LAN:DNS <*string*>

:LAN:DNS?

Description

Sets or queries the DNS address.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<string>	ASCII String	Refer to *Remarks*	-

Remarks

- The format of <string> is nnn.nnn.nnn.nnn. The range of the first section of "nnn" is from 0 to 223 (except 127), and the ranges of the other three sections of "nnn" are from 0 to 255.
- When you use this command, the IP configuration mode should be Auto IP or Static IP mode.

Return Format

The query returns the current DNS address in strings.

Example

```
:LAN:DNS 192.168.1.1          /*Sets the DNS address to
192.168.1.1.*/
:LAN:DNS?                    /*The query returns 192.168.1.1.*/
```

3.20.5 :LAN:MAC?

Syntax

:LAN:MAC?

Description

Queries the MAC address of the instrument.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns the MAC address in strings. For example, 00:19:AF:00:11:22.

Example

```
N/A
```

3.20.6 :LAN:DSERver?

Syntax

:LAN:DSERver?

Description

Queries the address of the DHCP server.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns the address of the DHCP server in strings.

Example

```
N/A
```

3.20.7 :LAN:MANual

Syntax

:LAN:MANual <*bool*>

:LAN:MANual?

Description

Turns on or off the static IP configuration mode; or queries the on/off status of the static IP configuration mode.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bool>	Bool	{{1|ON}|{0|OFF}}	0|OFF

Remarks

When the static IP mode is valid, disable DHCP and Auto IP manually. You can self-define the network parameters of the oscilloscope, such as IP address, subnet mask, gateway, and DNS address. For the setting of the IP address, refer to the *:LAN:IPADdress* command. For the setting of the subnet mask, refer to the *:LAN:SMASk* command. For the setting of the gateway, refer to the *:LAN:GATeway* command. For the setting of DNS, refer to the *:LAN:DNS* command.

Return Format

The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:LAN:MANual ON      /*Enables the static IP configuration mode.*/
:LAN:MANual?           /*The query returns 1.*/
```

3.20.8 :LAN:IPADdress

Syntax

:LAN:IPADdress <*string*>

:LAN:IPADdress?

Description

Sets or queries the IP address of the instrument.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<string>	ASCII String	Refer to *Remarks*	-

Remarks

- The format of <string> is nnn.nnn.nnn.nnn. The range of the first section of "nnn" is from 0 to 223 (except 127), and the ranges of the other three sections of "nnn" are from 0 to 255.
- When you use the command, the IP configuration mode should be static IP. Besides, the DHCP and auto IP should be disabled.

Return Format

The query returns the current IP address in strings.

Example

```
:LAN:IPADdress 192.168.1.10     /*Sets the IP address to
192.168.1.10.*/
:LAN:IPADdress?           /*The query returns 192.168.1.10.*/
```

3.20.9 :LAN:SMASk

Syntax

:LAN:SMASk <*string*>

:LAN:SMASk?

Description

Sets or queries the subnet mask.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<string>	ASCII String	Refer to *Remarks*	-

Remarks

- The format of <string> is nnn.nnn.nnn.nnn. The range of the section "nnn" is from 0 to 255.

- When you use the command, the IP configuration mode should be static IP.

  Besides, the DHCP and auto IP should be disabled.

Return Format

The query returns the current subnet mask in strings.

Example

```
:LAN:SMASk 255.255.255.0    /*Sets the subnet mask to
255.255.255.0.*/
:LAN:SMASk?     /*The query returns 255.255.255.0.*/
```

3.20.10 :LAN:STATus?

Syntax

`:LAN:STATus?`

Description

Queries the current network configuration status.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

- **UNLINK:** not connected.
- **CONNECTED:** the network is successfully connected.
- **INIT:** the instrument is acquiring an IP address.
- **IPCONFLICT:** there is an IP address conflict.
- **BUSY:** please wait...
- **CONFIGURED:** the network configuration has been successfully configured.
- **DHCPFAILED:** the DHCP configuration has failed.
- **INVALIDIP:** invalid IP.
- **IPLOSE:** IP lost.

Return Format

The query returns UNLINK, CONNECTED, INIT, IPCONFLICT, BUSY, CONFIGURED, DHCPFAILED, INVALIDIP, or IPLOSE.

Example

```
N/A
```

3.20.11 :LAN:VISA?

Syntax

:LAN:VISA? [<*type*>]

Description

Queries the VISA address of the instrument.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<type>	Discrete	{USB|LXI|SOCKET}	-

Remarks

This command contains a parameter "type" and it is used to set or query the address type. By default, it returns the LXI address.

Return Format

The query returns the VISA address in strings.

Example

```
N/A
```

3.20.12 :LAN:MDNS

Syntax

:LAN:MDNS <*bool*>

:LAN:MDNS?

Description

Enables or disables mDNS; or queries the mDNS status.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bool>	Bool	{{1|ON}|{0|OFF}}	0|OFF

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:LAN:MDNS ON                    /*Enables mDNS.*/
:LAN:MDNS?                      /*The query returns 1.*/
```

3.20.13 :LAN:APPLy

Syntax

:LAN:APPLy

Description

Applies the network configuration.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

N/A

Example

```
N/A
```

3.20.14 :LAN:HOST:NAME

Syntax

:LAN:HOST:NAME <*name*>

:LAN:HOST:NAME?

Description

Sets or queries the host name.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<name>	ASCII String	The label can contain English letters and numbers, as well as some symbols.	-

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns the host name in ASCII strings.

Example

```
N/A
```

3.20.15 :LAN:DESCription

Syntax

:LAN:DESCription <*name*>

:LAN:DESCription?

Description

Sets or queries the description.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<name>	ASCII String	The label can contain English letters and numbers, as well as some symbols.	-

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns the description in ASCII strings.

Example

```
N/A
```

3.21 :MASK Commands

The **:MASK** commands are used to set o query the pass/fail test related parameters.

3.21.1 :MASK:ENABle

Syntax

:MASK:ENABle <*bool*>

:MASK:ENABle?

Description

Enables or disables the pass/fail test function; or queries the on/off status of the pass/fail test function.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bool>	Bool	{{1|ON}|{0|OFF}}	0|OFF

Remarks

The pass/fail test function is invalid in the following conditions: when the horizontal time base mode is ROLL; when in the delayed sweep mode (Zoom); when in XY mode; when in waveform recording.

Return Format

The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:MASK:ENABle ON     /*Enables the pass/fail test function.*/
:MASK:ENABle?       /*The query returns 1.*/
```

3.21.2 :MASK:SOURce

Syntax

:MASK:SOURce <*source*>

:MASK:SOURce?

Description

Sets or queries the source of the pass/fail test.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4}	CHANnel1

Remarks

When you use the command to set the disabled channel, the disabled channel will be enabled automatically.

Return Format

The query returns CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:MASK:SOURce CHANnel2    /*Sets the source of the pass/fail test to
CHANnel2.*/
:MASK:SOURce?             /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

3.21.3 :MASK:OPERate

Syntax

:MASK:OPERate <*oper*>

:MASK:OPERate?

Description

Starts or stops the pass/fail test; or queries the operating status of the pass/fail test.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<oper>	Discrete	{RUN|STOP}	STOP

Remarks

Before running this command, send the *:MASK:ENABle* command to enable the pass/fail test function.

Return Format

The query returns RUN or STOP.

Example

```
:MASK:OPERate RUN    /*Starts the pass/fail test.*/
:MASK:OPERate?        /*The query returns RUN.*/
```

3.21.4 :MASK:MDISplay

Syntax

:MASK:MDISplay <*bool*>

:MASK:MDISplay?

Description

Enables or disables the statistical function; or queries the on/off status of the statistical function when the pass/fail test is enabled.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bool>	Bool	{{1|ON}|{0|OFF}}	0|OFF

Remarks

- Before running this command, send the *:MASK:ENABle* command to enable the pass/fail test function.
- When the statistics is enabled, the following test results are displayed on the screen, as shown in the figure below.

Return Format

The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:MASK:MDISplay ON     /*Enables the statistics.*/
:MASK:MDISplay?       /*The query returns 1.*/
```

3.21.5 :MASK:X

Syntax

:MASK:X <*x*>

:MASK:X?

Description

Sets or queries the horizontal adjustment parameter of the pass/fail test mask. The default unit is div.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<x>	Real	0.01 div to 2 div	0.24 div

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns the current horizontal adjustment parameter in scientific notation.

Example

```
:MASK:X 0.28    /*Sets the horizontal adjustment parameter to 0.28
div.*/
:MASK:X?        /*The query returns 2.800000E-1.*/
```

3.21.6 :MASK:Y

Syntax

:MASK:Y <*y*>

:MASK:Y?

Description

Sets or queries the vertical adjustment parameter of the pass/fail test mask. The default unit is div.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<y>	Real	0.04 div to 2 div	0.48 div

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns the current vertical adjustment parameter in scientific notation.

Example

```
:MASK:Y 0.36    /*Sets the vertical adjustment parameter to 0.36
div.*/
:MASK:Y?        /*The query returns 3.600000E-1.*/
```

3.21.7 :MASK:CREate

Syntax

:MASK:CREate

Description

Creates the pass/fail test mask with the currently set horizontal and vertical adjustment parameters.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

This command is only valid when the pass/fail test function is enabled and not in the running state.

Return Format

N/A

Example

```
N/A
```

3.21.8 :MASK:RESet

Syntax

`:MASK:RESet`

Description

Resets the number of frames that passed and failed the pass/fail test, as well as the total number of frames.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

N/A

Example

```
N/A
```

3.21.9 :MASK:FAILed?

Syntax

`:MASK:FAILed?`

Description

Queries the total number of failed frames in the pass/fail test results.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns an integer.

Example

```
N/A
```

3.21.10 :MASK:PASSed?

Syntax

`:MASK:PASSed?`

Description

Queries the total number of passed frames in the pass/fail test results.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns an integer.

Example

```
N/A
```

3.21.11 :MASK:TOTal?

Syntax

`:MASK:TOTal?`

Description

Queries the total number of frames in the pass/fail test results.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns an integer.

Example

```
N/A
```

3.22 :MATH<n> Commands

The **:MATH<n>** commands are used to set various math operation functions of the channel waveforms.

3.22.1 :MATH<n>:DISPlay

Syntax

:MATH<*n*>**:DISPlay** <*bool*>

:MATH<*n*>**:DISPlay?**

Description

Enables or disables the math operation function; or queries the on/off status of the math operation function.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	-
<bool>	Bool	{{1|ON}|{0|OFF}}	0|OFF

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:MATH1:DISPlay ON     /*Enables the math operation of Math1.*/
:MATH1:DISPlay?       /*The query returns 1.*/
```

3.22.2 :MATH<n>:OPERator

Syntax

:MATH<*n*>**:OPERator** <*opt*>

:MATH<*n*>**:OPERator?**

Description

Sets or queries the operator of math operation.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	-
<opt>	Discrete	{ADD|SUBTract|MULTiply|DIVision|AND|OR|XOR|NOT|FFT|INTG|DIFF|SQRT|LOG|LN|EXP|ABS|LPASs|HPASs|BPASs|BSTop|AXB}	ADD

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns ADD, SUBT, MULT, DIV, AND, OR, XOR, NOT, FFT, INTG, DIFF, SQRT, LOG, LN, EXP, ABS, LPAS, HPAS, BPAS, BST, or AXB.

Example

```
:MATH1:OPERator INTG    /*Sets the math operator of Math1 to
Integrate.*/
:MATH1:OPERator?        /*The query returns INTG.*/
```

3.22.3 :MATH<n>:SOURce1

Syntax

:MATH<*n*>**:SOURce1** <*source*>

:MATH<*n*>**:SOURce1?**

Description

Sets or queries the source or Source A of arithmetic operation/function operation/filter operation.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	-
<source>	Discrete	{CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4|REF1|	CHANnel1

Name	Type	Range	Default
		REF2|REF3|REF4|REF5|REF6|REF7|REF8|REF9|REF10}	

Remarks

- For arithmetic operation, this command is used to set Source A.
- For function operation and filter operation, only use this command to set the source.

Return Format

The query returns CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, CHAN4, REF1, REF2, REF3, REF4, REF5, REF6, REF7, REF8, REF9, or REF10.

Example

```
:MATH1:SOURce1 CHANnel3    /*Sets Source A of the arithmetic
operation to CHANnel3.*/
:MATH1:SOURce1?            /*The query returns CHAN3.*/
```

3.22.4 :MATH<n>:SOURce2

Syntax

:MATH<*n*>**:SOURce2** <*source*>

:MATH<*n*>**:SOURce2?**

Description

Sets or queries Source B of arithmetic operation.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	-
<source>	Discrete	{CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4|REF1|REF2|REF3|REF4|REF5|REF6|REF7|REF8|REF9|REF10}	CHANnel1

Remarks

This command is only available for arithmetic operation (containing two sources).

Return Format

The query returns CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, CHAN4, REF1, REF2, REF3, REF4, REF5, REF6, REF7, REF8, REF9, or REF10.

Example

```
:MATH1:SOURce2 CHANnel3    /*Sets Source B of the arithmetic
operation to CHANnel3.*/
:MATH1:SOURce2?            /*The query returns CHAN3.*/
```

3.22.5 :MATH<n>:LSOurce1

Syntax

:MATH<*n*>**:LSOurce1** <*source*>

:MATH<*n*>**:LSOurce1?**

Description

Sets or queries Source A of the logic operation.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	-
<source>	Discrete	{CHANnel1|CHANnel2| CHANnel3|CHANnel4|D0|D1|D2| D3|D4|D5|D6|D7|D8|D9|D10| D11|D12|D13|D14|D15}	CHANnel1

Remarks

The logic operations include A&&B, A||B, A^B, and !A.

Return Format

The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:MATH1:LSOurce1 CHANnel3    /*Sets Source A of the logic operation
to CHANnel3.*/
:MATH1:LSOurce1?            /*The query returns CHAN3.*/
```

3.22.6 :MATH<n>:LSOurce2

Syntax

:MATH<*n*>**:LSOurce2** <*source*>

:MATH<*n*>:LSOurce2?

Description

Sets or queries Source B of the logic operation.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	-
<source>	Discrete	{CHANnel1|CHANnel2| CHANnel3|CHANnel4|D0|D1|D2| D3|D4|D5|D6|D7|D8|D9|D10| D11|D12|D13|D14|D15}	CHANnel1

Remarks

- The logic operations include A&&B, A||B, A^B, and !A.
- This command is only available for the logic operation that contains two sources.

  It is used to set Source B.

Return Format

The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:MATH1:LSOurce2 CHANnel4    /*Sets Source B of the logic operation
to CHANnel4.*/
:MATH1:LSOurce2?            /*The query returns CHAN4.*/
```

3.22.7 :MATH<n>:SCALe

Syntax

:MATH<*n*>**:SCALe** <*scale*>

:MATH<*n*>**:SCALe?**

Description

Sets or queries the vertical scale of the operation results. The unit is related to the currently selected operator and the unit selected by the source.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	-
<scale>	Real	Refer to *Remarks*	-

Remarks

- The setting range of the vertical scale is related to the currently selected operator and the scale of the source channel. For integration and differentiation operations, the actual range of <scale> is also related to the current horizontal time base.
- This command is invalid for logic operation and FFT operation.

Return Format

The query returns the vertical scale of the current operation results in scientific notation.

Example

```
:MATH1:SCALe 0.2   /*Sets the vertical scale to 200 mV.*/
:MATH1:SCALe?   /*The query returns 2.000000E-1.*/
```

3.22.8 :MATH<n>:OFFSet

Syntax

:MATH<*n*>**:OFFSet** <*offset*>

:MATH<*n*>**:OFFSet?**

Description

Sets or queries the vertical offset of the operation results. The unit is related to the currently selected operator and the unit selected by the source.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	-
<offset>	Real	-1 GV to +1 GV	0.00 V

Remarks

This command is invalid for logic operation and FFT operation.

Return Format

The query returns the vertical offset of the current operation results in scientific notation.

Example

```
:MATH1:OFFSet 8   /*Sets the vertical offset to 8 V.*/
:MATH1:OFFSet?       /*The query returns 8.000000E0.*/
```

3.22.9 :MATH<n>:INVert

Syntax

:MATH<*n*>**:INVert** <*bool*>

:MATH<*n*>**:INVert?**

Description

Enables or disables the inverted display of the operation results; or queries the on/off status of the inverted display of the operation results.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	-
<bool>	Bool	{{1|ON}|{0|OFF}}	0|OFF

Remarks

This command is invalid for FFT operation and logical operation.

Return Format

The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:MATH1:INVert ON    /*Enables the inverted display.*/
:MATH1:INVert?      /*The query returns 1.*/
```

3.22.10 :MATH<n>:RESet

Syntax

:MATH<*n*>**:RESet**

Description

After you send this command, the instrument will adjust the vertical scale of the operation results to an optimal value based on the currently selected operator and the horizontal time base of the source.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

N/A

Example

```
N/A
```

3.22.11 :MATH<n>:FFT:SOURce

Syntax

:MATH<*n*>**:FFT:SOURce** <*source*>

:MATH<*n*>**:FFT:SOURce?**

Description

Sets or queries the channel source of FFT operation.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	-
<source>	Discrete	{CHANnel1|CHANnel2| CHANnel3|CHANnel4}	CHANnel1

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:MATH1:FFT:SOURce CHANnel3    /*Sets the channel source of FFT
operation to CHANnel3.*/
:MATH1:FFT:SOURce?      /*The query returns CHAN3.*/
```

3.22.12 :MATH<n>:FFT:WINDow

Syntax

:MATH<*n*>**:FFT:WINDow** <*window*>

:MATH<*n*>**:FFT:WINDow?**

Description

Sets or queries the window function of FFT operation.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	-
<window>	Discrete	{RECTangle|BLACkman| HANNing|HAMMing|FLATtop| TRIangle}	HANNing

Remarks

- The window function can effectively reduce the spectrum leakage effect.
- Different window functions are applicable to measurements of different waveforms. You need to select the window function according to the different waveforms to be measured and their characteristics.

Return Format

The query returns RECT, BLAC, HANN, HAMM, FLAT, or TRI.

Example

```
:MATH1:FFT:WINDow BLACkman    /*Sets the window function of FFT
operation to Blackman-Harris.*/
:MATH1:FFT:WINDow?             /*The query returns BLAC.*/
```

3.22.13 :MATH<n>:FFT:UNIT

Syntax

:MATH<*n*>**:FFT:UNIT** <*unit*>

:MATH<*n*>**:FFT:UNIT?**

Description

Sets or queries the vertical unit of FFT operation results.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	-
<unit>	Discrete	{VRMS|DB}	DB

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns VRMS or DB.

Example

```
:MATH1:FFT:UNIT VRMS       /*Sets the vertical unit of FFT operation
results to Vrms.*/
:MATH1:FFT:UNIT?            /*The query returns VRMS.*/
```

3.22.14 :MATH<n>:FFT:SCALe

Syntax

:MATH<*n*>**:FFT:SCALe** <*scale*>

:MATH<*n*>**:FFT:SCALe?**

Description

Sets or queries the vertical unit of FFT operation results.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	-
<scale>	Real	Refer to *Remarks*	-

Remarks

- When the unit is set to dB, the range of <scale> is from 1 ndB to 5 GdB. The default value is 20 dB.
- When the unit is set to $V_{rms,}$ the range of <scale> is from 1 nV_{rms} to 5 GV_{rms}. The default value is 10 V_{rms}.

You can run the *:MATH<n>:FFT:UNIT* command to configure or query the current unit.

Return Format

The query returns the current vertical scale in scientific notation.

Example

```
:MATH1:FFT:SCALe 0.3    /*Sets the vertical scale of the FFT
operation results to 300 mdB.*/
:MATH1:FFT:SCALe?          /*The query returns 3.000000E-1.*/
```

3.22.15 :MATH<n>:FFT:OFFSet

Syntax

:MATH<*n*>**:FFT:OFFSet** <*offset*>

:MATH<*n*>**:FFT:OFFSet?**

Description

Sets or queries the vertical offset of FFT operation results.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	-
<offset>	Real	Refer to *Remarks*	0 dB

Remarks

- When the unit is set to dB, the range of <offset> is from -1 GdB to 1 GdB. The default value is 0 dB.
- When the unit is set to V_{rms}, the range of <offset> is from -1 GV_{rms} to 1 GV_{rms},. The default value is 0 V_{rms}.

You can run the *:MATH<n>:FFT:UNIT* command to configure or query the current unit.

Return Format

The query returns the current vertical offset in scientific notation.

Example

```
:MATH1:FFT:OFFSet 0.3    /*Sets the vertical offset of the FFT
operation results to 300 mdB.*/
:MATH1:FFT:OFFSet?          /*The query returns 3.000000E-1.*/
```

3.22.16 :MATH<n>:FFT:HSCale

Syntax

:MATH<*n*>**:FFT:HSCale** <*hsc*>

:MATH<*n*>**:FFT:HSCale?**

Description

Sets or queries the frequency range of FFT operation results. The default unit is Hz.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	-
<hsc>	Real	10 Hz to 5 GHz	10 MHz

Remarks

You can reduce the frequency range to observe the details of the spectrum.

Modifying the frequency range of the FFT operation results will affect the value of the center frequency. You can run the *:MATH<n>:FFT:HCENter* command to query or modify the center frequency.

Return Format

The query returns the current frequency range in scientific notation.

Example

```
:MATH1:FFT:HSCale 500000    /*Sets the frequency range of the FFT
operation results to 500 kHz.*/
:MATH1:FFT:HSCale?          /*The query returns 5.000000E+5.*/
```

3.22.17 :MATH<n>:FFT:HCENter

Syntax

:MATH<*n*>**:FFT:HCENter** <*cent*>

:MATH<*n*>**:FFT:HCENter?**

Description

Sets or queries the center frequency of FFT operation results, i.e. the frequency relative to the horizontal center of the screen.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	-
<cent>	Real	5 Hz to 5 GHz	5 MHz

Remarks

Modifying the center frequency of the FFT operation results will affect the value of the frequency range. You can run the *:MATH<n>:FFT:HSCale* command to query or modify the frequency range.

Return Format

The query returns the current center frequency in scientific notation. The unit is Hz.

Example

```
:MATH1:FFT:HCENter 10000000    /*Sets the center frequency of the
FFT operation results to 10 MHz.*/
:MATH1:FFT:HCENter?          /*The query returns 1.000000E+7.*/
```

3.22.18 :MATH<n>:FFT:FREQuency:STARt

Syntax

:MATH<*n*>**:FFT:FREQuency:STARt** <*value*>

:MATH<*n*>**:FFT:FREQuency:STARt?**

Description

Sets or queries the start frequency of FFT operation results.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	-
<value>	Real	-10 GHz to Stop Freq	0 Hz

Remarks

The range of the start frequency of FFT operation is related to the stop frequency. You can run the *:MATH<n>:FFT:FREQuency:END* command to query or configure the stop frequency.

Return Format

The query returns the start frequency of the operation results in scientific notation. The unit is Hz.

Example

```
:MATH1:FFT:FREQuency:STARt 10000000   /*Sets the start frequency of
the FFT operation results to 10 MHz.*/
:MATH1:FFT:FREQuency:STARt?           /*The query returns 1.000000E
+7.*/
```

3.22.19 :MATH<n>:FFT:FREQuency:END

Syntax

:MATH<*n*>**:FFT:FREQuency:END** <*value*>

:MATH<*n*>**:FFT:FREQuency:END?**

Description

Sets or queries the stop frequency of FFT operation results.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	-
<value>	Real	Start Freq to 10 GHz	10 MHz

Remarks

The range of the stop frequency of FFT operation is related to the start frequency. You can run the *:MATH<n>:FFT:FREQuency:STARt* command to query or configure the start frequency.

Return Format

The query returns the stop frequency of the operation results in scientific notation. The unit is Hz.

Example

```
:MATH1:FFT:FREQuency:END 10000000    /*Sets the stop frequency of
the FFT operation results to 10 MHz.*/
:MATH1:FFT:FREQuency:END?          /*The query returns 1.000000E
+7.*/
```

3.22.20 :MATH<n>:FFT:SEARch:ENABle

Syntax

:MATH<*n*>**:FFT:SEARch:ENABle** <*bool*>

:MATH<*n*>:FFT:SEARch:ENABle?

Description

Enables or disables the FFT peak search; or queries the on/off status of the FFT peak search function.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	-
<bool>	Bool	{{1|ON}|{0|OFF}}	0|OFF

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:MATH1:FFT:SEARch:ENABle ON      /*Enables the FFT peak search.*/
:MATH1:FFT:SEARch:ENABle?           /*The query returns 1.*/
```

3.22.21 :MATH<n>:FFT:SEARch:NUM

Syntax

:MATH<*n*>**:FFT:SEARch:NUM** <*num*>

:MATH<*n*>**:FFT:SEARch:NUM?**

Description

Sets or queries the maximum number of the FFT peak search.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	-
<num>	Integer	1 to 15	5

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns an integer ranging from 1 to 15.

Example

```
:MATH1:FFT:SEARch:NUM 10          /*Sets the maximum number of the
FFT peak search to 10.*/
:MATH1:FFT:SEARch:NUM?            /*The query returns 10.*/
```

3.22.22 :MATH<n>:FFT:SEARch:THReshold

Syntax

:MATH<*n*>**:FFT:SEARch:THReshold** <*thres*>

:MATH<*n*>**:FFT:SEARch:THReshold?**

Description

Sets or queries the threshold of the FFT peak search.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	-
<thres>	Real	Related to the vertical scale and vertical offset of FFT operation	5.5 dB

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns the threshold in scientific notation.

Example

```
:MATH1:FFT:SEARch:THReshold 0.5          /*Sets the threshold of the
FFT peak search to 500 mdB.*/
:MATH1:FFT:SEARch:THReshold?            /*The query returns
5.000000E-1.*/
```

3.22.23 :MATH<n>:FFT:SEARch:EXCursion

Syntax

:MATH<*n*>**:FFT:SEARch:EXCursion** <*excur*>

:MATH<*n*>**:FFT:SEARch:EXCursion?**

Description

Sets or queries the excursion of the FFT peak search.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	-
<excur>	Real	0 to (8 x VerticalScale)	1.8 dB

Remarks

VerticalScale indicates the vertical scale of FFT.

Return Format

The query returns the excursion in scientific notation.

Example

```
:MATH1:FFT:SEARch:EXCursion 0.5          /*Sets the excursion of the
FFT peak search to 500 mdB.*/
:MATH1:FFT:SEARch:EXCursion?            /*The query returns
5.000000E-1.*/
```

3.22.24 :MATH<n>:FFT:SEARch:ORDer

Syntax

:MATH<*n*>**:FFT:SEARch:ORDer** <*order*>

:MATH<*n*>**:FFT:SEARch:ORDer?**

Description

Sets or queries the sequence of the FFT peak search results.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	-
<order>	Discrete	{AMPorder|FREQorder}	AMPorder

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns AMP or FREQ.

Example

```
:MATH1:FFT:SEARch:ORDer AMPorder  /*Sets the sequence of the FFT
peak search results to AMPorder.*/
:MATH1:FFT:SEARch:ORDer?           /*The query returns AMP.*/
```

3.22.25 :MATH<n>:FFT:SEARch:RES?

Syntax

:MATH<*n*>**:FFT:SEARch:RES?**

Description

Queries the peak search results table.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	-

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns the peak search results table in strings.

Example

```
:MATH1:FFT:SEARch:RES?    /*The query returns the peak search
results table in strings.*/
1,2.50000MHz,-24.98dBV
2,3.50000MHz,-27.84dBV
3,4.50000MHz,-30.04dBV
4,5.50125MHz,-31.5dBV
5,6.50125MHz,-32.34dBV
```

3.22.26 :MATH<n>:FILTer:TYPE

Syntax

:MATH<*n*>**:FILTer:TYPE** <*type*>

:MATH<*n*>**:FILTer:TYPE?**

Description

Sets or queries the filter type.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	-
<type>	Discrete	{LPASs|HPASs|BPASs|BSTop}	LPASs

Remarks

The oscilloscope provides 4 practical filters (Low Pass Filter, High Pass Filter, Band Pass Filter, and Band Stop Filter), which can filter the specified frequencies in the signal by setting the bandwidth. You can use the *:MATH<n>:FFT:SOURce* command to set or query the channel source of the filter.

- **LPASs:** indicates low pass filter, which only allows the signals whose frequencies are smaller than the current cut-off frequency to pass.
- **HPASs:** indicates high pass filter, which only allows the signals whose frequencies are greater than the current cut-off frequency to pass.
- **BPASs:** indicates band pass filter, which only allows the signals whose frequencies are greater than the current cut-off frequency 1 and smaller than the current cut-off frequency 2 to pass.

  Note: The cut-off frequency 1 must be smaller than the cut-off frequency 2.
- **BSTop:** indicates band stop filter, which only allows the signals whose frequencies are smaller than the current cut-off frequency 1 or greater than the current cut-off frequency 2 to pass.

  Note: The cut-off frequency 1 must be smaller than the cut-off frequency 2.

Return Format

The query returns LPAS, HPAS, BPAS, or BST.

Example

```
:MATH1:FILTer:TYPE LPASs     /*Sets the filter type to Low Pass
Filter.*/
:MATH1:FILTer:TYPE?          /*The query returns LPAS.*/
```

3.22.27 :MATH<n>:FILTer:W1

Syntax

:MATH<*n*>**:FILTer:W1** <*freq1*>

:MATH<*n*>:FILTer:W1?

Description

Sets or queries the cut-off frequency of Low Pass Filter/High Pass Filter; or Cut-off Frequency 1 of Band Pass Filter/Band Stop Filter. The default unit is Hz.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	-
<freq1>	Real	Refer to *Remarks*	Refer to *Remarks*

Remarks

- When the filter type is set to LPASs (Low Pass Filter) or HPASs (High Pass Filter), you need to set one cut-off frequency. At this time, the range of <freq1> is from (0.005 x screen sample rate) to (0.1 x screen sample rate), at a step of (0.005 x screen sample rate). Wherein, screen sample rate = 100/horizontal time base
- When the filter type is set to BPASs (Band Pass Filter) or BSTop (Band Stop Filter), you need to set two cut-off frequencies. Run this command to set Cut-off Frequency 1, and run the *:MATH<n>:FILTer:W2* command to set Cut-off Frequency 2. At this time, the range of <freq1> is from (0.005 x screen sample rate) to (0.095 x screen sample rate), at a step of (0.005 x screen sample rate). Wherein, screen sample rate = 100/horizontal time base
- The default value of <freq1> is related to the filter type.
  - When the filter type is set to LPASs (Low Pass Filter), BPASs (Band Pass Filter), or BSTop (Band Stop Filter), the default value of <freq1> is (0.005 x screen sample rate).
  - When the filter type is set to HPASs (High Pass Filter), the default value of <freq1> is (0.1 x screen sample rate).

NOTE

Cut-off Frequency 1 must be smaller than Cut-off Frequency 2.

Return Format

The query returns the current cut-off frequency or Cut-off Frequency 1 in scientific notation.

Example

```
:MATH1:FILTer:W1 1000000        /*Sets the cut-off frequency of Low
Pass Filter to 1 MHz.*/
:MATH1:FILTer:W1?               /*The query returns 1.000000E+6.*/
```

3.22.28 :MATH<n>:FILTer:W2

Syntax

:MATH<*n*>**:FILTer:W2** <*freq2*>

:MATH<*n*>**:FILTer:W2?**

Description

Sets or queries Cut-off Frequency 2 of Band Pass Filter/Band Stop Filter. The default unit is Hz.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	-
<freq2>	Real	Refer to *Remarks*	0.1 x screen sample rate

Remarks

When the filter type is set to BPASs (Band Pass Filter) or BSTop (Band Stop Filter), you need to set two cut-off frequencies. Run the *:MATH<n>:FILTer:W1* command to set Cut-off Frequency 1, and run this command to set Cut-off Frequency 2. At this time, the range of <freq2> is from (0.01 x screen sample rate) to (0.1 x screen sample rate), at a step of (0.005 x screen sample rate). Wherein, screen sample rate = 100/ horizontal time base

NOTE

Cut-off Frequency 2 must be greater than Cut-off Frequency 1.

Return Format

The query returns the current Cut-off Frequency 2 in scientific notation.

Example

```
:MATH1:FILTer:W2 1500000      /*Sets Cut-off Frequency 2 of Band
Pass Filter to 1.5 MHz.*/
:MATH1:FILTer:W2?             /*The query returns 1.500000E+6.*/
```

3.22.29 :MATH<n>:SENSitivity

Syntax

:MATH<*n*>**:SENSitivity** <*sens*>

:MATH<*n*>**:SENSitivity?**

Description

Sets or queries the sensitivity of the logic operation. The default unit is div.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	-
<sens>	Real	100 mdiv to 1 div	300 mdiv

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns the sensitivity of the logic operation in scientific notation.

Example

```
:MATH1:SENSitivity 0.2    /*Sets the sensitivity of the logic
operation to 0.2 div.*/
:MATH1:SENSitivity?     /*The query returns 2.000000E-1.*/
```

3.22.30 :MATH<n>:DISTance

Syntax

:MATH<*n*>**:DISTance** <*dist*>

:MATH<*n*>**:DISTance?**

Description

Sets or queries the smoothing window width of differential operation.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	-
<dist>	Integer	5 to 10,000	-

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns an integer ranging from 5 to 10,000.

Example

```
:MATH1:DISTance 20    /*Sets the smoothing window width of
differential operation to 20.*/
:MATH1:DISTance?     /*The query returns 20.*/
```

3.22.31 :MATH<n>:THReshold1

Syntax

:MATH<*n*>**:THReshold1** <*thre*>

:MATH<*n*>**:THReshold1?**

Description

Sets or queries threshold level of Analog Channel 1 in the logic operation. The default unit is V.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	-
<thre>	Real	(-4 × VerticalScale - VerticalOffset) to (4 × VerticalScale - VerticalOffset)	0 V

Remarks

- This command is only available for the logic operations A&&B, A||B, A^B, and !A.

- VerticalScale indicates the vertical scale of Analog Channel 1. VerticalOffset indicates the vertical offset of Analog Channel 1. The step value is VerticalScale/10.

Return Format

The query returns the threshold level of of Analog Channel 1 in scientific notation.

Example

```
:MATH1:THReshold1 0.8   /*Sets the threshold level of Analog
Channel 1 in logic operation to 800 mV.*/
:MATH1:THReshold1?      /*The query returns 8.000000E-1.*/
```

3.22.32 :MATH<n>:THReshold2

Syntax

:MATH<*n*>**:THReshold2** <*thre*>

:MATH<*n*>**:THReshold2?**

Description

Sets or queries threshold level of Analog Channel 2 in the logic operation. The default unit is V.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	-
<thre>	Real	(-4 × VerticalScale - VerticalOffset) to (4 × VerticalScale - VerticalOffset)	0 V

Remarks

- This command is only available for the logic operations A&&B, A||B, A^B, and !A.
- VerticalScale indicates the vertical scale of Analog Channel 2. VerticalOffset indicates the vertical offset of Analog Channel 2. The step value is VerticalScale/10.

Return Format

The query returns the threshold level of of Analog Channel 2 in scientific notation.

Example

```
:MATH1:THReshold2 0.8   /*Sets the threshold level of Analog
Channel 2 in logic operation to 800 mV.*/
:MATH1:THReshold2?      /*The query returns 8.000000E-1.*/
```

3.22.33 :MATH<n>:THReshold3

Syntax

:MATH<*n*>**:THReshold3** <*thre*>

:MATH<*n*>**:THReshold3?**

Description

Sets or queries threshold level of Analog Channel 3 in the logic operation. The default unit is V.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	-
<thre>	Real	(-4 × VerticalScale - VerticalOffset) to (4 × VerticalScale - VerticalOffset)	0 V

Remarks

- This command is only available for the logic operations A&&B, A||B, A^B, and !A.
- VerticalScale indicates the vertical scale of Analog Channel 3. VerticalOffset indicates the vertical offset of Analog Channel 3. The step value is VerticalScale/10.

Return Format

The query returns the threshold level of of Analog Channel 3 in scientific notation.

Example

```
:MATH1:THReshold3 0.8   /*Sets the threshold level of Analog
Channel 3 in logic operation to 800 mV.*/
:MATH1:THReshold3?      /*The query returns 8.000000E-1.*/
```

3.22.34 :MATH<n>:THReshold4

Syntax

:MATH<*n*>**:THReshold4** <*thre*>

:MATH<*n*>**:THReshold4?**

Description

Sets or queries threshold level of Analog Channel 4 in the logic operation. The default unit is V.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	-
<thre>	Real	(-4 × VerticalScale - VerticalOffset) to (4 × VerticalScale - VerticalOffset)	0 V

Remarks

- This command is only available for the logic operations A&&B, A||B, A^B, and !A.
- VerticalScale indicates the vertical scale of Analog Channel 4. VerticalOffset indicates the vertical offset of Analog Channel 4. The step value is VerticalScale/10.

Return Format

The query returns the threshold level of of Analog Channel 4 in scientific notation.

Example

```
:MATH1:THReshold4 0.8   /*Sets the threshold level of Analog
Channel 4 in logic operation to 800 mV.*/
:MATH1:THReshold4?      /*The query returns 8.000000E-1.*/
```

3.23 :MEASure Commands

The **:MEASure** commands are used to set and query the measurement parameters.

3.23.1 :MEASure:SOURce

Syntax

:MEASure:SOURce <*source*>

:MEASure:SOURce?

Description

Sets or queries the channel source of the current measurement parameter.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{D0|D1|D2|D3|D4|D5|D6|D7|D8|D9|D10|D11|D12|D13|D14|D15|CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4|MATH1|MATH2|MATH3|MATH4}	CHANnel1

Remarks

This command has the same function as the *:MEASure:SETup:DSA* and *:MEASure:SETup:PSA* commands.

Return Format

The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, CHAN4, MATH1, MATH2, MATH3, or MATH4.

Example

```
:MEASure:SOURce CHANnel2    /*Sets the channel source of the
measurement parameter to CHANnel2.*/
:MEASure:SOURce?             /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

3.23.2 :MEASure:COUNter:ENABle

Syntax

:MEASure:COUNter:ENABle <*bool*>

:MEASure:COUNter:ENABle?

Description

Sets or queries the on/off status of the frequency counter.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bool>	Bool	{{1|ON}|{0|OFF}}	0|OFF

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:MEASure:COUNter:ENABle ON     /*Enables the frequency counter.*/
:MEASure:COUNter:ENABle?       /*The query returns 1.*/
```

3.23.3 :MEASure:COUNter:SOURce

Syntax

:MEASure:COUNter:SOURce <*source*>

:MEASure:COUNter:SOURce?

Description

Sets or queries the measurement source for the frequency counter.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{D0|D1|D2|D3|D4|D5|D6|D7|D8|D9|D10|D11|D12|D13|D14|D15|CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4|EXT}	CHANnel1

Remarks

The measurement source of the frequency counter is CH1-CH4, D0-D15, and EXT.

Return Format

The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, CHAN4, or EXT.

Example

```
:MEASure:COUNter:SOURce CHANnel4    /*Sets the measurement source
for the frequency counter to CHANnel4.*/
:MEASure:COUNter:SOURce?             /*The query returns CHAN4.*/
```

3.23.4 :MEASure:COUNter:VALue?

Syntax

:MEASure:COUNter:VALue?

Description

Queries the measurement results of the frequency counter.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns the measurement results of the frequency counter in scientific notation.

Example

```
:MEASure:COUNter:VALue?   /*The query returns 9.999996E-04.*/
```

3.23.5 :MEASure:CREGion:CAX

Syntax

:MEASure:CREGion:CAX <*cax*>

:MEASure:CREGion:CAX?

Description

Sets or queries the position of Cursor A when the measurement range is the "cursor region".

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<cax>	Integer	0 to 1000	300

Remarks

- The position of the cursor is defined by the pixel coordinate of the screen. The range of the pixel coordinate on the screen horizontally is from 0 to 1,000 (from left to right).

- You can run the *:MEASure:AREA* command to set the measurement range to "cursor region".

Return Format

The query returns the position of Cursor A in integer.

Example

```
:MEASure:CREGion:CAX 100                /*Sets the position of Cursor
A to 100.*/
:MEASure:CREGion:CAX?                   /*The query returns 100.*/
```

3.23.6 :MEASure:CREGion:CBX

Syntax

:MEASure:CREGion:CBX <*cbx*>

:MEASure:CREGion:CBX?

Description

Sets or queries the position of Cursor B when the measurement range is the "cursor region".

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<cbx>	Integer	0 to 1000	700

Remarks

- The position of the cursor is defined by the pixel coordinate of the screen. The range of the pixel coordinate on the screen horizontally is from 0 to 1,000 (from left to right).
- You can run the *:MEASure:AREA* command to set the measurement range to "cursor region".

Return Format

The query returns the position of Cursor B in integer.

Example

```
:MEASure:CREGion:CBX 100                /*Sets the position of Cursor
B to 100.*/
:MEASure:CREGion:CBX?                   /*The query returns 100.*/
```

3.23.7 :MEASure:CLEar

Syntax

`:MEASure:CLEar` <*item*>

Description

Clears any one or all of the 10 measurement items that have been turned on last time.

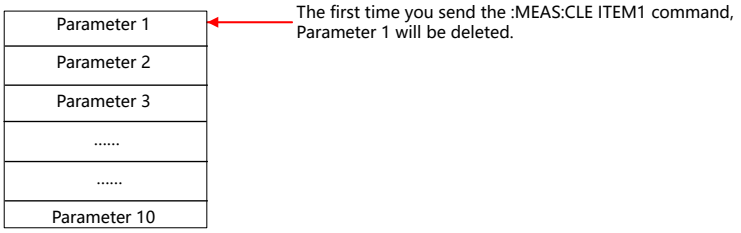
Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<item>	Discrete	{ITEM1|ITEM2|ITEM3|ITEM4| ITEM5|ITEM6|ITEM7|ITEM8| ITEM9|ITEM10|ALL}	-

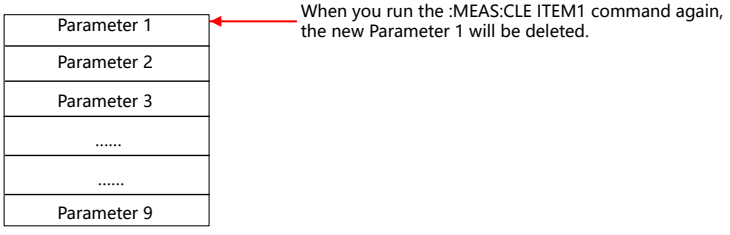
Remarks

Run the *:MEASure:ITEM* command to open the parameters to be measured among the 41 parameters. The last remained 10 measurement items are determined by the order in which you turned them on, and they will not be affected if you delete one or multiple measurement items.

For example, if you enable 10 parameters to be measured, then run the command **`:MEAS:CLE ITEM1`** for one time, the remaining parameters are shown in the figure below.



After Parameter 1 is deleted, the original Parameter 2 turns out to be Parameter 1. When you run the command **`:MEAS:CLE ITEM1`** again, the remaining parameters are shown in the figure below.



NOTE

- At most 10 measurement items can be added. If another item is added, the most early added item will be deleted.

- When you send the **:MEAS:CLE ITEM10** command, Parameter 10 will be deleted. If the number of parameters that have been turned on is less than 10, the system stays unresponsive after you send the **:MEAS:CLE ITEM10** command.

Return Format

N/A

Example

```
:MEASure:CLEar ITEM1    /*Clears the measurement item ITEM1.*/
```

3.23.8 :MEASure:CATegory

Syntax

:MEASure:CATegory <*val*>

:MEASure:CATegory?

Description

Sets or queries the measurement type.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<val>	Integer	0 to 2	0

Remarks

0: horizontal; 1: vertical; 2: other.

Return Format

The query returns an integer ranging from 0 to 2.

Example

```
:MEASure:CATegory 1             /*Sets the measurement type to
Vertical.*/
:MEASure:CATegory?              /*The query returns 1.*/
```

3.23.9 :MEASure:AMSource

Syntax

:MEASure:AMSource <*chan*>

:MEASure:AMSource?

Description

Sets the source and displays all measurement values of the set source; or queries the channel source(s) of the all measurement function.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<chan>	Discrete	{CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4|OFF}	OFF

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, CHAN4, or OFF.

Example

```
:MEASure:AMSource CHANnel1    /*Sets the source to CHANnel1.*/
:MEASure:AMSource?             /*The query returns CHAN1.*/
```

3.23.10 :MEASure:STATistic:DISPlay

Syntax

:MEASure:STATistic:DISPlay <*bool*>

:MEASure:STATistic:DISPlay?

Description

Enables or disables the statistical function; or queries the status of the statistical function.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bool>	Bool	{{1|ON}|{0|OFF}}	0|OFF

Remarks

When the statistical function is enabled, the instrument makes statistics of the measurement results for at most 10 measurement items that are turned on last time and displays the statistical results.

Return Format

The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:MEASure:STATistic:DISPlay ON    /*Enables the statistical
function.*/
:MEASure:STATistic:DISPlay?      /*The query returns 1.*/
```

3.23.11 :MEASure:STATistic:RESet

Syntax

:MEASure:STATistic:RESet

Description

Clears the history statistics data and makes statistics again.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

N/A

Example

```
N/A
```

3.23.12 :MEASure:STATistic:ITEM

Syntax

:MEASure:STATistic:ITEM <*item*>[,<*src*>[,<*src*>]]

:MEASure:STATistic:ITEM?<*type*>,<*item*>[,<*src*>[,<*src*>]]

Description

Enables the statistical function of any waveform parameter of the specified source, or queries the statistical results of any waveform parameter of the specified source.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<item>	Discrete	{VMAX|VMIN|VPP|VTOP|VBASe| VAMP|VAVG|VRMS|OVERshoot| PREShoot|MAREa|MPAREa| PERiod|FREQuency|RTIMe| FTIMe|PWIDth|NWIDth|PDUTy|	-

Name	Type	Range	Default
		NDUTy|TVMAX|TVMIN| PSLewrate|NSLewrate|VUPPer| VMID|VLOWer|VARiance|PVRMs| PPULses|NPULses|PEDGes| NEDGes|RRDelay|RFDelay| FRDelay|FFDelay|RRPHase| RFPHase|FRPHase|FFPHase}	
<src>	Discrete	Refer to *Remarks*	-
<type>	Discrete	{MAXimum|MINimum|CURRent| AVERages|DEViation|CNT}	-

Remarks

- The parameter [,<src>[,<src>]] is used to set the source of the parameter under measurement.
- If the parameter <item> is set to PERiod, FREQuency, PWIDth, NWIDth, PDUTy, NDUTy, RRDelay, RFDelay, FRDelay, FFDelay, RRPHase, RFPHase, FRPHase, or FFPHase, the range of the parameter <src> is any one of the values in {CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4|MATH1|MATH2|MATH3|MATH4}.
- If the measurement parameter is a single source, you only need to set one source. If this parameter is omitted, then the source is, by default, the one that you've selected in the last sent command (*:MEASure:SOURce*, *:MEASure:SETup:PSA*, or *:MEASure:SETup:DSA*).
- If the measurement parameter is a dual channel source, observe the following rules to determine the source that you've selected. That is, if the parameter <src> is omitted, the first source is, by default, the one that you've selected in the last sent command (*:MEASure:SOURce*, *:MEASure:SETup:PSA*, or *:MEASure:SETup:DSA*); the second source is, by default, the one that you've selected in the last sent command (*:MEASure:SETup:PSB* or *:MEASure:SETup:DSB*).

Return Format

The query returns the statistical results in scientific notation.

Example

```
:MEASure:STATistic:ITEM VPP,CHANnel2   /*Enables the statistical
function of the peak-peak value of CH2.*/
:MEASure:STATistic:ITEM? MAXimum,VPP   /*The query returns
9.120000E-1.*/
```

3.23.13 :MEASure:STATistic:COUNt

Syntax

:MEASure:STATistic:COUNt <*val*>

:MEASure:STATistic:COUNt?

Description

Sets or queries the statistics count.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<val>	Integer	2 to 100,000	1,000

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns an integer ranging from 2 to 100,000.

Example

```
:MEASure:STATistic:COUNt 1000       /*Sets the statistics count to
1,000.*/
:MEASure:STATistic:COUNt?      /*The query returns 1000.*/
```

3.23.14 :MEASure:SETup:MAX

Syntax

:MEASure:SETup:MAX <*value*>

:MEASure:SETup:MAX?

Description

Sets or queries the threshold level upper limit of the analog channel in auto measurement.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<value>	Integer	Refer to *Remarks*	-

Remarks

The range of the threshold level upper limit is related to the current threshold middle value. You can send the *:MEASure:SETup:MID* command to set or query the threshold middle value of the current analog channel in auto measurement.

- When the threshold type is percentage, its range is from (threshold middle value + 1%) to 100%.
- When the threshold type is absolute, its range is from -100 MV to 100 MV.
- When the set upper limit is smaller than the current threshold middle value, a message "Set at lower limit" will be displayed, and the threshold middle value will not be modified automatically.

Return Format

The query returns an integer. When the threshold type is absolute, the default unit of the returned value is V.

Example

```
:MEASure:SETup:MAX 95    /*Sets the upper limit of the threshold
level to 95%.*/
:MEASure:SETup:MAX?      /*The query returns 95.*/
```

3.23.15 :MEASure:SETup:MID

Syntax

:MEASure:SETup:MID <*value*>

:MEASure:SETup:MID?

Description

Sets or queries the threshold level middle value of the analog channel in auto measurement.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<value>	Integer	Refer to *Remarks*	-

Remarks

The set middle value must be smaller than the currently set upper limit and greater than the currently set lower limit.

You can send the *:MEASure:SETup:MAX* and *:MEASure:SETup:MIN* commands to set or query the threshold level upper limit and lower limit of the current analog channel in auto measurement.

Return Format

The query returns an integer. When the threshold type is absolute, the default unit of the returned value is V.

Example

```
:MEASure:SETup:MID 89    /*Sets the middle value of the threshold
level to 89%.*/
:MEASure:SETup:MID?      /*The query returns 89.*/
```

3.23.16 :MEASure:SETup:MIN

Syntax

:MEASure:SETup:MIN <*value*>

:MEASure:SETup:MIN?

Description

Sets or queries the threshold level lower limit of the analog channel in auto measurement.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<value>	Integer	Refer to *Remarks*	-

Remarks

The range of the threshold level lower limit is related to the current threshold middle value. You can send the *:MEASure:SETup:MID* command to set or query the threshold middle value of the current analog channel in auto measurement.

- When the threshold type is percentage, its range is from 0% to (threshold middle value - 1%).
- When the threshold type is absolute, its range is from -100 MV to 100 MV.

- When the set lower limit is greater than the current threshold middle value, a message "Set at upper limit" will be displayed, and the threshold middle value will not be modified automatically.

Return Format

The query returns an integer. When the threshold type is absolute, the default unit of the returned value is V.

Example

```
:MEASure:SETup:MIN 53     /*Sets the lower limit of the threshold
level to 53%.*/
:MEASure:SETup:MIN?       /*The query returns 53.*/
```

3.23.17 :MEASure:SETup:PSA

Syntax

:MEASure:SETup:PSA <*source*>

:MEASure:SETup:PSA?

Description

Sets or queries Source A in the phase or delay measurement.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{D0|D1|D2|D3|D4|D5|D6|D7|D8|D9|D10|D11|D12|D13|D14|D15|CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4|MATH1|MATH2|MATH3|MATH4}	CHANnel1

Remarks

This command has the same function as the *:MEASure:SOURce* and *:MEASure:SETup:DSA* commands.

Return Format

The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, CHAN4, MATH1, MATH2, MATH3, or MATH4.

Example

```
:MEASure:SETup:PSA CHANnel1     /*Sets Source A of the phase
measurement to CHANnel1.*/
:MEASure:SETup:PSA?              /*The query returns CHAN1.*/
```

3.23.18 :MEASure:SETup:PSB

Syntax

:MEASure:SETup:PSB <*source*>

:MEASure:SETup:PSB?

Description

Sets or queries Source B in the phase or delay measurement.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{D0|D1|D2|D3|D4|D5|D6|D7|D8|D9|D10|D11|D12|D13|D14|D15|CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4|MATH1|MATH2|MATH3|MATH4}	CHANnel1

Remarks

This command has the same function as the *:MEASure:SETup:DSB* command.

Return Format

The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, CHAN4, MATH1, MATH2, MATH3, or MATH4.

Example

```
:MEASure:SETup:PSB CHANnel2    /*Sets Source B of the phase
measurement to CHANnel2.*/
:MEASure:SETup:PSB?             /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

3.23.19 :MEASure:SETup:DSA

Syntax

:MEASure:SETup:DSA <*source*>

:MEASure:SETup:DSA?

Description

Sets or queries Source A in the phase or delay measurement.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{D0|D1|D2|D3|D4|D5|D6|D7|D8|D9|D10|D11|D12|D13|D14|D15|CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4|MATH1|MATH2|MATH3|MATH4}	CHANnel1

Remarks

This command has the same function as the *:MEASure:SOURce* and *:MEASure:SETup:PSA* commands.

Return Format

The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, CHAN4, MATH1, MATH2, MATH3, or MATH4.

Example

```
:MEASure:SETup:DSA CHANnel1    /*Sets Source A of the delay
measurement to CHANnel1.*/
:MEASure:SETup:DSA?             /*The query returns CHAN1.*/
```

3.23.20 :MEASure:SETup:DSB

Syntax

:MEASure:SETup:DSB <*source*>

:MEASure:SETup:DSB

Description

Sets or queries Source B in the phase or delay measurement.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{D0|D1|D2|D3|D4|D5|D6|D7|D8|D9|D10|D11|D12|D13|D14|D15|CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4|MATH1|MATH2|MATH3|MATH4}	CHANnel1

Remarks

This command has the same function as the *:MEASure:SETup:PSB* command.

Return Format

The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, CHAN4, MATH1, MATH2, MATH3, or MATH4.

Example

```
:MEASure:SETup:DSB CHANnel2    /*Sets Source B of the delay
measurement to CHANnel2.*/
:MEASure:SETup:DSB?             /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

3.23.21 :MEASure:SETup:DSA:OCCur

Syntax

:MEASure:SETup:DSA:OCCur <*mode*>

:MEASure:SETup:DSA:OCCur?

Description

Sets or queries the Edge A mode for the phase or delay measurement.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<mode>	Discrete	{FIRSt|LAST|AUTO|ANY}	AUTO

Remarks

This command has the same function as the *:MEASure:SETup:PSA:OCCur* command.

Return Format

The query returns FIRS, LAST, ANY, or AUTO.

Example

```
:MEASure:SETup:DSA:OCCur FIRSt    /*Sets the Edge A mode for the
delay measurement to FIRSt.*/
:MEASure:SETup:DSA:OCCur?             /*The query returns FIRS.*/
```

3.23.22 :MEASure:SETup:DSB:OCCur

Syntax

:MEASure:SETup:DSB:OCCur <*mode*>

:MEASure:SETup:DSB:OCCur?

Description

Sets or queries the Edge B mode for the phase or delay measurement.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<mode>	Discrete	{FIRSt|LAST|AUTO|ANY}	AUTO

Remarks

This command has the same function as the *:MEASure:SETup:PSB:OCCur* command.

Return Format

The query returns FIRS, LAST, ANY, or AUTO.

Example

```
:MEASure:SETup:DSB:OCCur FIRSt    /*Sets the Edge B mode for the
delay measurement to FIRSt.*/
:MEASure:SETup:DSB:OCCur?              /*The query returns FIRSt.*/
```

3.23.23 :MEASure:SETup:PSA:OCCur

Syntax

:MEASure:SETup:PSA:OCCur <*mode*>

:MEASure:SETup:PSA:OCCur?

Description

Sets or queries the Edge A mode for the phase or delay measurement.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<mode>	Discrete	{FIRSt|LAST|AUTO|ANY}	AUTO

Remarks

- **FIRSt:** selects the first edge searched across the screen range to measure.
- **LAST:** selects the last edge searched across the screen range to measure.
- **AUTO:** selects the nearest edge to measure according to the principle of proximity. By default, "Auto" is selected.
- **ANY:** selects any edge searched across the screen range to measure.

Return Format

The query returns FIRS, LAST, ANY, or AUTO.

Example

```
:MEASure:SETup:PSA:OCCur FIRSt    /*Sets the Edge A mode for the
delay measurement to FIRSt.*/
:MEASure:SETup:PSA:OCCur?             /*The query returns FIRS.*/
```

3.23.24 :MEASure:SETup:PSB:OCCur

Syntax

:MEASure:SETup:PSB:OCCur <*mode*>

:MEASure:SETup:PSB:OCCur?

Description

Sets or queries the Edge B mode for the phase or delay measurement.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<mode>	Discrete	{FIRSt|LAST|AUTO|ANY}	AUTO

Remarks

- **FIRSt:** selects the first edge searched across the screen range to measure.
- **LAST:** selects the last edge searched across the screen range to measure.
- **AUTO:** selects the nearest edge to measure according to the principle of proximity. By default, "Auto" is selected.
- **ANY:** selects any edge searched across the screen range to measure.

Return Format

The query returns FIRS, LAST, ANY, or AUTO.

Example

```
:MEASure:SETup:PSB:OCCur FIRSt    /*Sets the Edge B mode for the
delay measurement to FIRSt.*/
:MEASure:SETup:PSB:OCCur?             /*The query returns FIRS.*/
```

3.23.25 :MEASure:SETup:DSA:ANYEdge

Syntax

:MEASure:SETup:DSA:ANYEdge <*val*>

:MEASure:SETup:DSA:ANYEdge?

Description

Sets or queries Edge No. for Source A in phase or delay measurement.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<val>	Integer	1 to 1,000	-

Remarks

This command has the same function as the *:MEASure:SETup:PSA:ANYEdge* command.

Return Format

The query returns an integer ranging from 1 to 1,000.

Example

```
:MEASure:SETup:DSA:ANYEdge 20    /*Sets Edge No. for Source A in
phase or delay measurement to 20.*/
:MEASure:SETup:DSA:ANYEdge?      /*The query returns 20.*/
```

3.23.26 :MEASure:SETup:DSB:ANYEdge

Syntax

:MEASure:SETup:DSB:ANYEdge <*val*>

:MEASure:SETup:DSB:ANYEdge?

Description

Sets or queries the Edge No. for Source B in delay measurement.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<val>	Integer	1 to 1,000	-

Remarks

This command has the same function as the *:MEASure:SETup:PSB:ANYEdge* command.

Return Format

The query returns an integer ranging from 1 to 1,000.

Example

```
:MEASure:SETup:DSB:ANYEdge 20    /*Sets the Edge No. for Source B
in delay measurement to 20.*/
:MEASure:SETup:DSB:ANYEdge?              /*The query returns 20.*/
```

3.23.27 :MEASure:SETup:PSA:ANYEdge

Syntax

:MEASure:SETup:PSA:ANYEdge <*val*>

:MEASure:SETup:PSA:ANYEdge?

Description

Sets or queries Edge No. for Source A in phase or delay measurement.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<val>	Integer	1 to 1000	-

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns an integer ranging from 1 to 1000.

Example

```
:MEASure:SETup:PSA:ANYEdge 20    /*Sets Edge No. for Source A in
phase or delay measurement to 20.*/
:MEASure:SETup:PSA:ANYEdge?              /*The query returns 20.*/
```

3.23.28 :MEASure:SETup:PSB:ANYEdge

Syntax

:MEASure:SETup:PSB:ANYEdge <*val*>

:MEASure:SETup:PSB:ANYEdge?

Description

Sets or queries Edge No. for Source B in phase or delay measurement.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<val>	Integer	1 to 1,000	-

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns an integer ranging from 1 to 1,000.

Example

```
:MEASure:SETup:PSB:ANYEdge 20    /*Sets Edge No. for Source B in
phase or delay measurement to 20.*/
:MEASure:SETup:PSB:ANYEdge?      /*The query returns 20.*/
```

3.23.29 :MEASure:THReshold:SOURce

Syntax

:MEASure:THReshold:SOURce <*source*>

:MEASure:THReshold:SOURce?

Description

Sets or queries the threshold source.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4|MATH1|MATH2|MATH3|MATH4}	CHANnel1

Remarks

Modifying the threshold will affect the measurement results of time, delay and phase parameters.

Return Format

The query returns CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, CHAN4, MATH1, MATH2, MATH3, or MATH4.

Example

```
:MEASure:THReshold:SOURce CHANnel2    /*Sets the threshold source
to CHANnel2.*/
:MEASure:THReshold:SOURce?             /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

3.23.30 :MEASure:THReshold:DEFault

Syntax

:MEASure:THReshold:DEFault

Description

Sets the threshold level of the analog channel in auto measurement to a default value.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

N/A

Example

```
N/A
```

3.23.31 :MEASure:MODE

Syntax

:MEASure:MODE <*mode*>

:MEASure:MODE?

Description

Sets or queries the measurement mode.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<mode>	Discrete	{NORMal|PRECision}	NORMal

Remarks

NORMal: executes measurement of up to 1 Mpts.

PRECision: executes measurement of up to 200 Mpts, improving the resolution of measurement results. Note, in this mode, the refresh rate of the waveforms may be reduced.

Return Format

The query returns NORMor PREC.

Example

```
:MEASure:MODE NORMal              /*Sets the measurement mode to
NORMal.*/
:MEASure:MODE?                    /*The query returns NORM.*/
```

3.23.32 :MEASure:AREA

Syntax

:MEASure:AREA <*area*>

:MEASure:AREA?

Description

Sets or queries the type of the measurement range.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<area>	Discrete	{MAIN|ZOOM|CURSor}	MAIN

Remarks

- **MAIN:** indicates that the measurement range is within the main time base region.
- **ZOOM:** indicates that the measurement range is within the zoomed time base region. Note that only when you enable the delayed sweep function first, can "Zoom" be enabled.
- **CURSor:** when you select it, two cursors will be displayed on the screen.

Return Format

The query returns MAIN, ZOOM, or CURS.

Example

```
:MEASure:AREA ZOOM              /*Sets the type of the measurement
range to ZOOM.*/
:MEASure:AREA?                    /*The query returns ZOOM.*/
```

3.23.33 :MEASure:TYPE

Syntax

:MEASure:TYPE <*type*>

:MEASure:TYPE?

Description

Sets or queries the measurement type.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<type>	Discrete	{THReshold|RANGe|AMPMethod}	THReshold

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns THR, RANG, or AMPM.

Example

```
:MEASure:TYPE RANGe              /*Sets the measurement type to
RANGe.*/
:MEASure:TYPE?                    /*The query returns RANG.*/
```

3.23.34 :MEASure:ITEM

Syntax

:MEASure:ITEM <*item*>[,<*src*>[,<*src*>]]

:MEASure:ITEM? <*item*>[,<*src*>[,<*src*>]]

Description

Measures any waveform parameter of the specified source, or queries the statistical results of any waveform parameter of the specified source.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<item>	Discrete	{VMAX|VMIN|VPP|VTOP|VBASe|VAMP|VAVG|VRMS|OVERshoot|PREShoot|MAREa|MPAREa|PERiod|FREQuency|RTIMe|FTIMe|PWIDth|NWIDth|PDUTy|NDUTy|TVMAX|TVMIN|PSLewrate|NSLewrate|VUPPer|VMID|VLOWer|VARiance|PVRMs|PPULses|NPULses|PEDGes|NEDGes|RRDelay|RFDelay|FRDelay|FFDelay|RRPHase|RFPHase|FRPHase|FFPHase|ACRMs}	-

Name	Type	Range	Default
<src>	Discrete	Refer to *Remarks*	-

Remarks

- The parameter [,<src>[,<src>]] is used to set the source of the parameter under measurement.
- The parameter <item> is set to PERiod, FREQuency, PWIDth, NWIDth, PDUTy, NDUTy, RRDelay, RFDelay, FRDelay, FFDelay, RRPHase, RFPHase, FRPHase, FFPHase, or ACRMs. The range of the parameter <src> is any one of the following values: CHANnel1, CHANnel2, CHANnel3, CHANnel4, MATH1, MATH2, MATH3, and MATH4.
- If the measurement parameter is a single source, you only need to set one source. If this parameter is omitted, then the source is by default, selected by the *:MEASure:SOURce* command.
- If the measurement parameter is a dual channel source, observe the following rules to determine the source that you've selected. That is, if the parameter <src> is omitted, the first source is, by default, the one that you've selected in the last sent command (*:MEASure:SOURce*, *:MEASure:SETup:PSA*, or *:MEASure:SETup:DSA*); the second source is, by default, the one that you've selected in the last sent command (*:MEASure:SETup:PSB* or *:MEASure:SETup:DSB*).

Return Format

The query returns the current measurement value in scientific notation.

Example

```
:MEASure:ITEM OVERshoot,CHANnel2   /*Enables the overshoot
measurement of CH2.*/
:MEASure:ITEM? OVERshoot,CHANnel2  /*The query returns
8.888889E-3.*/
```

3.23.35 :MEASure:INDicator

Syntax

:MEASure:INDicator <*bool*>

:MEASure:INDicator?

Description

Sets or queries the on/off status of the measurement auto cursor.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bool>	Bool	{{1|ON}|{0|OFF}}	0|OFF

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:MEASure:INDicator ON   /*Sets the measurement auto cursor to be
on.*/
:MEASure:INDicator? /*The query returns 1.*/
```

3.23.36 :MEASure:THReshold:TYPe

Syntax

:MEASure:THReshold:TYPe <*type*>

:MEASure:THReshold:TYPe?

Description

Sets or queries the measurement threshold type.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<type>	Discrete	{PERCent|ABSolute}	PERCent

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns PERC or ABS.

Example

```
:MEASure:THReshold:TYPe ABSolute    /*Sets the threshold type to
ABSolute.*/
:MEASure:THReshold: TYPe?             /*The query returns ABS.*/
```

3.23.37 :MEASure:AMP:TYPe

Syntax

:MEASure:AMP:TYPe <*val*>

:MEASure:AMP:TYPe?

Description

Sets or queries the amplitude method.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<val>	Discrete	{AUTo|MANual}	MANUal

Remarks

- **AUTo:** indicates the Auto method.
- **MANual:** indicates the Manual method.

Return Format

The query returns AUT or MAN.

Example

```
:MEASure:AMP:TYPe AUTo  /*Sets the amplitude method to AUTo.*/
:MEASure:AMP:TYPe?  /*The query returns AUT.*/
```

3.23.38 :MEASure:AMP:MANual:TOP

Syntax

:MEASure:AMP:MANual:TOP <*val*>

:MEASure:AMP:MANual:TOP?

Description

Sets or queries the amplitude top value type for the manual amplitude method.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<val>	Discrete	{HISTogram|MAXMin}	HISTogram

Remarks

- **HISTogram:** indicates the histogram type.
- **MAXMin:** indicates the Max-Min type.

Return Format

The query returns HIST or MAXM.

Example

```
:MEASure:AMP:MANual:TOP MAXMin   /*Sets the amplitude top value
type for the manual amplitude method to MAXMin.*/
:MEASure:AMP:MANual:TOP?    /*The query returns MAXM.*/
```

3.23.39 :MEASure:AMP:MANUal:BASe

Syntax

:MEASure:AMP:MANUal:BASe <*val*>

:MEASure:AMP:MANUal:BASe?

Description

Sets or queries the amplitude base value type for the manual amplitude method.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<val>	Discrete	{HISTogram|MAXMin}	HISTogram

Remarks

- **HISTogram:** indicates the histogram type.
- **MAXMin:** indicates the Max-Min type.

Return Format

The query returns HIST or MAXM.

Example

```
:MEASure:AMP:MANUal:BASe MAXMin   /*Sets the amplitude base value
type for the manual amplitude method to MAXMin.*/
:MEASure:AMP:MANUal:BASe?    /*The query returns MAXMin.*/
```

3.23.40 :MEASure:VALuebox:POSition

Syntax

:MEASure:VALuebox:POSition <*x*>,<*y*>

:MEASure:VALuebox:POSition?

Description

Sets or queries the position of the measurement result window.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<x>	Integer	[0,900]	0
<y>	Integer	[0,430]	0

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns a coordinate value within the specified range for the measurement result window.

Example

```
:MEASure:VALuebox:POSition 1,1    /*Sets the position of the
measurement result window to (1,1).*/
:MEASure:VALuebox:POSition?      /*The query returns 1,1.*/
```

3.24 :POWer Commands

The :POWer commands are used to set and query relevant parameters for the power analysis function.

3.24.1 :POWer:CURRentsource

Syntax

:POWer:CURRentsource <*source*>

:POWer:CURRentsource?

Description

Sets or queries the current source of power quality.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4}	CHANnel1

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:POWer:CURRentsource CHANnel2          /*Sets the current source to
CHANnel2.*/
:POWer:CURRentsource?                  /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

3.24.2 :POWer:TYPE

Syntax

:POWer:TYPE <*type*>

:POWer:TYPE?

Description

Sets or queries the power analysis type.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<type>	Discrete	{QUALity|RIPPle}	QUALity

Remarks

- **QUALity:** tests the quality of AC input signal.
- **RIPPle:** tests the ripple of the DC output voltage.

Return Format

The query returns QUAL or RIPP.

Example

```
:POWer:TYPE RIPPle            /*Sets the power analysis type to
RIPPle.*/
:POWer:TYPE?                 /*The query returns RIPP.*/
```

3.24.3 :POWer:VOLTagesource

Syntax

:POWer:VOLTagesource <*source*>

:POWer:VOLTagesource?

Description

Sets or queries the voltage source of power quality.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{CHANnel1|CHANnel2| CHANnel3|CHANnel4}	CHANnel1

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:POWer:VOLTagesource CHANnel2     /*Sets the voltage source of
power quality to CHANnel2.*/
:POWer:VOLTagesource?       /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

3.24.4 :POWer:REFLevel:METHod

Syntax

:POWer:REFLevel:METHod <*method*>

:POWer:REFLevel:METHod?

Description

Sets or queries the reference level type of power quality.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<method>	Discrete	{ABSolute|PERCent}	PERCent

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns ABS or PERC.

Example

```
:POWer:REFLevel:METHod ABSolute      /*Sets the reference level
type of power quality to ABSolute.*/
:POWer:REFLevel:METHod?              /*The query returns ABS.*/
```

3.24.5 :POWer:REFLevel:ABSolute:HIGH

Syntax

:POWer:REFLevel:ABSolute:HIGH <*value*>

:POWer:REFLevel:ABSolute:HIGH?

Description

Sets or queries the upper limit of the absolute value of the reference level of the power quality.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<value>	Real	[-100MV,100MV]	300 mV

Remarks

Upper limit > middle value > lower limit

Return Format

The query returns the upper limit of the absolute value of the reference level of the power quality. The unit is V.

Example

```
:POWer:REFLevel:ABSolute:HIGH 50mV /*Sets the upper limit of the
absolute value of the reference level of the power quality to 50
mV.*/
:POWer:REFLevel:ABSolute:HIGH? /*The query returns 5.000000E-2.*/
```

3.24.6 :POWer:REFLevel:ABSolute:LOW

Syntax

:POWer:REFLevel:ABSolute:LOW <*value*>

:POWer:REFLevel:ABSolute:LOW?

Description

Sets or queries the lower limit of the absolute value of the reference level of the power quality.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<value>	Real	[-100MV,100MV]	-300 mV

Remarks

Upper limit > middle value > lower limit

Return Format

The query returns the lower limit of the absolute value of the reference level of the power quality. The unit is V.

Example

```
:POWer:REFLevel:ABSolute:LOW -50mV /*Sets the lower limit of the
absolute value of the reference level of the power quality to -50
mV.*/
:POWer:REFLevel:ABSolute:LOW? /*The query returns -5.000000E-2.*/
```

3.24.7 :POWer:REFLevel:ABSolute:MID

Syntax

:POWer:REFLevel:ABSolute:MID <*value*>

:POWer:REFLevel:ABSolute:MID?

Description

Sets or queries the middle absolute value of the reference level of power quality.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<value>	Real	[-100MV,100MV]	0

Remarks

Upper limit > middle value > lower limit

Return Format

The query returns the middle absolute value of the reference level of power quality. The unit is V.

Example

```
:POWer:REFLevel:ABSolute:MID 0 /*Sets the middle absolute value of
the reference level of power quality to 0.*/
:POWer:REFLevel:ABSolute:MID? /*The query returns 0.000000.*/
```

3.24.8 :POWer:REFLevel:PERCent:HIGH

Syntax

:POWer:REFLevel:PERCent:HIGH <*value*>

:POWer:REFLevel:PERCent:HIGH?

Description

Sets or queries the reference level percentage upper limit of power quality.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<value>	Integer	(middle value +1) to 100	90

Remarks

Upper limit > middle value > lower limit

Return Format

The query returns an integer ranging from (middle value + 1) to 100.

Example

```
:POWer:REFLevel:PERCent:HIGH 20     /*Sets the reference level
percentage upper limit of power quality to 20%.*/
:POWer:REFLevel:PERCent:HIGH?       /*The query returns 20.*/
```

3.24.9 :POWer:REFLevel:PERCent:LOW

Syntax

:POWer:REFLevel:PERCent:LOW <*value*>

:POWer:REFLevel:PERCent:LOW?

Description

Sets or queries the reference level percentage lower limit of power quality.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<value>	Integer	0 to (middle value -1)	10

Remarks

Upper limit > middle value > lower limit

Return Format

The query returns an integer ranging from 0 to (middle value -1).

Example

```
:POWer:REFLevel:PERCent:LOW 20      /*Sets the reference level
percentage lower limit of power quality to 20%.*/
:POWer:REFLevel:PERCent:LOW?        /*The query returns 20.*/
```

3.24.10 :POWer:REFLevel:PERCent:MID

Syntax

:POWer:REFLevel:PERCent:MID <*value*>

:POWer:REFLevel:PERCent:MID?

Description

Sets or queries the middle percentage value of the reference level of power quality.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<value>	Integer	(lower limit +1) to (upper limit - 1)	50

Remarks

Upper limit > middle value > lower limit

Return Format

The query returns an integer ranging from (lower limit + 1) to (upper limit - 1).

Example

```
:POWer:REFLevel:PERCent:MID 20      /*Sets the middle percentage
value of the reference level of power quality to 20%.*/
:POWer:REFLevel:PERCent:MID?        /*The query returns 20.*/
```

3.24.11 :POWer:QUALity:DISPlay

Syntax

:POWer:QUALity:DISPlay <*bool*>

:POWer:QUALity:DISPlay?

Description

Sets or queries the display status of the power quality analysis results.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bool>	Bool	{{1|ON}|{0|OFF}}	0|OFF

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:POWer:QUALity:DISPlay ON /*Enables the display of the power
quality analysis results.*/
:POWer:RIPPle:DISPlay? /*The query returns 1.*/
```

3.24.12 :POWer:QUALity:FREQreference

Syntax

:POWer:QUALity:FREQreference <*source*>

:POWer:QUALity:FREQreference?

Description

Sets or queries the frequency reference source of power quality.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{VOLTage|CURRent}	VOLTage

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns VOLT or CURR.

Example

```
:POWer:QUALity:FREQREFerence CURRent      /*Sets the frequency
reference source of power quality to CURRent.*/
:POWer:QUALity:FREQREFerence?      /*The query returns CURR.*/
```

3.24.13 :POWer:RIPPle:SOURce

Syntax

:POWer:RIPPle:SOURce <*source*>

:POWer:RIPPle:SOURce?

Description

Sets or queries the ripple signal source.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{CHANnel1|CHANnel2| CHANnel3|CHANnel4}	CHANnel1

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:POWer:RIPPle:SOURce CHANnel1        /*Sets the ripple signal
source to CHANnel1.*/
:POWer:RIPPle:SOURce?               /*The query returns CHAN1.*/
```

3.24.14 :POWer:RIPPle:DISPlay

Syntax

:POWer:RIPPle:DISPlay <*bool*>

:POWer:RIPPle:DISPlay?

Description

Sets or queries the on/off status of the display of the ripple analysis result.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bool>	Bool	{{1|ON}|{0|OFF}}	0|OFF

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:POWer:RIPPle:DISPlay ON /*Enables the display of the ripple
analysis result.*/
:POWer:RIPPle:DISPlay? /*The query returns 1.*/
```

3.24.15 :POWer:STATistics:RESet

Syntax

`:POWer:STATistics:RESet`

Description

Resets the statistics.

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

N/A

Example

```
N/A
```

3.25 :QUICK Command

The **:QUICK** command is used to set and query the relevant parameters for quick operation shortcut keys.

3.25.1 :QUICk:OPERation

Syntax

`:QUICk:OPERation` <*type*>

`:QUICk:OPERation?`

Description

Sets or queries the type of the shortcut keys.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<type>	Discrete	{SIMage|SWAVe|SSETup|AMEasure|SRESet}	SIMage

Remarks

- **SIMage:** indicates the screen image.
- **SWAVe:** indicates the waveform saving.
- **SSETup:** indicates the setup saving.
- **AMEasure:** indicates all measurement.
- **SRESet:** indicates statistics reset.

Return Format

The query returns SIM, SWAV, SSET, AME, or SRES.

Example

```
:QUICk:OPERation SWAVe        /*Sets the type of the shortcut key to
"save waveform".*/
:QUICk:OPERation?              /*The query returns SWAV.*/
```

3.26 :RECord Commands

3.26.1 :RECord:ENABle

Syntax

:RECord:ENABle <*bool*>

:RECord:ENABle?

Description

Enables or disables the waveform recording function; or queries the on/off status of the waveform recording function.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bool>	Bool	{{1|ON}|{0|OFF}}	0|OFF

Remarks

This command exists for backwards compatibility. Use the command *#unique_379*.

Return Format

The query returns 0 or 1.

Example

```
:RECord:ENABle ON     /*Enables the waveform recording function.*/
:RECord:ENABle?       /*The query returns 1.*/
```

3.26.2 :RECord:STARt

Syntax

:RECord:STARt <*bool*>

:RECord:STARt?

Description

Sets to start the waveform recording, or queries whether the waveform recording starts or stops.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bool>	Bool	{{1|ON}|{0|OFF}}	0|OFF

Remarks

This command exists for backwards compatibility. Use the command *#unique_381*.

Return Format

The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:RECord:STARt ON     /*Sets to start recording the waveforms.*/
:RECord:STARt?       /*The query returns 1.*/
```

3.26.3 :RECord:PLAY

Syntax

:RECord:PLAY <*bool*>

:RECord:PLAY?

Description

Enables or disables the waveform playing function; or queries the on/off status of the waveform playing function.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bool>	Bool	{{1|ON}|{0|OFF}}	0|OFF

Remarks

This command exists for backwards compatibility. Use the command *#unique_383*.

Return Format

The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:RECord:PLAY ON     /*Sets to play the waveforms.*/
:RECord:PLAY?       /*The query returns 1.*/
```

3.26.4 :RECord:CURRent

Syntax

:RECord:CURRent <*value*>

:RECord:CURRent?

Description

Sets or queries the current frame in waveform playing.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<value>	Integer	1 to the maximum number of frames recorded	The maximum number of frames recorded

Remarks

This command exists for backwards compatibility. Use the command *#unique_385*.

Return Format

The query returns an integer.

Example

```
:RECord:CURRent 300    /*Sets the current frame for waveform
playing to 300.*/
:RECord:CURRent?      /*The query returns 300.*/
```

3.26.5 :RECord:FRAMes

Syntax

:RECord:FRAMes <*value*>

:RECord:FRAMes?

Description

Sets or queries the number frames for waveform recording.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<value>	Integer	1 to the maximum number of frames that can be recorded currently	1,000

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns an integer ranging from 1 to the number of the maximum frames that can been recorded currently.

Example

```
:RECord:FRAMes 300    /*Sets the number of recorded frames to 300.*/
:RECord:FRAMes?       /*The query returns 300.*/
```

3.27 :REFerence Commands

The **:REFerence** commands are used to set the reference waveform parameters.

3.27.1 :REFerence:DISPlay

Syntax

:REFerence:DISPlay <*bool*>

:REFerence:DISPlay?

Description

Turns on or off the Ref function; or queries the on/off status of the Ref function.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bool>	Bool	{{1|ON}|{0|OFF}}	0|OFF

Return Format

The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:REFerence:DISPlay ON     /*Enables the Ref function.*/
:REFerence:DISPlay?       /*The query returns 1.*/
```

3.27.2 :REFerence:SOURce

Syntax

:REFerence:SOURce <*ref*>,<*chan*>

:REFerence:SOURce? <*ref*>

Description

Sets or queries the source of the specified reference channel.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<ref>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10}	-
<chan>	Discrete	{D0|D1|D2|D3|D4|D5|D6|D7|D8|D9|D10|D11|D12|D13|D14|D15|CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4|MATH1|MATH2|MATH3|MATH4}	CHANnel1

Remarks

Only the currently enabled channel can be selected as the source of the specified reference channel.

Return Format

The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, CHAN4, MATH1, MATH2, MATH3, or MATH4.

Example

```
:REFerence:SOURce 1,CHANnel1    /*Sets the source of the reference
channel 1 to CHANnel1.*/
:REFerence:SOURce? 1            /*The query returns CHAN1.*/
```

3.27.3 :REFerence:VSCale

Syntax

:REFerence:VSCale <*ref*>,<*scale*>

:REFerence:VSCale? <*ref*>

Description

Sets or queries the vertical scale of the specified reference channel.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<ref>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10}	-
<scale>	Real	Refer to *Remarks*	1 V

Remarks

The range of the parameter <scale> is related to the probe ratio setting.

When the probe ratio is 1X, the value of <scale> ranges from 1 mV to 10 V. When the probe ratio is 10X, the value of <scale> ranges from 10 mV to 100 V.

This command is only available when the reference waveform of the specified reference channel has been saved.

Return Format

The query returns the vertical scale in scientific notation.

Example

```
:REFerence:VSCale 1,2    /*Sets the vertical scale of reference
channel 1 to 2 V.*/
:REFerence:VSCale? 1   /*The query returns 2.000000E0.*/
```

3.27.4 :REFerence:VOFFset

Syntax

:REFerence:VOFFset <*ref*>,<*offset*>

:REFerence:VOFFset? <*ref*>

Description

Sets or queries the vertical position of the specified reference channel.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<ref>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10}	-
<offset>	Real	(-10 × RefVerticalScale) to (10 × RefVerticalScale)	0 V

Remarks

RefVerticalScale indicates the vertical scale of the currently set reference channel.

Return Format

The query returns the vertical position in scientific notation.

Example

```
:REFerence:VOFFset 1,0.5    /*Sets the vertical offset of reference
channel 1 to 500 mV.*/
:REFerence:VOFFset? 1   /*The query returns 5.000000E-1.*/
```

3.27.5 :REFerence:RESet

Syntax

:REFerence:RESet <*ref*>

Description

Resets the vertical scale and vertical offset of the specified reference channel to the defaults.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<ref>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10}	-

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

N/A

Example

```
N/A
```

3.27.6 :REFerence:CURRent

Syntax

:REFerence:CURRent <*ref*>

Description

Sets the current reference channel.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<ref>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10}	1

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

N/A

Example

```
N/A
```

3.27.7 :REFerence:SAVE

Syntax

:REFerence:SAVE <*ref*>

Description

Saves the waveform of the specified reference channel to the internal memory as the reference waveform.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<ref>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10}	-

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

N/A

Example

```
N/A
```

3.27.8 :REFerence:COLor

Syntax

:REFerence:COLor <*ref*>, <*color*>

:REFerence:COLor? <*ref*>

Description

Sets or queries the color of the specified reference channel.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<ref>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10}	-
<color>	Discrete	{GRAY|GREen|BLUE|RED|ORANge}	-

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns GRAY, GRE, BLUE, RED, or ORAN.

Example

```
:REFerence:COLor 1,GREen   /*Sets the display color of the
reference channel 1 to GREen.*/
:REFerence:COLor? 1      /*The query returns GRE.*/
```

3.27.9 :REFerence:LABel:ENABle

Syntax

:REFerence:LABel:ENABle <*bool*>

:REFerence:LABel:ENABle?

Description

Enables or disables the label display of all the reference channels; or queries the on/off label display status of all the reference channels.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bool>	Bool	{{1|ON}|{0|OFF}}	0|OFF

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:REFerence:LABel:ENABle ON          /*Enables the label display of
all the reference channels.*/
:REFerence:LABel:ENABle?            /*The query returns 1.*/
```

3.27.10 :REFerence:LABel:CONTent

Syntax

:REFerence:LABel:CONTent <*ref*>,<*str*>

:REFerence:LABel:CONTent? <*ref*>

Description

Sets or queries the label of the specified reference channel.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<ref>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10}	-
<str>	ASCII String	The label can contain English letters and numbers, as well as some symbols.	-

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns the label of the specified reference channel in strings.

Example

```
:REFerence:LABel:CONTent 1,REF1          /*Sets the label of
reference channel 1 to REF1.*/
:REFerence:LABel:CONTent? 1              /*The query returns REF1.*/
```

3.28 :SAVE and :LOAD Commands

3.28.1 :SAVE:CSV

Syntax

:SAVE:CSV <*path*>

Description

Saves the waveform data displayed on the screen to the internal or external memory in "*.csv" format.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<path>	ASCII String	Refer to *Remarks*	-

Remarks

- <path> includes the file storage location and the filename with a suffix. If the specified storage location already contains a file with the same filename, the original file will be overwritten.
- The stored "*.csv" file can be opened and edited in Excel.

Return Format

N/A

Example

```
:SAVE:CSV D:/123.csv    /*Stores the waveform data displayed on the
screen into the external memory Disk D, with the filename 123.csv*/
```

3.28.2 :SAVE:CSV:LENGth

Syntax

:SAVE:CSV:LENGth <*len*>

:SAVE:CSV:LENGth?

Description

Sets or queries the data length type in saving the "*.csv" file.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<len>	Discrete	{DISPlay|MAXimum}	DISPlay

Remarks

- **DISPlay:** only stores the points within the screen region, i.g. 1 kpts.
- **MAXimum:** stores all the points in the internal memory (equal to the current memory depth).

Return Format

The query returns DISP or MAX.

Example

```
:SAVE:CSV:LENGth MAXimum            /*Sets the data length type to
MAXimum.*/
:SAVE:CSV:LENGth?                    /*The query returns MAX.*/
```

3.28.3 :SAVE:CSV:CHANnel

Syntax

:SAVE:CSV:CHANnel <*channel*>,<*bool*>

:SAVE:CSV:CHANnel? <*channel*>

Description

Sets or queries the on/off status of the storage channel.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<channel>	Discrete	{CHANnel1|CHANnel2| CHANnel3|CHANnel4|POD1| POD2}	CHANnel1

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bool>	Bool	{{1|ON}|{0|OFF}}	1|ON

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:SAVE:CSV:CHANnel CHANnel2,ON  /*Enables the storage channel
CHANnel2.*/
:SAVE:CSV:CHANnel? CHANnel2       /*The query returns 1.*/
```

3.28.4 :SAVE:CSV:RMT

Syntax

:SAVE:CSV:RMT <*string*>

Description

Saves the waveform data displayed on the screen to the remote PC in "*.csv" format.

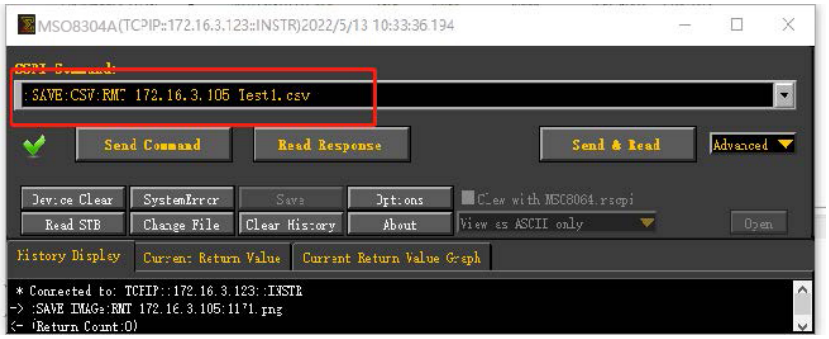
Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<string>	ASCII String	Refer to *Remarks*	-

Remarks

- The format of <string> is nnn.nnn.nnn.nnn. The range of the first section of "nnn" is from 0 to 223 (except 127), and the ranges of the other three sections of "nnn" are from 0 to 255.
- The "*.csv" format and image format are supported for remote storage. The available types of files are CSV, IMAGe, and WAVeform. The waveform data file is stored in "*.csv" format. The image file is stored in image saving format, such as "*.png", "*.jpg", or "*.bmp" format. The waveform file is stored in "*.bin" or "*.wmf" format.

- After running the command, a progress bar appears on the screen, indicating the progress of storage. When the storage progress is completed, a specified file can be found in the specified PC shared folder, as shown in the figure below.



Return Format

N/A

Example

```
:SAVE:CSV:RMT 192.168.1.1:Test1.csv    /*Saves the waveform data
file to the PC whose IP address is 192.168.1.1 and names the file
"Test1.csv".*/
```

3.28.5 :SAVE:IMAGe

Syntax

:SAVE:IMAGe <*path*>

Description

Stores the contents displayed on the screen into the internal or external memory in image format.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<path>	ASCII String	Refer to *Remarks*	-

Remarks

<path> includes the file storage location and the filename with a suffix.

- The path of the local disk is C:/; and the path of the external storage device can be D:/, E:/...
- The suffix of the filename can be .bmp, .png, .tif, or .jpg.

- if the specified storage location already contains a file with the same filename, the original file will be overwritten.
- The filename can contain letters, numbers, and other non-Chinese characters. The length of the filename shall not exceed 22 characters.

Return Format

N/A

Example

```
:SAVE:IMAGe D:/123.png    /*Stores the contents displayed on the
screen into the external storage device Disk D, with the filename
123.png.*/
```

3.28.6 :SAVE:IMAGe:TYPE

Syntax

:SAVE:IMAGe:TYPE <*type*>

:SAVE:IMAGe:TYPE?

Description

Sets or queries in what format is the image saved.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<type>	Discrete	{BMP24|JPEG|PNG|TIFF}	PNG

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns BMP24, JPEG, TIFF, or PNG.

Example

```
:SAVE:IMAGe:TYPE JPEG                  /*Sets the image storage format
to JPEG.*/
:SAVE:IMAGe:TYPE?                      /*The query returns JPEG.*/
```

3.28.7 :SAVE:IMAGe:INVert

Syntax

:SAVE:IMAGe:INVert <*bool*>

:SAVE:IMAGe:INVert?

Description

Enables or disables the invert function when saving the image; or queries whether the invert function is enabled when saving the image.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bool>	Bool	{{1|ON}|{0|OFF}}	0|OFF

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:SAVE:IMAGe:INVert ON              /*Enables the invert function when
saving the image.*/
:SAVE:IMAGe:INVert?                /*The query returns 1.*/
```

3.28.8 :SAVE:IMAGe:COLor

Syntax

:SAVE:IMAGe:COLor <*color*>

:SAVE:IMAGe:COLor?

Description

Sets the image color for image saving to Color or Gray; or queries image color for image saving.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<color>	Discrete	{COLor|GRAY}	COLor

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns COL or GRAY.

Example

```
:SAVE:IMAGe:COLor GRAY                /*Sets the image color for image
saving to GRAY.*/
:SAVE:IMAGe:COLor?                     /*The query returns GRAY.*/
```

3.28.9 :SAVE:IMAGe:DATA?

Syntax

:SAVE:IMAGe:DATA?

Description

Queries the bitmap data stream of the currently displayed image.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns the binary data stream.

Example

```
:SAVE:IMAGe:DATA? /*The query returns the binary data stream.*/
```

3.28.10 :SAVE:IMAGe:RMT

Syntax

:SAVE:IMAGe:RMT <*string*>

Description

Saves the current image setup of the oscilloscope to the remote PC as a file.

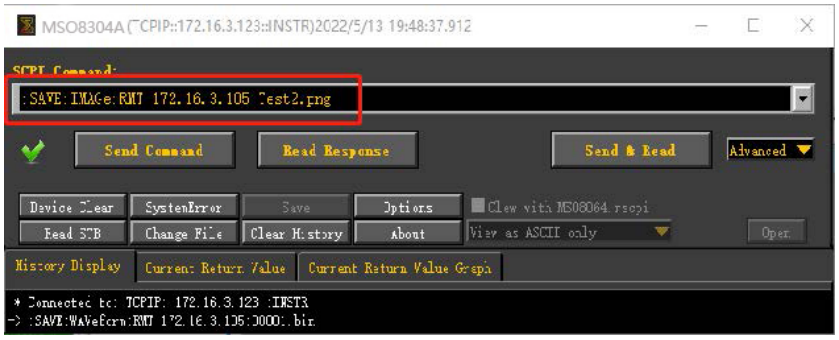
Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<string>	ASCII String	Refer to *Remarks*	-

Remarks

- The format of <string> is nnn.nnn.nnn.nnn. The range of the first section of "nnn" is from 0 to 223 (except 127), and the ranges of the other three sections of "nnn" are from 0 to 255.

- The "*.csv" format and image format are supported for remote storage. The available types of files are CSV, IMAGe, and WAVeform. The waveform data file is stored in "*.csv" format. The image file is stored in image saving format, such as "*.png", "*.jpg", or "*.bmp" format. The waveform file is stored in "*.bin" or "*.wmf" format.
- After running the command, a progress bar appears on the screen, indicating the progress of storage. When the storage progress is completed, a specified file can be found in the specified PC shared folder, as shown in the figure below.



Return Format

N/A

Example

```
:SAVE:IMAGe:RMT 192.168.1.1:Test1.png    /*Saves the waveform image file to the PC whose IP address is 192.168.1.1 and names the file "Test1.png".*/
```

3.28.11 :SAVE:SETup

Syntax

:SAVE:SETup <*path*>

Description

Saves the current setup parameters of the oscilloscope to the internal or external memory as a file.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<path>	ASCII String	Refer to *Remarks*	-

Remarks

<path> includes the file storage location and the filename with a suffix.

- The path of the local disk is C:\ and the path of the external storage device can be D:\ E:\...
- The suffix of the filename is "*.stp".
- if the specified storage location already contains a file with the same filename, the original file will be overwritten.
- The filename can contain letters, numbers, and other non-Chinese characters. The length of the filename shall not exceed 22 characters.

Return Format

N/A

Example

```
:SAVE:SETup D:\123.stp  /*Stores the current setup parameters of
the oscilloscope into the external storage device Disk D, with the
filename 123.stp.*/
```

3.28.12 :SAVE:WAVeform

Syntax

:SAVE:WAVeform <*path*>

Description

Saves the waveform data to the internal or external memory as a file.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<path>	ASCII String	Refer to *Remarks*	-

Remarks

<path> includes the file storage location and the filename with a suffix.

- The path of the local disk is C:\ and the path of the external storage device can be D:\ E:\...
- By default, its suffix is in ".bin" format. The filename suffixed with "*.csv" and ".wfm" are also supported.

- if the specified storage location already contains a file with the same filename, the original file will be overwritten.
- The filename can contain letters, numbers, and other non-Chinese characters. The length of the filename shall not exceed 22 characters.

Return Format

N/A

Example

```
:SAVE:WAVeform D:\123.csv    /*Saves the waveform file to the
external storage device Disk D, with the filename 123.csv.*/
```

3.28.13 :SAVE:WAVeform:RMT

Syntax

:SAVE:WAVeform:RMT <*string*>

Description

Saves the waveform data of the oscilloscope to the remote PC as a file.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<string>	ASCII String	Refer to *Remarks*	-

Remarks

- The format of <string> is nnn.nnn.nnn.nnn. The range of the first section of "nnn" is from 0 to 223 (except 127), and the ranges of the other three sections of "nnn" are from 0 to 255.
- The "*.csv" format and image format are supported for remote storage. The available types of files are CSV, IMAGe, and WAVeform. The waveform data file is stored in "*.csv" format. The image file is stored in image saving format, such as "*.png", "*.jpg", or "*.bmp" format. The waveform file is stored in "*.bin" or "*.wmf" format.

- After running the command, a progress bar appears on the screen, indicating the progress of storage. When the storage progress is completed, a specified file can be found in the specified PC shared folder, as shown in the figure below.

Return Format

N/A

Example

```
:SAVE:WAVeform:RMT 192.168.1.1:Test1.bin    /*Saves the waveform
image file to the PC whose IP address is 192.168.1.1 and names the
file "Test1.bin".*/
```

3.28.14 :SAVE:STATus?

Syntax

:SAVE:STATus?

Description

Queries the status of the memory.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns 0 or 1 (when the saving operation is completed).

Example

```
N/A
```

3.28.15 :LOAD:SETup

Syntax

:LOAD:SETup <*path*>

Description

Loads the setup file of the oscilloscope from the specified path.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<path>	ASCII String	Refer to *Remarks*	-

Remarks

<path> includes the file storage location and the filename with a suffix.

- The path of the local disk is C:\ and the path of the external storage device can be D:\ E:\...
- The suffix of the filename to be loaded is "*.stp".

Return Format

N/A

Example

```
:LOAD:SETup D:\123.stp      /*Loads the setup file "123.stp" from
the external storage device Disk D.*/
```

3.29 :SEARch Commands

3.29.1 :SEARch:COUNt?

Syntax

:SEARch:COUNt?

Description

Queries the total number of the search events.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns the total number of the search events in integer.

Example

```
N/A
```

3.29.2 :SEARch:STATe

Syntax

:SEARch:STATe <*bool*>

:SEARch:STATe?

Description

Enables or disables the search function; or queries the on/off status of the search function.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bool>	Bool	{{1|ON}|{0|OFF}}	0|OFF

Return Format

The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:SEARch:STATe ON    /*Enables the search function.*/
:SEARch:STATe?      /*The query returns 1.*/
```

3.29.3 :SEARch:MODE

Syntax

:SEARch:MODE <*value*>

:SEARch:MODE?

Description

Sets the search type.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<value>	Discrete	{EDGE|PULSe|RUNT|SLOPe| RS232|I2C|SPI}	EDGE

Remarks

- **EDGe:** selects "Edge" as the search type.
- **PULSe:** selects "Pulse" as the search type.
- **RUNT:** selects "Runt" as the search type.
- **SLOPe:** selects "Slope" as the search type.
- **RS232:** selects "RS232" as the search type.
- **I2C:** selects "I2C" as the search type.
- **SPI:** selects "SPI" as the search type.

Return Format

The query returns EDGE, RUNT, SLOP, RS232, I2C, SPI, or PULS.

Example

```
:SEARch:MODE PULSe     /*Selects the search type to "PULSe".*/
:SEARch:MODE?          /*The query returns PULS.*/
```

3.29.4 :SEARch:EVENt

Syntax

:SEARch:EVENt <*value*>

:SEARch:EVENt?

Description

Sets to navigate a search event.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<value>	Integer	0 to (the number of searched events – 1)	0

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns an integer.

Example

```
:SEARch:EVENt 1     /*Sets to navigate to Search Event 1.*/
:SEARch:EVENt?       /*The query returns 1.*/
```

3.29.5 :SEARch:EDGE:SLOPe

Syntax

:SEARch:EDGE:SLOPe <*slope*>

:SEARch:EDGE:SLOPe?

Description

Sets or queries the edge for the "Edge" search type.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<slope>	Discrete	{POSitive|NEGative|EITHer}	POSitive

Remarks

- **POSitive:** indicates the rising edge.
- **NEGative:** indicates the falling edge.
- **EITHer:** indicates the rising edge or the falling edge.

Return Format

The query returns POS, NEG, or EITH.

Example

```
:SEARch:EDGE:SLOPe NEGative     /*Sets the edge type to NEGative.*/
:SEARch:EDGE:SLOPe?             /*The query returns NEG.*/
```

3.29.6 :SEARch:EDGE:SOURce

Syntax

:SEARch:EDGE:SOURce <*source*>

:SEARch:EDGE:SOURce?

Description

Sets or queries the source for the "Edge" search type.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4}	CHANnel1

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:SEARch:EDGE:SOURce CHANnel1     /*Sets the source for the Edge
search type to CHANnel1.*/
:SEARch:EDGE:SOURce?             /*The query returns CHAN1.*/
```

3.29.7 :SEARch:EDGE:THReshold

Syntax

:SEARch:EDGE:THReshold <*thre*>

:SEARch:EDGE:THReshold?

Description

Sets or queries the threshold for the "Edge" search type.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<thre>	Real	(-5 x VerticalScale - OFFSet) to (5 x VerticalScale - OFFSet)	0.000 V

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns the threshold for the edge search type in scientific notation.

Example

```
:SEARch:EDGE:THReshold 0.01          /*Sets the threshold to 0.01
V.*/
:SEARch:EDGE:THReshold?            /*The query returns 1.000000E-2.*/
```

3.29.8 :SEARch:PULSe:POLarity

Syntax

:SEARch:PULSe:POLarity <*polarity*>

:SEARch:PULSe:POLarity?

Description

Sets or queries the polarity for the "Pulse" search type.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<polarity>	Discrete	{POSitive|NEGative}	POSitive

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns POS or NEG.

Example

```
:SEARch:PULSe:POLarity POSitive    /*Sets the polarity for the
Pulse search type to POSitive.*/
:SEARch:PULSe:POLarity?           /*The query returns POS.*/
```

3.29.9 :SEARch:PULSe:QUALifier

Syntax

:SEARch:PULSe:QUALifier <*qualifier*>

:SEARch:PULSe:QUALifier?

Description

Sets or queries the search condition for the "Pulse" search type.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<qualifier>	Discrete	{GREater|LESS|GLESs}	GREater

Remarks

- **GREater:** the positive/negative pulse width of the input signal is greater than the specified pulse width.
- **LESS:** the positive/negative pulse width of the input signal is smaller than the specified pulse width.
- **GLESs:** the positive/negative pulse width of the input signal is greater than the specified lower limit of pulse width and smaller than the specified upper limit of pulse width.

Return Format

The query returns GRE, LESS, or GLES.

Example

```
:SEARch:PULSe:QUALifier LESS    /*Sets the search condition for the
"Pulse" search type to LESS.*/
:SEARch:PULSe:QUALifier?           /*The query returns LESS.*/
```

3.29.10 :SEARch:PULSe:SOURce

Syntax

:SEARch:PULSe:SOURce <*source*>

:SEARch:PULSe:SOURce?

Description

Sets or queries the source for the "Pulse" search type.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{CHANnel1|CHANnel2| CHANnel3|CHANnel4}	CHANnel1

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:SEARch:PULSe:SOURce CHANnel1    /*Sets the source for the Pulse
search type to CHANnel1.*/
:SEARch:PULSe:SOURce?            /*The query returns CHAN1.*/
```

3.29.11 :SEARch:PULSe:UWIDth

Syntax

:SEARch:PULSe:UWIDth <*width*>

:SEARch:PULSe:UWIDth?

Description

Sets or queries the upper limit of the pulse width for the "Pulse" search type.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<width>	Real	800 ps to 10 s	2 us

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns the upper limit of the pulse width in scientific notation.

Example

```
:SEARch:PULSe:UWIDth 1   /*Sets the upper limit of the pulse width
for the Pulse search type to 1 s.*/
:SEARch:PULSe:UWIDth?          /*The query returns 1.000000E0.*/
```

3.29.12 :SEARch:PULSe:LWIDth

Syntax

:SEARch:PULSe:LWIDth <*width*>

:SEARch:PULSe:LWIDth?

Description

Sets or queries the lower limit of the pulse width for the "Pulse" search type.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<width>	Real	800 ps to 10 s	1 us

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns the lower limit of the pulse width in scientific notation.

Example

```
:SEARch:PULSe:LWIDth 0.2   /*Sets the lower limit of the pulse
width for the Pulse search type to 200 ms.*/
:SEARch:PULSe:LWIDth?           /*The query returns 2.000000E-1.*/
```

3.29.13 :SEARch:PULSe:THReshold

Syntax

:SEARch:PULSe:THReshold <*thre*>

:SEARch:PULSe:THReshold?

Description

Sets or queries the threshold for the "Pulse" search type.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<thre>	Real	(-5 × VerticalScale - OFFSet) to (5 × VerticalScale - OFFSet)	0.000 V

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns the threshold for the pulse search type in scientific notation.

Example

```
:SEARch:PULSe:THReshold 0.01          /*Sets the threshold to 10
mV.*/
:SEARch:PULSe:THReshold?           /*The query returns
1.000000E-2.*/
```

3.29.14 :SEARch:RUNT:POLarity

Syntax

:SEARch:RUNT:POLarity <*polarity*>

:SEARch:RUNT:POLarity?

Description

Sets or queries the polarity for the "Runt" search type.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<polarity>	Discrete	{POSitive|NEGative}	POSitive

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns POS or NEG.

Example

```
:SEARch:RUNT:POLarity NEGative    /*Sets the polarity for the
"Runt" search type to NEGative.*/
:SEARch:RUNT:POLarity?            /*The query returns NEG.*/
```

3.29.15 :SEARch:RUNT:QUALifier

Syntax

:SEARch:RUNT:QUALifier <*qualifier*>

:SEARch:RUNT:QUALifier?

Description

Sets or queries the search condition for the "Runt" search type.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<qualifier>	Discrete	{NONE|GREater|LESS|GLESs}	NONE

Remarks

- **NONE:** indicates not setting the trigger condition of Runt trigger.
- **GREater:** triggers when the runt pulse width is greater than the lower limit of pulse width.
- **LESS:** triggers when the runt pulse width is smaller than the upper limit of pulse width.

- **GLESs:** triggers when the runt pulse width is greater than the lower limit and smaller than the upper limit of pulse width. Note: The lower limit of the pulse width must be smaller than the upper limit.

Return Format

The query returns NONE, GRE, LESS, or GLES.

Example

```
:SEARch:RUNT:QUALifier LESS    /*Sets the search condition for the
Runt search type to LESS.*/
:SEARch:RUNT:QUALifier?           /*The query returns LESS.*/
```

3.29.16 :SEARch:RUNT:SOURce

Syntax

:SEARch:RUNT:SOURce <*source*>

:SEARch:RUNT:SOURce?

Description

Sets or queries the source for the "Runt" search type.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{CHANnel1|CHANnel2| CHANnel3|CHANnel4}	CHANnel1

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:SEARch:RUNT:SOURce CHANnel1    /*Sets the source for the "Runt"
search type to CHANnel1.*/
:SEARch:RUNT:SOURce?            /*The query returns CHAN1.*/
```

3.29.17 :SEARch:RUNT:WUPPer

Syntax

:SEARch:RUNT:WUPPer <*width*>

:SEARch:RUNT:WUPPer?

Description

Sets or queries the time upper limit for the "Runt" search type.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<width>	Real	800 ps to 10 s	2 us

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns the time upper limit for the "Runt" search type in scientific notation.

Example

```
:SEARch:RUNT:WUPPer 1    /*Sets the time upper limit for the "Runt"
search type to 1 s.*/
:SEARch:RUNT:WUPPer?           /*The query returns 1.000000E0.*/
```

3.29.18 :SEARch:RUNT:WLOWer

Syntax

:SEARch:RUNT:WLOWer <*width*>

:SEARch:RUNT:WLOWer?

Description

Sets or queries the time lower limit for the "Runt" search type.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<width>	Real	800 ps to 10 s	8 ns

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns the time lower limit for the "Runt" search type in scientific notation.

Example

```
:SEARch:RUNT:WLOWer 1    /*Sets the time lower limit for the "Runt"
search type to 1 s.*/
:SEARch:RUNT:WLOWer?          /*The query returns 1.000000E0.*/
```

3.29.19 :SEARch:RUNT:THReshold1

Syntax

:SEARch:RUNT:THReshold1 <*thre*>

:SEARch:RUNT:THReshold1?

Description

Sets or queries Threshold A for the "Runt" search type.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<thre>	Real	(-5 × VerticalScale - OFFSet) to (5 × VerticalScale - OFFSet)	0.000 V

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns Threshold A for the Runt search type in scientific notation.

Example

```
:SEARch:RUNT:THReshold1 0.01    /*Sets Threshold A for the Runt
search type to 10 mV.*/
:SEARch:RUNT:THReshold1?      /*The query returns 1.000000E-2.*/
```

3.29.20 :SEARch:RUNT:THReshold2

Syntax

:SEARch:RUNT:THReshold2 <*thre*>

:SEARch:RUNT:THReshold2?

Description

Sets or queries Threshold B for the "Runt" search type.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<thre>	Real	(-5 × VerticalScale - OFFSet) to (5 × VerticalScale - OFFSet)	0.000 V

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns Threshold B for the Runt search type in scientific notation.

Example

```
:SEARch:RUNT:THReshold2 0.01    /*Sets Threshold B for the Runt
search type to 10 mV.*/
:SEARch:RUNT:THReshold2?      /*The query returns 1.000000E-2.*/
```

3.29.21 :SEARch:SLOPe:POLarity

Syntax

:SEARch:SLOPe:POLarity <*polarity*>

:SEARch:SLOPe:POLarity?

Description

Sets or queries the edge for the "Slope" search type.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<polarity>	Discrete	{POSitive|NEGative}	POSitive

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns POS or NEG.

Example

```
:SEARch:SLOPe:POLarity NEGative    /*Sets the edge for the "Slope"
search type to NEGative.*/
:SEARch:SLOPe:POLarity?            /*The query returns NEG.*/
```

3.29.22 :SEARch:SLOPe:QUALifier

Syntax

:SEARch:SLOPe:QUALifier <*qualifier*>

:SEARch:SLOPe:QUALifier?

Description

Sets or queries the search condition for "Slope" search type.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<qualifier>	Discrete	{GREater|LESS|GLESs}	GREater

Remarks

- **GREater:** the positive slope time of the input signal is greater than the specified time.
- **LESS:** the positive slope time of the input signal is smaller than the specified time.
- **GLESs:** the positive slope time of the input signal is greater than the specified lower time limit and smaller than the specified upper time limit.

Return Format

The query returns GRE, LESS, or GLES.

Example

```
:SEARch:SLOPe:QUALifier LESS    /*Sets the search condition for
"Slope" search type to LESS.*/
:SEARch:SLOPe:QUALifier?           /*The query returns LESS.*/
```

3.29.23 :SEARch:SLOPe:SOURce

Syntax

:SEARch:SLOPe:SOURce <*source*>

:SEARch:SLOPe:SOURce?

Description

Sets or queries the source for the "Slope" search type.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{CHANnel1|CHANnel2| CHANnel3|CHANnel4}	CHANnel1

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:SEARch:SLOPe:SOURce CHANnel1    /*Sets the source for the "Slope"
search type to CHANnel1.*/
:SEARch:SLOPe:SOURce?            /*The query returns CHAN1.*/
```

3.29.24 :SEARch:SLOPe:TUPPer

Syntax

:SEARch:SLOPe:TUPPer <*time*>

:SEARch:SLOPe:TUPPer?

Description

Sets or queries the upper time limit value for the "Slope" search type.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<width>	Real	800 ps to 10 s	1.01 us

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns the upper time limit for the "Slope" search type in scientific notation.

Example

```
:SEARch:SLOPe:TUPPer 1    /*Sets the upper time limit value for the
"Slope" search type to 1 s.*/
:SEARch:SLOPe:TUPPer?           /*The query returns 1.000000E0.*/
```

3.29.25 :SEARch:SLOPE:TLOWer

Syntax

:SEARch:SLOPE:TLOWer <*time*>

:SEARch:SLOPE:TLOWer?

Description

Sets or queries the lower time limit value for the "Slope" search type.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<width>	Real	800 ps to 10 s	1 us

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns the lower time limit for the "Slope" search type in scientific notation.

Example

```
:SEARch:SLOPE:TLOWer 1    /*Sets the lower time limit value for
"Slope" search type to 1 s.*/
:SEARch:SLOPE:TLOWer?           /*The query returns 1.000000E0.*/
```

3.29.26 :SEARch:SLOPE:THReshold1

Syntax

:SEARch:SLOPE:THReshold1 <*thre*>

:SEARch:SLOPE:THReshold1?

Description

Sets or queries Threshold A for the "Slope" search type.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<thre>	Real	(-5 × VerticalScale - OFFSet) to (5 × VerticalScale - OFFSet)	0.000 V

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns Threshold A for the Slope search type in scientific notation.

Example

```
:SEARch:SLOPE:THReshold1 0.01    /*Sets Threshold A for the Slope
search type to 10 mV.*/
:SEARch:SLOPE:THReshold1?      /*The query returns 1.000000E-2.*/
```

3.29.27 :SEARch:SLOPE:THReshold2

Syntax

:SEARch:SLOPE:THReshold2 <*thre*>

:SEARch:SLOPE:THReshold2?

Description

Sets or queries Threshold B for the "Slope" search type.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<thre>	Real	(-5 × VerticalScale - OFFSet) to (5 × VerticalScale - OFFSet)	0.000 V

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns Threshold B for the Slope search type in scientific notation.

Example

```
:SEARch:SLOPE:THReshold2 0.01    /*Sets Threshold B for the Slope
search type to 10 mV.*/
:SEARch:SLOPE:THReshold2?      /*The query returns 1.000000E-2.*/
```

3.29.28 :SEARch:VALuebox:POSition

Syntax

:SEARch:VALuebox:POSition <*x*>,<*y*>

:SEARch:VALuebox:POSition?

Description

Sets or queries the position of the search result window.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<x>	Integer	[0,900]	0
<y>	Integer	[0,430]	0

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns a coordinate value within the specified range for the cursor measurement result window.

Example

```
:SEARch:VALuebox:POSition 1,1    /*Sets the position of the search
result window to (1,1).*/
:SEARch:VALuebox:POSition?      /*The query returns 1,1.*/
```

3.30 [:SOURce[<n>]] Commands

The [:SOURce[<n>]] commands are used to set the relevant parameters of the built-in function/arbitrary waveform generator. <n> can set to 1 or 2, which indicates the corresponding built-in Function/Arbitrary Waveform Generator channel. When <n> or :SOURce[<n>] is omitted, by default, the operations are carried out on arbitrary waveform generator GI. The commands are only available for the model installed with the MSO8000-AWG option.

3.30.1 [:SOURce[<n>]:FREQuency[:FIXed]

Syntax

[:SOURce[<*n*>]:FREQuency[:FIXed] <*frequency*>

[:SOURce[<*n*>]:FREQuency[:FIXed]?

Description

If modulation is not enabled for the specified Function/Arbitrary Waveform Generator channel, this command is used to set or query the output frequency of the specified Function/Arbitrary Waveform Generator channel. If modulation is enabled for the specified Function/Arbitrary Waveform Generator channel, this command is used to set or query the carrier frequency of the specified Function/Arbitrary Waveform Generator channel. By default, the unit is Hz.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
[<n>]	Discrete	{1|2}	When omitted, by default, the operations are carried out on GI.
<frequency>	Real	Sine: 100 mHz to 25 MHz Square: 100 mHz to 15 MHz Pulse: 100 mHz to 1 MHz Ramp:	1 kHz

Name	Type	Range	Default
		100 mHz to 100 kHz Arb: 100 mHz to 10 MHz	

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns the frequency value in scientific notation. For example 2.000000E +5.

Example

```
:FREQuency 1000     /*Sets the output frequency of GI to 1 kHz.*/
:FREQuency?         /*The query returns 1.000000E+3.*/
```

3.30.2 [:SOURce[<n>]]:PHASe[:ADJust]

Syntax

[:SOURce[<*n*>]]:PHASe[:ADJust] <*phase*>

[:SOURce[<*n*>]]:PHASe[:ADJust] ?

Description

Sets or queries the start phase of the signal of the specified Function/Arbitrary Waveform Generator channel. By default, the unit is degree (°).

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
[<n>]	Discrete	{1|2}	When omitted, by default, the operations are carried out on GI.
<phase>	Real	0 to 360	0

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns the start phase in scientific notation.

Example

```
:PHASe 90     /*Sets the start phase of GI to 90°.*/
:PHASe?       /*The query returns 9.000000E+1.*/
```

3.30.3 [:SOURce[<n>]]:PHASe:INITiate

Syntax

[:SOURce[<*n*>]]:PHASe:INITiate

Description

Performs the "align phase" operation.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
[<n>]	Discrete	{1|2}	When omitted, by default, the operations are carried out on GI.

Remarks

When you perform the "align phase" operation, the instrument will re-configure the two channels to output according to the preset frequency and phase.

For two signals whose frequencies are the same or in multiple relationship, this operation can align their phases. Assume that 1 kHz, 5 Vpp, 0° sine waveforms are output on GI, and 1 kHz, 5Vpp, 180° sine waveforms are output on GII. Use the oscilloscope to acquire the waveforms of the two channels and stably display the waveforms. It can be found that the phase deviation between the two waveforms is no longer 180°. At this time, perform the "align phase" operation and then the waveforms has a phase deviation of 180°. You do not need to adjust the start phase of the Function/Arbitrary Waveform Generator manually.

Return Format

N/A

Example

```
N/A
```

3.30.4 [:SOURce[<n>]]:FUNCtion[:SHAPe]

Syntax

[:SOURce[<*n*>]]:FUNCtion[:SHAPe] <*wave*>

[:SOURce[<*n*>]]:FUNCtion[:SHAPe]?

Description

If modulation is not enabled for the specified Function/Arbitrary Waveform Generator channel, this command is used to set or query the output signal waveform. If modulation is enabled for the specified Function/Arbitrary Waveform Generator

channel, this command is used to set or query the modulated carrier waveform. At this time, if you select PULSe, NOISe, or DC, the modulation function is automatically disabled.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
[<n>]	Discrete	{1|2}	When omitted, by default, the operations are carried out on GI.
<wave>	Discrete	{SINusoid|SQUare|RAMP|PULSe|NOISe|DC|SINC|EXPRise|EXPFall|ECG|GAUSs|LORentz|HAVersine|ARBitrary}	SINusoid

Remarks

MSO8000A series oscilloscope provides 7 built-in waveforms, including Sinc, ExpRise, ExpFall, ECG, Gauss, Lorentz, and Haversine.

Return Format

The query returns SIN, SQU, RAMP, PULS, NOIS, DC, SINC, EXPR, EXPF, ECG, GAUS, LOR, HAV, or ARB.

Example

```
:FUNCtion SQUare     /*Sets the waveforms output from GI to SQUare.*/
:FUNCtion?           /*The query returns SQU.*/
```

3.30.5 [:SOURce[<n>]]:FUNCtion:RAMP:SYMMetry

Syntax

[:SOURce[<*n*>]]:FUNCtion:RAMP:SYMMetry <*val*>

[:SOURce[<*n*>]]:FUNCtion:RAMP:SYMMetry?

Description

Sets or queries the symmetry of the Ramp waveforms output from the specified Function/Arbitrary Waveform Generator channel.

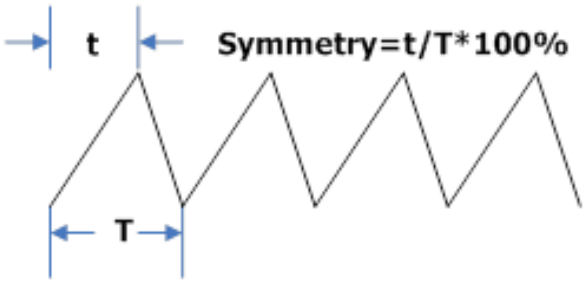
Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
[<n>]	Discrete	{1|2}	When omitted, by default, the operations are carried out on GI.

Name	Type	Range	Default
<val>	Real	1 to 100	50

Remarks

Symmetry is defined as the percentage that the rising period of the ramp takes up in the whole period.



Return Format

The query returns the current symmetry in scientific notation.

Example

```
:FUNCtion:RAMP:SYMMetry 50     /*Sets the symmetry of Ramp waveform
output from GI to 50%.*/
:FUNCtion:RAMP:SYMMetry?       /*The query returns 5.000000E+1.*/
```

3.30.6 [:SOURce[<n>]]:VOLTage[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]

Syntax

[:SOURce[<*n*>]]:VOLTage[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude] <*amplitude*>

[:SOURce[<*n*>]]:VOLTage[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]?

Description

Sets or queries the output amplitude of the specified Function/Arbitrary Waveform Generator channel. By default, the unit is Vpp.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
[<n>]	Discrete	{1|2}	When omitted, by default, the operations are carried out on GI.
<ampliude>	Real	Related to the current output impedance	500 mV

Name	Type	Range	Default
		HighZ: 20 mVpp to 5 Vpp 50Ω: 10 mVpp to 2.5 Vpp	

Remarks

Send the *[:SOURce[<n>]]:OUTPut[<n>]:IMPedance* command to set the output impedance.

Return Format

The query returns the amplitude in scientific notation.

Example

```
:VOLTage 2     /*Sets the output amplitude of GI to 2 V.*/
:VOLTage?      /*The query returns 2.000000E0.*/
```

3.30.7 [:SOURce[<n>]]:VOLTage[:LEVel][:IMMediate]:OFFSet

Syntax

[:SOURce[<*n*>]]:VOLTage[:LEVel][:IMMediate]:OFFSet <*offset*>

[:SOURce[<*n*>]]:VOLTage[:LEVel][:IMMediate]:OFFSet?

Description

Sets or queries the output DC offset of the specified Function/Arbitrary Waveform Generator channel. By default, the unit is V.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
[<n>]	Discrete	{1|2}	When omitted, by default, the operations are carried out on GI.
<offset>	Real	Related to the current output impedance and amplitude HighZ: (-2.5V + current amplitude/2) to (2.5V - current amplitude/2) 50Ω: (-1.25V + current amplitude/2) to (1.25V - current amplitude/2)	0 V_{DC}

Description

- Send the *[:SOURce[<n>]]:OUTPut[<n>]:IMPedance* command to set the output impedance.
- Send the *[:SOURce[<n>]]:VOLTage[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]* command to set the current amplitude.

Return Format

The query returns the DC offset in scientific notation.

Example

```
:VOLTage:OFFSet 0.5    /*Sets the DC offset of GI to 500 mVDC.*/
:VOLTage:OFFSet?      /*The query returns 5.000000E-1.*/
```

3.30.8 [:SOURce[<n>]]:PULSe:DCYCle

Syntax

[:SOURce[<*n*>]]:PULSe[:DCYCle <*percent*>

[:SOURce[<*n*>]]:PULSe[:DCYCle?

Description

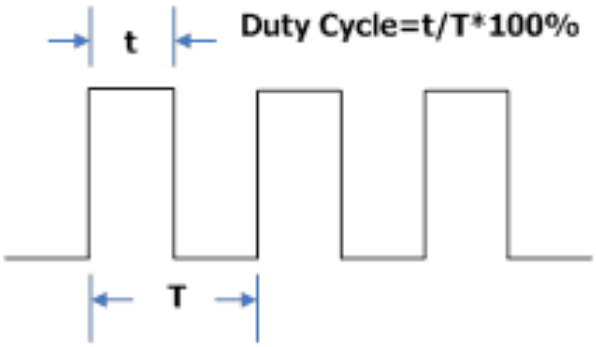
Sets or queries the duty cycle of the pulse output from the specified Function/ Arbitrary Waveform Generator channel, i.e. the ratio of high level to a pulse period.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
[<n>]	Discrete	{1|2}	When omitted, by default, the operations are carried out on GI.
<percent>	Real	10 to 90	20

Remarks

Duty cycle is defined as the percentage that the high level takes up in the whole pulse period.



Return Format

The query returns the current duty cycle in scientific notation.

Example

```
:PULSe:DCYCle 50     /*Sets the pulse duty cycle of GI to 50%.*/
:PULSe:DCYCle?       /*The query returns 5.000000E+1.*/
```

3.30.9 [:SOURce[<n>]]:TYPE

Syntax

[:SOURce[<*n*>]]:TYPE <*type*>

[:SOURce[<*n*>]]:TYPE?

Description

Sets or queries the signal type of the specified Function/Arbitrary Waveform Generator channel.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
[<n>]	Discrete	{1|2}	When omitted, by default, the operations are carried out on GI.
<type>	Discrete	{NONE|MOD|SWEep|BURst}	NONE

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns NONE, MOD, SWEep, or BURst.

Example

```
:SOURce1:TYPE MOD     /*Sets the signal type of GI to MOD.*/
:SOURce1:TYPE?       /*The query returns MOD.*/
```

3.30.10 [:SOURce[<n>]]:MOD:TYPE

Syntax

[:SOURce[<*n*>]]:MOD:TYPE <*type*>

[:SOURce[<*n*>]]:MOD:TYPE?

Description

Sets or queries the modulation type of the specified Function/Arbitrary Waveform Generator channel.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
[<n>]	Discrete	{1|2}	When omitted, by default, the operations are carried out on GI.
<type>	Discrete	{AM|FM|FSK}	AM

Remarks

- **AM:** Amplitude Modulation. The amplitude of the carrier waveform changes with the amplitude of the modulating waveform.
- **FM:** Frequency Modulation. The frequency of the carrier waveform changes with that of the modulating waveform.
- **FSK:** Frequency-shift Keying Modulation. Control the carrier frequency variation with the digital signal.

Return Format

The query returns AM, FM, or FSK.

Example

```
:MOD:TYPE AM     /*Sets the modulation type of GI to AM.*/
:MOD:TYPE?       /*The query returns AM.*/
```

3.30.11 [:SOURce[<n>]]:MOD:AM[:DEPTh]

Syntax

[:SOURce[<*n*>]]:MOD:AM[:DEPTh] <*depth*>

[:SOURce[<*n*>]]:MOD:AM[:DEPTh]?

Description

Sets or queries the AM modulation depth of the specified Function/Arbitrary Waveform Generator channel. The modulation depth refers to the strength of the AM and is expressed in percentage.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
[<n>]	Discrete	{1|2}	When omitted, by default, the operations are carried out on GI.
<depth>	Integer	0% to 120%	100%

Remarks

- When the modulation depth is 0%, the output amplitude is half of the amplitude of the carrier signal.
- When the modulation depth is 100%, the output amplitude is equal to the amplitude of the carrier signal.
- When the modulation depth is greater than 100%, envelop distortion will occur. This should be avoided in the actual circuit. At this time, the output of the instrument will not exceed 5Vpp (the load is 50 Ω).

Return Format

The query returns an integer ranging from 0 to 120.

Example

```
:MOD:AM 80      /*Sets the AM modulation depth of GI to 80%.*/
:MOD:AM?        /*The query returns 80.*/
```

3.30.12 [:SOURce[<n>]]:MOD:AM:INTernal:FREQuency

Syntax

[:SOURce[<*n*>]]:MOD:AM:INTernal:FREQuency <*frequency*>

[:SOURce[<*n*>]]:MOD:AM:INTernal:FREQuency?

Compatible Command Syntax

[:SOURce[<*n*>]]:MOD:FM:INTernal:FREQuency <*frequency*>

[:SOURce[<*n*>]]:MOD:FM:INTernal:FREQuency?

Description

Sets or queries the modulating waveform frequency of AM or FM of the specified Function/Arbitrary Waveform Generator channel. The default unit is Hz.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
[<n>]	Discrete	{1|2}	When omitted, by default, the operations are carried out on GI.
<frequency>	Integer	1 Hz to 50 kHz	1 kHz

Remarks

- You can send the *[:SOURce[<n>]]:MOD:TYPE* command to set the modulation type.
- AM: Amplitude Modulation. The amplitude of the carrier waveform changes with the amplitude of the modulating waveform.

  FM: Frequency Modulation. The frequency of the carrier waveform changes with that of the modulating waveform.
- You can select Sine, Square, Triangle, or Noise as the modulating waveforms.

Return Format

The query returns the modulating waveform frequency in scientific notation.

Example

```
:MOD:AM:INTernal:FREQuency 100    /*Sets the modulating waveform
frequency of AM of GI to 100 Hz.*/
:MOD:AM:INTernal:FREQuency?       /*The query returns 1.000000E
+2.*/
```

3.30.13 [:SOURce[<n>]]:MOD:AM:INTernal:FUNCtion

Syntax

[:SOURce[<*n*>**]]:MOD:AM:INTernal:FUNCtion** <*wave*>

[:SOURce[<*n*>**]]:MOD:AM:INTernal:FUNCtion**?

Compatible Command Syntax

[:SOURce[<*n*>**]]:MOD:FM:INTernal:FUNCtion** <*wave*>

[:SOURce[<*n*>**]]:MOD:FM:INTernal:FUNCtion**?

Description

Sets or queries the modulating waveform of AM or FM of the specified Function/ Arbitrary Waveform Generator channel. The default unit is Hz.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
[<n>]	Discrete	{1|2}	When omitted, by default, the operations are carried out on GI.
<wave>	Integer	{SINusoid|SQUare|RAMP|NOISe}	SINusoid

Remarks

- You can select Sine, Square, Ramp, or Noise as the modulating waveforms. Send the *[:SOURce[<n>]]:MOD:AM:INTernal:FREQuency* command to set the frequency of the selected modulating waveforms.
- You can send the *[:SOURce[<n>]]:MOD:TYPE* command to set the modulation type.
- AM: Amplitude Modulation. The amplitude of the carrier waveform changes with the amplitude of the modulating waveform.

  FM: Frequency Modulation. The frequency of the carrier waveform changes with that of the modulating waveform.

Return Format

The query returns SIN, SQU, RAMP, or NOIS.

Example

```
:MOD:AM:INTernal:FUNCtion SQUare     /*Sets the modulating waveforms
of AM of GI to SQUare.*/
:MOD:AM:INTernal:FUNCtion?           /*The query returns SQU.*/
```

3.30.14 [:SOURce[<n>]]:MOD:FM[:DEViation]

Syntax

[:SOURce[<*n*>]]:MOD:FM[:DEViation] <*dev*>

[:SOURce[<*n*>]]:MOD:FM[:DEViation]?

Description

Sets or queries the FM frequency offset of the specified Function/Arbitrary Waveform Generator channel. The default unit is Hz.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
[<n>]	Discrete	{1|2}	When omitted, by default, the operations are carried out on GI.
<dev>	Real	1 Hz to the currently set carrier frequency	1 kHz

Remarks

- Send the *[:SOURce[<n>]]:FREQuency[:FIXed]* command to set the carrier frequency.
- When the modulating waveform amplitude reaches the maximum value, the frequency of the carrier is increased by "frequency offset". When the modulating waveform amplitude reaches the minimum value, the frequency of the carrier is decreased by "frequency offset".
- Only when FM is selected for the specified Function/Arbitrary Waveform Generator channel, can the FM frequency offset be set.

Return Format

The query returns the FM frequency offset in scientific notation.

Example

```
:MOD:FM 100    /*Sets the FM frequency offset of GI to 100 Hz.*/
:MOD:FM?      /*The query returns 1.000000E+2.*/
```

3.30.15 [:SOURce[<n>]]:SWEep:TYPE

Syntax

[:SOURce[<*n*>]]:SWEep:TYPE <*type*>

[:SOURce[<*n*>]]:SWEep:TYPE?

Description

Sets or queries the sweep type of the specified Function/Arbitrary Waveform Generator channel.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
[<n>]	Discrete	{1|2}	When omitted, by default, the operations are carried out on GI.
<type>	Discrete	{LINear|LOG|STEP}	LINear

Remarks

- **LINear:** the frequency of the signal changes linearly.
- **LOG:** the frequency of the signal changes in log form.
- **STEP:** the frequency of the signal changes with ladder-like step.

Return Format

The query returns LIN, LOG, or STEP.

Example

```
:SWEep:TYPE LOG    /*Sets the sweep type of GI to LOG.*/
:SWEep:TYPE?      /*The query returns LOG.*/
```

3.30.16 [:SOURce[<n>]]:SWEep:STIMe

Syntax

[:SOURce[<*n*>]]:SWEep:STIMe <*time*>

[:SOURce[<*n*>]]:SWEep:STIMe?

Description

Sets or queries the sweep time of the specified Function/Arbitrary Waveform Generator channel.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
[<n>]	Discrete	{1|2}	When omitted, by default, the operations are carried out on GI.

Name	Type	Range	Default
<time>	Integer	1 ms to 500 s	1 s

Remarks

The generator will restart to sweep and output from the specified "Start Frequency" after the sweep time is modified.

Return Format

The query returns the sweep time in scientific notation.

Example

```
:SOURce1:SWEep:STIMe 30 /*Sets the sweep time of GI to 30 s.*/
:SOURce1:SWEep:STIMe? /*The query returns 3.000000E+1.*/
```

3.30.17 [:SOURce[<n>]]:SWEep:BTIMe

Syntax

[:SOURce[<*n*>]]:SWEep:BTIMe <*time*>

[:SOURce[<*n*>]]:SWEep:BTIMe?

Description

Sets or queries the return time of the specified Function/Arbitrary Waveform Generator channel.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
[<n>]	Discrete	{1|2}	When omitted, by default, the operations are carried out on GI.
<time>	Integer	0 s to 500 s	0 s

Remarks

Return time indicates the time that the output signal restores from "End Freq" to "Start Freq" after the Function/Arbitrary Waveform Generator sweeps from "Start Freq" to "End Freq" and till the "End Keep" time expires.

Return Format

The query returns the time in scientific notation.

Example

```
:SOURce1:SWEep:BTIMe 30 /*Sets the return time of GI to 30 s.*/
:SOURce1:SWEep:BTIMe? /*The query returns 3.000000E+1.*/
```

3.30.18 [:SOURce[<n>]]:BURSt:TYPE

Syntax

[:SOURce[<*n*>]]:BURSt:TYPE <*type*>

[:SOURce[<*n*>]]:BURSt:TYPE?

Description

Sets or queries the burst type of the specified Function/Arbitrary Waveform Generator channel.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
[<n>]	Discrete	{1|2}	When omitted, by default, the operations are carried out on GI.
<type>	Discrete	{NCYCle|INFinite}	NCYCle

Remarks

- **NCYCle:** outputs the burst waveforms with a specified number of cycles once receiving the trigger signal.
- **INFinite:** sets the number of cycles to Infinite. It outputs continuous waveforms once receiving the trigger signal.

Return Format

The query returns NCYC or INF.

Example

```
:BURSt:TYPE INFinite /*Sets the burst type of GI to INFinite.*/
:BURSt:TYPE? /*The query returns INF.*/
```

3.30.19 [:SOURce[<n>]]:BURSt:CYCLes

Syntax

[:SOURce[<*n*>]]:BURSt:CYCLes <*count*>

[:SOURce[<*n*>]]:BURSt:CYCLes?

Description

Sets or queries the burst cycle count of the specified Function/Arbitrary Waveform Generator channel.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
[<n>]	Discrete	{1|2}	When omitted, by default, the operations are carried out on GI.
<count>	Integer	1 to 1000000	1

Remarks

This command is invalid when the burst type is Infinite.

Return Format

The query returns an integer ranging from 1 to 10.

Example

```
:SOURce1:BURSt:CYCLes 3 /*Sets the burst cycle count of GI to 3.*/
:SOURce1:BURSt:CYCLes? /*The qurey returns 3.*/
```

3.30.20 [:SOURce[<n>]]:BURSt:DELay

Syntax

[**:SOURce**[<*n*>]]**:BURSt:DELay** <*time*>

[**:SOURce**[<*n*>]]**:BURSt:DELay**?

Description

Sets or queries the burst delay time of the specified Function/Arbitrary Waveform Generator channel.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
[<n>]	Discrete	{1|2}	When omitted, by default, the operations are carried out on GI.
<time>	Integer	Refer to *Remarks*	0 s

Remarks

- Burst delay indicates the time from when receiving the trigger signal to starting to output N Cycle of bursts or Infinite burst.
- The available range of the delay time is related to the burst cycles.

Return Format

The query returns the burst delay time in scientific notation.

Example

```
:BURSt:DELay 3 /*Sets the burst delay time of GI to 3 s.*/
:BURSt:DELay? /*The qurey returns 3.000000E0.*/
```

3.30.21 [:SOURce[<n>]]:APPLy?

Syntax

[:SOURce[<*n*>]]:APPLy?

Description

Queries the current output configuration of the specified Function/Arbitrary Waveform Generator channel.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
[<n>]	Discrete	{1|2}	When omitted, by default, the operations are carried out on GI.

Return Format

The query returns the current output configuration in "<waveform name>,<frequency>,<amplitude>,<offset>,<start phase>" format. If no corresponding parameter is found, DEF is replaced with the specified parameter value.

Example

```
:APPLy?    /*The query returns
SIN,1000.000000,2.000000,0.500000,90.000000.*/
```

3.30.22 [:SOURce[<n>]]:APPLy:NOISe

Syntax

[:SOURce[<*n*>]]:APPLy:NOISe [<*amp*>[,<*offset*>]]

Compatible Command Syntax

[:SOURce[<*n*>]]:APPLy:PULSe [<*freq*[,<*amp*>[,<*offset*>[,<*phase*>]]]]

[:SOURce[<*n*>]]:APPLy:RAMP [<*freq*[,<*amp*>[,<*offset*>[,<*phase*>]]]]

[:SOURce[<*n*>]]:APPLy:SINusoid [<*freq*[,<*amp*>[,<*offset*>[,<*phase*>]]]]

[:SOURce[<*n*>]]:APPLy:SQUare [<*freq*[,<*amp*>[,<*offset*>[,<*phase*>]]]]

[:SOURce[<*n*>]]:APPLy:DC [<*freq*[,<*amp*>[,<*offset*>[,<*phase*>]]]]

[:SOURce[<*n*>]]:APPLy:USER [<*freq*[,<*amp*>[,<*offset*>[,<*phase*>]]]]

Description

Configures the specified Function/Arbitrary Waveform Generator channel to output the signal with the specified waveforms and parameters.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
[<n>]	Discrete	{1|2}	When omitted, by default, the operations are carried out on GI.
<freq>	Real	Sine: 0.1 Hz to 25 MHz Square: 0.1 Hz to 15 MHz Pulse: 0.1 Hz to 1 MHz Ramp: 0.1 Hz to 100 kHz Arb: 0.1 Hz to 10 MHz	1 kHz
<amp>	Real	Related to the currently set output impedance HighZ: 20 mVpp to 5 Vpp 50Ω: 10 mVpp to 2.5 Vpp	500 mV
<offset>	Real	Related to the current output impedance and amplitude HighZ: (-2.5V + current amplitude/2) to (2.5V - current amplitude/2) 50Ω: (-1.25V + current amplitude/2) to (1.25V - current amplitude/2)	0 V_{DC}

Name	Type	Range	Default
<phase>	Real	0° to 360°	0°

Remarks

- This series of commands are used to select the waveform shape.

  NOISe: noise waveform

  PULSe: pulse waveform

  RAMP: ramp waveform

  SINusoid: sine waveform

  SQUare: square waveform

  DC: DC waveform

  USER: arbitrary waveform

- <amp>: sets the amplitude of the specified waveform. By default, the unit is Vpp.

  <freq>: sets the frequency of the specified waveform (this parameter is not available for Noise waveform). By default, the unit is Hz.

  <offset>: sets the DC offset of the specified waveform. By default, the unit is V_{DC}.

  .

  <phase>: sets the start phase of the specified waveform (this parameter is not available for Noise waveform). By default, the unit is degree (°).

- This series of commands allow users to omit one or multiple parameters. When all the parameters are omitted, the commands only configure the specified function/arbitrary waveform generator channel to the specified waveform, without modifying the corresponding parameters.

- The four parameters <freq>, <amp>, <offset>, and <phase> should be appeared in sequence. In the command, the parameters are configured in sequence, and you are not allowed to set the latter parameter without setting the former one. For example, you cannot set the parameter <amp> directly by omitting the parameter <freq>.

Return Format

N/A

Example

```
N/A
```

3.30.23 [:SOURce[<n>]]:OUTPut[<n>][:STATe]

Syntax

[:SOURce[<*n*>]]:OUTPut[<*n*>][:STATe] <*bool*>

[:SOURce[<*n*>]]:OUTPut[<*n*>][:STATe]

Description

Enables or disables the output of the Function/Arbitrary Waveform Generator channel; or queries the output status of the specified Function/Arbitrary Waveform Generator channel.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
[<n>]	Discrete	{1|2}	When omitted, by default, the operations are carried out on GI.
<bool>	Bool	{{1|ON}|{0|OFF}}	0|OFF

Remarks

The [:SOURce[<n>]] and :OUTPut[<n>] are used to specify the Function/Arbitrary Waveform Generator channel. The former has a high priority over the latter. That is, when the former is omitted, the latter is used to specify the channel; when the former is not omitted, the former is used to specify the channel.

Return Format

The query returns 0 or 1.

Example

```
:OUTPut ON    /*Enables the output of GI.*/
:OUTPut?     /*The query returns 1.*/
```

3.30.24 [:SOURce[<n>]]:OUTPut[<n>]:IMPedance

Syntax

[:SOURce[<*n*>]]:OUTPut[<*n*>]:IMPedance <*impedance*>

[:SOURce[<*n*>]]:OUTPut[<*n*>]:IMPedance

Description

Sets or queries the impedance of the specified Function/Arbitrary Waveform Generator channel.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
[<n>]	Discrete	{1|2}	When omitted, by default, the operations are carried out on GI.
<impedance>	Discrete	{OMEG|FIFTy}	OMEG

Description

OMEG: indicates HighZ; FIFTy: indicates 50Ω.

Return Format

The query returns OMEG or FIFT.

Example

```
:OUTPut:IMPedance FIFTy     /*Sets the input impedance of GI to 50
Ω.*/
:OUTPut:IMPedance?          /*The query returns FIFT.*/
```

3.31 :SYSTem Commands

The **:SYSTem** commands are used to set the system-related parameters.

3.31.1 :SYSTem:AOUTput

Syntax

:SYSTem:AOUTput <*auxoutput*>

:SYSTem:AOUTput?

Description

Sets or queries the type of the signal output from the rear-panel **[TRIG OUT]** connector.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<auxoutput>	Discrete	{TOUT|PFAil}	TOUT

Remarks

- **TOUT:** after you select this type, the oscilloscope initiates a trigger and then a signal which reflects the current capture rate of the oscilloscope can be output from the **[TRIG OUT]** connector.
- **PFAil:** after you select this type, a pulse signal will be output from the **[TRIG OUT]** connector once the oscilloscope detects a successful or failed event.

Return Format

The query returns TOUT or PFA.

Example

```
:SYSTem:AOUTput PFAil    /*Sets the signal type to PFAil.*/
:SYSTem:AOUTput?       /*The query returns PFA.*/
```

3.31.2 :SYSTem:AUToscale

Syntax

:SYSTem:AUToscale <*bool*>

:SYSTem:AUToscale?

Description

Enables or disables the function of the Auto menu; or queries the on/off status of the Auto menu.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bool>	Bool	{{1|ON}|{0|OFF}}	1|ON

Remarks

- You can send this command or use the menu key to disable the function of the **AUTO** key.
- After the function of the **AUTO** key is disabled, you cannot perform the Auto Scale operation.*:AUToscale* This command is invalid.

Return Format

The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:SYSTem:AUToscale ON    /*Enables the function of the front-panel
AUTO key.*/
:SYSTem:AUToscale?      /*The query returns 1.*/
```

3.31.3 :SYSTem:AUTClear

Syntax

:SYSTem:AUTClear

Description

Restores the default password for AUTO lock (the default password is none).

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

N/A

Example

```
N/A
```

3.31.4 :SYSTem:BEEPer

Syntax

:SYSTem:BEEPer <*bool*>

:SYSTem:BEEPer?

Description

Turns on or off the beeper or queries the on/off status of the beeper.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bool>	Bool	{{1|ON}|{0|OFF}}	0|OFF

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:SYSTem:BEEPer ON     /*Enables the beeper.*/
:SYSTem:BEEPer?       /*The query returns 1.*/
```

3.31.5 :SYSTem:DATE

Syntax

:SYSTem:DATE <*year*>,<*month*>,<*day*>

:SYSTem:DATE?

Description

Sets or queries the system date.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<year>	Integer	1900 to 2100	-
<month>	Integer	1 to 12	-
<day>	Integer	1 to 31 (28, 29, or 30)	-

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns the system date in strings. The year, month, and date are separated by commas.

Example

```
:SYSTem:DATE 2017,10,17        /*Sets the system date to
2017/10/17.*/
:SYSTem:DATE?                 /*The query returns 2017,10,17.*/
```

3.31.6 :SYSTem:ERRor[:NEXT]?

Syntax

:SYSTem:ERRor[:NEXT]?

Description

Queries and clears the error queue message.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query is in <Message Number>,<Message Content> format. Wherein, <Message Number> is an integer; <Message Content> is a double-quoted ASCII string. For example, -113,"Undefined header; command cannot be found".

Example

```
N/A
```

3.31.7 :SYSTem:GAMount?

Syntax

:SYSTem:GAMount?

Description

Queries the number of grids in the horizontal direction of the screen.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns the number of grids in integer. For this oscilloscope, the query returns a fixed value 10.

Example

```
N/A
```

3.31.8 :SYSTem:GPIB

Syntax

:SYSTem:GPIB <*adr*>

:SYSTem:GPIB?

Description

Sets or queries the GPIB address.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<adr>	Integer	1 to 30	1

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns an integer ranging from 1 to 30.

Example

```
:SYSTem:GPIB 2            /*Sets the GPIB address to 2.*/
:SYSTem:GPIB?             /*The query returns 2.*/
```

3.31.9 :SYSTem:LANGuage

Syntax

:SYSTem:LANGuage <*language*>

:SYSTem:LANGuage?

Description

Sets or queries the system language.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<language>	Discrete	{SCHinese|TCHinese|KORean|JAPanese|ENGLish|GERMan|PORTuguese|POLish|FRENch|RUSSian|SPAN|THAI|INDonesian}	SCHinese

Remarks

The language settings are not affected by factory default settings (send the **RST* command).

Return Format

The query returns SCH, TCH, KOR, JAP, ENGL, GERM, PORT, POL, FREN, RUSS, SPAN, THAI, or IND.

Example

```
:SYSTem:LANGuage ENGLish    /*Sets the system language to ENGLish.*/
:SYSTem:LANGuage?            /*The query returns ENGL.*/
```

3.31.10 :SYSTem:OPTion:INSTall

Syntax

:SYSTem:OPTion:INSTall <*license*>

Description

Installs an option.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<license>	ASCII String	Refer to *Remarks*	-

Remarks

- To install the option, first purchase the required option to obtain the key, and then use the key to obtain the option license according to the following steps.
  - Log in to the RIGOL official website (*http://www.rigol.com*). Click **SERVICE CENTRE** (or Products & Services) **>** **License Activation** to enter the license activation interface.
  - In the interface, input the correct key, serial number (Click or tap **Utility** to enter the system utility menu. In the menu, click or tap **System** **>** **About** to obtain the serial number.), and the verification code. Click **Generate** to obtain the download link of the option license file. If you need to use the option license file, click to download the file to the specified directory of the USB storage device.
- The <license> format is "<opt>@<code>".
  - **<opt>:** indicates the option name. The options supported include:

    MSO8000-BW7T15: bandwidth upgrade option. The bandwidth upgrades from 750 MHz to 1.5 GHz.

    MSO8000-BW7T30: bandwidth upgrade option. The bandwidth upgrades from 750 MHz to 3 GHz.

    MSO8000-BW15T30: bandwidth upgrade option. The bandwidth upgrades from 1.5 GHz to 3 GHz.

    MSO8000-BND: function and application bundle option, including MSO8000-COMP, MSO8000-EMBD, MSO8000-AUTO, MSO8000-FLEX, MSO8000-AUDIO, MSO8000-AERO, MSO8000-AWG, MSO8000-PWR, and MSO8000-JITTER.

    MSO8000-COMP: PC serial bus trigger and analysis option (RS232/UART).

MSO8000-EMBD: embedded serial bus trigger and analysis option (I2C and SPI).

MSO8000-AUTO: auto serial bus trigger and analysis option (CAN and LIN).

MSO8000-FLEX: FlexRay serial bus trigger and analysis option (FlexRay).

MSO8000-AUDIO: audio serial bus trigger and analysis option (I2S).

MSO8000-AERO: MIL-STD-1553 bus trigger and analysis option (MIL-STD-1553).

MSO8000-AWG: dual-channel 25 MHz Arbitrary Waveform Generator.

MSO8000-PWR: built-in power analysis.

MSO8000-JITTER: real-time eye diagram and jitter analysis.

- **<code>:** The license is a fixed length of strings. Each instrument has a unique license.

- To query whether the option has been successfully installed, refer to *:SYSTem:OPTion:STATus?*.

Return Format

N/A

Example

```
:SYSTem:OPTion:INSTall MSO8000-
AUTO@A7DEC6C1E10D42EE8E3AF0728C3D272F507E646EB54B9C97E6CCBA98468A46A
863FED814C24D47B8B40C894B1822660B94852E6778392281A20B54B4E723E3FD
```

3.31.11 :SYSTem:OPTion:UNINstall

Syntax

`:SYSTem:OPTion:UNINstall`

Description

Uninstalls all the official options.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

After the option has been uninstalled, you need to restart the instrument.

Return Format

N/A

Example

```
N/A
```

3.31.12 :SYSTem:OPTion:STATus?

Syntax

:SYSTem:OPTion:STATus? <*type*>

Description

Queries whether an option is activated or not.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<type>	Discrete	{BW7T15|BW7T30|BW15T30| BND|COMP|EMBD|AUTO|FLEX| AUDIO|AERO|AWG|PWR|JITTER}	-

Remarks

- **BW7T15:** bandwidth upgrade option. The bandwidth upgrades from 750 MHz to 1.5 GHz.
- **BW7T30:** bandwidth upgrade option. The bandwidth upgrades from 750 MHz to 3 GHz.
- **BW15T30:** Bandwidth upgrades from 1.5 GHz to 3 GHz.
- **BND:** Function and application bundle option, including MSO8000-COMP, MSO8000-EMBD, MSO8000-AUTO, MSO8000-FLEX, MSO8000-AUDIO, MSO8000-AERO, MSO8000-AWG, MSO8000-JITTER and MSO8000-PWR.
- **COMP:** PC serial bus trigger and analysis option (RS232/UART).
- **EMBD:** embedded serial bus trigger and analysis option (I2C and SPI).
- **AUTO:** auto serial bus trigger and analysis option (CAN and LIN).
- **FLEX:** FlexRay serial bus trigger and analysis option (FlexRay).
- **AUDIO:** audio serial bus trigger and analysis option (I2S).
- **AERO:** MIL-STD-1553 bus trigger and analysis option (MIL-STD-1553).
- **AWG:** Dual-channel 25 MHz Arbitrary Waveform Generator.

- **PWR:** Built-in power analysis.
- **JITTER:** Real-time eye diagram and jitter analysis.

Return Format

The query returns 0 or 1.

- 0: indicates that the option is not installed.
- 1: indicates that the official option has been installed.

Example

```
N/A
```

3.31.13 :SYSTem:PON

Syntax

:SYSTem:PON <*power_on*>

:SYSTem:PON?

Description

Sets or queries the configuration type recalled by the oscilloscope when it is powered on again after power-off.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<power_on>	Discrete	{LATest|DEFault}	DEFault

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns LAT or DEF.

Example

```
:SYSTem:PON LATest        /*Sets the oscilloscope to recall Last
value after it is powered on again.*/
:SYSTem:PON?             /*The query returns LAT.*/
```

3.31.14 :SYSTem:PSTatus

Syntax

:SYSTem:PSTatus <*sat*>

:SYSTem:PSTatus?

Description

Sets or queries the power status of the oscilloscope.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<sat>	Discrete	{DEFault|OPEN}	OPEN

Remarks

- **DEFault:** after the oscilloscope is powered on, you need to press the Power key on the front panel to start the oscilloscope.
- **OPEN:** after the oscilloscope is powered on, it starts directly. You do not have to press the Power key.

Return Format

The query returns DEF or OPEN.

Example

```
:SYSTem:PSTatus DEFault          /*Sets the power status to DEFault.*/
:SYSTem:PSTatus?                /*The query returns DEF.*/
```

3.31.15 :SYSTem:RAMount?

Syntax

:SYSTem:RAMount?

Description

Queries the number of analog channels of the current instrument.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns the number of analog channels of the current instrument in integer. For this oscilloscope, the query returns a fixed value 4.

Example

```
N/A
```

3.31.16 :SYSTem:RESet

Syntax

```
:SYSTem:RESet
```

Description

Resets the system to power on.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

N/A

Example

```
N/A
```

3.31.17 :SYSTem:SETup

Syntax

```
:SYSTem:SETup <setup_data>
```

```
:SYSTem:SETup?
```

Description

Sends or reads the data stream of the system setup file.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<setup_data>	Binary	Refer to *Remarks*	-

Remarks

- <setup_data> is a binary data block, which consists of the TMC data block header and setup data.
  - The format of the TMC data block header is #NX...X. Wherein, # is the start identifier of the data stream; the N-digit data "X...X" (N≤9) following the start identifier indicate the length of the data stream (the number of bytes).

    For example, 9000002506

Wherein, N is 9, 000002506 following it represents that the data stream contains 2506 bytes of effective data.

- The setup data are expressed in ASCII format.

- When sending the command, directly place the data stream after the command string, then complete the whole sending process in one time. When reading the data stream, ensure that there is enough buffer space to receive the data stream; otherwise, errors might occur in reading the program.

Return Format

N/A

Example

```
N/A
```

3.31.18 :SYSTem:SSAVer:TIME

Syntax

:SYSTem:SSAVer:TIME <*time*>

:SYSTem:SSAVer:TIME?

Description

Sets or queries the screen saver time.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<time>	Integer	1 to 999	30

Remarks

- If the screen saver function is disabled, then running this command will return OFF.
- When the oscilloscope enters the idle state and holds for a specified time, the screen saver program will be enabled.

Return Format

The query returns an integer ranging from 1 to 999.

Example

```
:SYSTem:SSAVer:TIME 10          /*Sets the screen saver time to 10
minutes.*/
:SYSTem:SSAVer:TIME?           /*The query returns 10.*/
```

3.31.19 :SYSTem:TIME

Syntax

:SYSTem:TIME <*hours*>,<*minutes*>,<*seconds*>

:SYSTem:TIME?

Description

Sets or queries the system time.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<hours>	Integer	0 to 23	-
<minutes>	Integer	0 to 59	-
<seconds>	Integer	0 to 59	-

Remarks

There is a certain delay between the return time value and the set time value due to the command response time and other factors.

Return Format

The query returns the system time in strings.

Example

```
:SYSTem:TIME 16,10,17          /*Sets the system time to 16:10:17.*/
:SYSTem:TIME?                 /*The query returns 16,10,17.*/
```

3.31.20 :SYSTem:VERSion?

Syntax

:SYSTem:VERSion?

Description

Queries the version number of the SCPI used by the system.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns the SCPI version number in strings.

Example

```
:SYSTem:VERSion?   /*The query returns 3.0.*/
```

3.31.21 :SYSTem:LOCKed

Syntax

:SYSTem:LOCKed <*bool*>

:SYSTem:LOCKed?

Description

Enables or disables the front-panel key operation and touch screen operation; queries whether the front-panel key operation and touch screen operation are locked.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bool>	Bool	{{1|ON}|{0|OFF}}	0|OFF

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:SYSTem:LOCKed ON          /*Disables the front-panel key operation
and touch screen operation.*/
:SYSTem:LOCKed?            /*The query returns 1.*/
```

3.31.22 :SYSTem:MODules?

Syntax

:SYSTem:MODules?

Description

Queries the hardware modules.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns 1,0,0,0,0. The first figure indicates LA; the second figure indicates DG; and the others are not defined currently. 1 indicates available, and 0 indicates not available.

Example

```
N/A
```

3.31.23 :SYSTem:RCLock

Syntax

:SYSTem:RCLock <*clock*>

:SYSTem:RCLock?

Description

Sets or queries the type of the 10M reference clock.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<clock>	Discrete	{COUTput|CINPut}	COUTput

Remarks

- **COUTput:** indicates the clock output. The oscilloscope outputs the internal 10 MHz clock signal from the rear-panel **[10M In/Out]** connector.
- **CINPut**: indicates the clock input. The oscilloscope receives the external 10 MHz signal input from the rear-panel **[10M In/Out]** connector as the clock signal.

Return Format

The query returns COUT, or CINP.

Example

```
:SYSTem:RCLock CINPut /*Sets the type of the reference clock to
CINPut.*/
:SYSTem:RCLock? /*The query returns CINP.*/
```

3.31.24 :SYSTem:PWDClear

Syntax

:SYSTem:PWDClear

Description

Restores to the default password (rigol) for web control.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

N/A

Example

```
N/A
```

3.31.25 :SYSTem:KIMPedance

Syntax

:SYSTem:KIMPedance <*bool*>

:SYSTem:KIMPedance?

Description

Sets or queries whether to keep impedance when restoring to the default settings.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bool>	Bool	{{1|ON}|{0|OFF}}	0|OFF

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns 0 or 1.

Example

```
:SYSTem:KIMPedance ON  /*Sets to keep impedance when restoring to
the default settings.*/
:SYSTem:KIMPedance?  /*The query returns 1.*/
```

3.31.26 :SYSTem:KEY:PRESs

Syntax

`:SYSTem:KEY:PRESs` <*key*>

Description

Press down the specified key on the front panel of the oscilloscope.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<key>	Discrete	{CH1|CH2|CH3|CH4|MATH|REF|LA|DECode|MOFF|F1|F2|F3|F4|F5|F6|F7|NPRevious|NNEXt|NSTop|VOFFset1|VOFFset2|VOFFset3|VOFFset4|VSCale1|VSCale2|VSCale3|VSCale4|HSCale|HPOSition|KFUNction|TLEVel|TMENu|TMODe|DEFault|CLEar|AUTO|RSTop|SINGle|QUICk|MEASure|ACQuire|STORage|CURSor|DISPlay|UTILity|FORCe|GENerator1|GENerator2|BACK|TOUCh|ZOOM|SEARch|WSCale|WPOSition}	-

Remarks

- CH1|CH2|CH3|CH4|MATH|REF|LA|DECode|DEFault|CLEar|AUTO|SINGle|QUICk|MEASure|ACQuire|STORage|CURSor|DISPlay|UTILity|FORCe|BACK|TOUCh|ZOOM|SEARch: press the specified key on the front panel.
- MOFF: hides the menu at the right side of the screen or recovers to display the menu.
- F1|F2|F3|F4|F5|F6|F7: press the 7 menu softkeys at the right side of the screen.
- NPRevious|NNEXt|NSTop: press the navigation key.
- VOFFset1: press down the vertical offset knob of CH1, i.e. sets the vertical offset of CH1 to 0.

- VOFFset2: press down the vertical offset knob of CH2, i.g. sets the vertical offset of CH2 to 0.
- VOFFset3: press down the vertical offset knob of CH3, i.g. sets the vertical offset of CH3 to 0.
- VOFFset4: press down the vertical offset knob of CH4, i.g. sets the vertical offset of CH4 to 0.
- VSCale1: press down the vertical scale knob of CH1, i.g. switch the vertical scale of CH1 to "Coarse" or "Fine".
- VSCale2: press down the vertical scale knob of CH2, i.g. switch the vertical scale of CH2 to "Coarse" or "Fine".
- VSCale3: press down the vertical scale knob of CH3, i.g. switch the vertical scale of CH3 to "Coarse" or "Fine".
- VSCale4: press down the vertical scale knob of CH4, i.g. switch the vertical scale of CH4 to "Coarse" or "Fine".
- WSCale: press down the vertical scale knob in the waveform control area.
- WPOSition: press down the vertical position knob in the waveform control area.
- GENerator1|GENerator2: press down AWG1 or AWG2.
- HSCale: press down the horizontal time base adjustment knob, i.g. switch the horizontal time base to "Coarse" or "Fine".
- HPOSition: press down the horizontal position adjustment knob, i.g. set the horizontal position to 0.
- KFUNction: press down the multifunction knob.
- TLEVel: press down the trigger level adjustment knob, i.g. set the trigger level to 50% of the peak-peak value.
- TMENu: press the **MENU** key in the trigger control area.
- TMODe: press the **MODE** key in the trigger control area.
- RSTop: press the **RUN/STOP** key.

Example

```
:SYSTem:KEY:PRESs CH1              /*Press the CH1 key on the front
panel of the oscilloscope.*/
```

3.31.27 :SYSTem:KEY:INCRease

Syntax

:SYSTem:KEY:INCRease <*key*>,<*val*>

Description

Rotates the specified knob clockwise.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<key>	Discrete	{VOFFset1|VOFFset2|VOFFset3|VOFFset4|VSCale1|VSCale2|VSCale3|VSCale4|HSCale|HPOSition|KFUNction|TLEVel|WVOLt|WPOSition}	-
<val>	Discrete	Determined by the range of the parameter <key> and the current setting of the parameter.	1

Remarks

- The value of the parameter <key> corresponds to the specified knob on the front panel. The definitions for the knob are as follows:

  VOFFset1: the CH1 vertical offset knob.

  VOFFset2: the CH2 vertical offset knob.

  VOFFset3: the CH3 vertical offset knob.

  VOFFset4: the CH4 vertical offset knob.

  VSCale1: the vertical scale adjustment knob of CH1.

  VSCale2: the vertical scale adjustment knob of CH2.

  VSCale3: the vertical scale adjustment knob of CH3.

  VSCale4: the vertical scale adjustment knob of CH4.

  HSCale: the horizontal time base adjustment knob.

  HPOSition: the horizontal position adjustment knob.

  KFUNction: the multifunction knob.

TLEVel: the trigger level adjustment knob.

WVOLt: the vertical scale adjustment knob for the waveform.

WPOSition: the vertical position adjustment knob for the waveform.

- The parameter <val> defines the specified rotation times of the knob. By default, it is 1.

Example

```
:SYSTem:KEY:INCRease VOFFset2    /*Rotates the vertical offset
adjustment knob of CH2 clockwise.*/
```

3.31.28 :SYSTem:KEY:DECRease

Syntax

:SYSTem:KEY:DECRease <*key*>,<*val*>

Description

Rotates the specified knob counterclockwise.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<key>	Discrete	{VOFFset1|VOFFset2|VOFFset3|VOFFset4|VSCale1|VSCale2|VSCale3|VSCale4|HSCale|HPOSition|KFUNction|TLEVel|WVOLt|WPOSition}	-
<val>	Discrete	Determined by the range of the parameter <key> and the current setting of the parameter.	1

Remarks

- The value of the parameter <key> corresponds to the specified knob on the front panel. The definitions for the knob are as follows:

  VOFFset1: the CH1 vertical offset knob.

  VOFFset2: the CH2 vertical offset knob.

  VOFFset3: the CH3 vertical offset knob.

  VOFFset4: the CH4 vertical offset knob.

  VSCale1: the vertical scale adjustment knob of CH1.

VSCale2: the vertical scale adjustment knob of CH2.

VSCale3: the vertical scale adjustment knob of CH3.

VSCale4: the vertical scale adjustment knob of CH4.

HSCale: the horizontal time base adjustment knob.

HPOSition: the horizontal position adjustment knob.

KFUNction: the multifunction knob.

TLEVel: the trigger level adjustment knob.

WVOLt: the vertical scale adjustment knob for the waveform.

WPOSition: the vertical position adjustment knob for the waveform.

- The parameter <val> defines the specified rotation times of the knob. By default, it is 1.

Example

```
:SYSTem:KEY:DECRease VOFFset2    /*Rotates the vertical offset
adjustment knob of CH2 counterclockwise.*/
```

3.31.29 :SYSTem:MEUN

Syntax

:SYSTem:MEUN <*bool*>

Description

Sets to display or hide the sidebar menu on the screen.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bool>	Bool	{{1|ON}|{0|OFF}}	-

Remarks

This command functions the same as pressing 

. You can send this command to enable or disable the display of the sidebar menu on the screen.

Return Format

N/A

Example

```
N/A
```

3.32 :TIMebase Commands

The **:TIMebase** commands are used to set the horizontal system, for example, enable the delayed sweep, set the horizontal time base mode, etc.

3.32.1 :TIMebase:DELay:ENABle

Syntax

:TIMebase:DELay:ENABle <*bool*>

:TIMebase:DELay:ENABle?

Description

Turns on or off the delayed sweep; or queries the on/off status of the delayed sweep.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bool>	Bool	{{1|ON}|{0|OFF}}	0|OFF

Remarks

Delayed sweep can be used to enlarge a length of waveform horizontally to view waveform details.

Return Format

The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:TIMebase:DELay:ENABle ON     /*Enables the delayed sweep.*/
:TIMebase:DELay:ENABle?       /*The query returns 1.*/
```

3.32.2 :TIMebase:DELay:OFFSet

Syntax

:TIMebase:DELay:OFFSet <*offset*>

:TIMebase:DELay:OFFSet?

Description

Sets or queries the offset of the delayed time base.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<offset>	Real	-(LeftTime - DelayRange/2) to (RightTime - DelayRange/2)	0

Remarks

LeftTime = 5 × MainScale - MainOffset

RightTime = 5 × MainScale + MainOffset

DelayRange = 10 × DelayScale

Wherein, MainScale indicates the current main time base scale, MainOffset indicates the current main time base offset, and

DelayScale indicates the current delay time base scale.

Return Format

The query returns the offset of the delayed time base in scientific notation.

Example

```
:TIMebase:DELay:OFFSet 0.000002   /*Sets the offset of the delayed
time base to 2 μs.*/
:TIMebase:DELay:OFFSet?           /*The query returns 2.000000E-6.*/
```

3.32.3 :TIMebase:DELay:SCALe

Syntax

:TIMebase:DELay:SCALe <*scale*>

:TIMebase:DELay:SCALe?

Description

Sets or queries the scale of the delayed time base. The default unit is s/div.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<scale>	Real	Refer to *Remarks*	500 ns/div

Remarks

- The maximum value of the parameter <scale> is the current scale of the main time base.
- The delayed time base scale can only be the maximum value or the values acquired by reducing the maximum value at 1-2-5 step. If the minimum value

calculated according to the above formula is not one of the settable values, take the minimum settable value that is greater than the minimum value calculated.

Return Format

The query returns the scale of the delayed time base in scientific notation.

Example

```
:TIMebase:DELay:SCALe 0.00000005   /*Sets the scale of the delayed
time base to 50 ns/div.*/
:TIMebase:DELay:SCALe?           /*The query returns 5.000000E-8.*/
```

3.32.4 :TIMebase[:MAIN]:OFFSet

Syntax

:TIMebase[:MAIN]:OFFSet <*offset*>

:TIMebase[:MAIN]:OFFSet?

Description

Sets or queries the offset of the main time base. The default unit is s.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<offset>	Real	Refer to *Remarks*	0

Remarks

The range of <offset> is related to the current horizontal time base mode and the operating status of the oscilloscope.

Return Format

The query returns the offset of the main time base in scientific notation.

Example

```
:TIMebase:MAIN:OFFSet 0.0002   /*Sets the offset of the main time
base to 200 μs.*/
:TIMebase:MAIN:OFFSet?         /*The query returns 2.000000E-4.*/
```

3.32.5 :TIMebase[:MAIN]:SCALe

Syntax

:TIMebase[:MAIN]:SCALe <*scale*>

:TIMebase[:MAIN]:SCALe?

Description

Sets or queries the main time base scale.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<scale>	Real	Refer to *Remarks*	1 μs/div

Remarks

The range of <scale> is related to the current horizontal time base mode of the oscilloscope and its model.

- YT mode

  500 ps to 1,000 s

  200 ps to 1,000 s (when upgrading the bandwidth to 1.5 G)

  100 ps to 1,000 s (when upgrading the bandwidth to 3 G)

- Roll mode

  50 ms to 1,000 s

- XY mode

  50 ns to 100 ms

Return Format

The query returns the main time base scale in scientific notation.

Example

```
:TIMebase:MAIN:SCALe 0.0002   /*Sets the main time base scale to
200 μs/div.*/
:TIMebase:MAIN:SCALe?           /*The query returns 2.000000E-4.*/
```

3.32.6 :TIMebase:MODE

Syntax

:TIMebase:MODE <*mode*>

:TIMebase:MODE?

Description

Sets or queries the horizontal time base mode.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<mode>	Discrete	{MAIN|XY|ROLL}	MAIN

Remarks

- **MAIN:** indicates the YT mode.
- **XY:** indicates the XY mode.
- **ROLL:** indicates the Roll mode.

Return Format

The query returns MAIN, XY, or ROLL.

Example

```
:TIMebase:MODE ROLL     /*Sets the horizontal time base mode to
ROLL.*/
:TIMebase:MODE?       /*The query returns ROLL.*/
```

3.32.7 :TIMebase:HREFerence:MODE

Syntax

:TIMebase:HREFerence:MODE <*href*>

:TIMebase:HREFerence:MODE?

Description

Sets or queries the horizontal reference mode.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<href>	Discrete	{CENTer|LB|RB|TRIG|USER}	CENTer

Remarks

- **CENTer:** when the horizontal time base is modified, the waveform displayed will be expanded or compressed horizontally relative to the screen center.
- **LB:** when the horizontal time base is modified, the waveform displayed will be expanded or compressed relative to the left border of the screen.

- **RB:** when the horizontal time base is modified, the waveform displayed will be expanded or compressed relative to the right border of the screen.
- **TRIG:** when the horizontal time base is modified, the waveform displayed will be expanded or compressed horizontally relative to the trigger position.
- **USER:** when the horizontal time base is modified, the waveform displayed will be expanded or compressed horizontally relative to the user-defined reference position.

Return Format

The query returns CENT, LB, RB, TRIG, or USER.

Example

```
:TIMebase:HREFerence:MODE TRIG          /*Sets the horizontal
reference mode to trigger position.*/
:TIMebase:HREFerence:MODE?              /*The query returns TRIG.*/
```

3.32.8 :TIMebase:HREFerence:POSition

Syntax

:TIMebase:HREFerence:POSition <*pos*>

:TIMebase:HREFerence:POSition?

Description

Sets or queries the user-defined reference position when the waveforms are expanded or compressed horizontally.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<pos>	Integer	-500 to 500	0

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns an integer ranging from -500 to 500.

Example

```
:TIMebase:HREFerence:POSition 60     /*Sets the user-defined
reference position to 60.*/
```

```
:TIMebase:HREFerence:POSition?                /*The query returns
60.*/
```

3.32.9 :TIMebase:VERNier

Syntax

:TIMebase:VERNier <*bool*>

:TIMebase:VERNier?

Description

Enables or disables the fine adjustment function of the horizontal scale; or queries the on/off status of the fine adjustment function of the horizontal scale.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bool>	Bool	{{1|ON}|{0|OFF}}	0|OFF

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:TIMebase:VERNier ON             /*Sets the fine adjustment function
of the horizontal scale to ON.*/
:TIMebase:VERNier?                /*The query returns 1.*/
```

3.32.10 :TIMebase:HOTKeys

Syntax

:TIMebase:HOTKeys <*action*>

Description

Sets the running status.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<action>	Discrete	{STOP|RUN|SINGle}	-

Remarks

- **STOP:** stops the measurement.
- **RUN:** runs the measurement.
- **SINGle:** indicates the single trigger measurement.

Return Format

N/A

Example

```
:TIMebase:HOTKeys RUN  /*Sets the operating status to RUN.*/
```

3.33 :TRIGger Commands

The **:TRIGger** commands are used to set the trigger source type, trigger input edge type and trigger delay as well as generate a trigger event.

3.33.1 :TRIGger:MODE

Syntax

:TRIGger:MODE <*mode*>

:TRIGger:MODE?

Description

Sets or queries the trigger type.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<mode>	Discrete	{EDGE|PULSe|SLOPe|VIDeo| PATTern|DURation|TIMeout| RUNT|WINDow|DELay|SETup| NEDGe|RS232|IIC|SPI|CAN| FLEXray|LIN|IIS|M1553}	EDGE

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns EDGE, PULS, SLOP, VID, PATT, DUR, TIM, RUNT, WIND, DEL, SET, NEDG, RS232, IIC, SPI, CAN, FLEX, LIN, IIS, or M1553.

Example

```
:TRIGger:MODE SLOPe     /*Selects the Slope trigger.*/
:TRIGger:MODE?          /*The query returns SLOP.*/
```

3.33.2 :TRIGger:COUPling

Syntax

:TRIGger:COUPling <*couple*>

:TRIGger:COUPling?

Description

Selects or queries the trigger coupling type.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<couple>	Discrete	{AC|DC|LFReject|HFReject}	DC

Remarks

This command is only available for the Edge trigger in which the analog channel is selected as the source.

- **AC:** blocks any DC components to pass the trigger path.
- **DC:** allows DC and AC components to pass the trigger path.
- **LFReject:** blocks the DC components and rejects the low frequency components to pass the trigger path.
- **HFReject:** rejects the high frequency components to pass the trigger path.

Return Format

The query returns AC, DC, LFR, or HFR.

Example

```
:TRIGger:COUPling LFReject    /*Sets the trigger coupling type to
low frequency rejection.*/
:TRIGger:COUPling?           /*The query returns LFR.*/
```

3.33.3 :TRIGger:STATus?

Syntax

:TRIGger:STATus?

Description

Queries the current trigger status.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns TD, WAIT, RUN, AUTO, or STOP.

Example

```
N/A
```

3.33.4 :TRIGger:SWEep

Syntax

:TRIGger:SWEep <*sweep*>

:TRIGger:SWEep?

Description

Sets or queries the trigger mode.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<sweep>	Discrete	{AUTO|NORMal|SINGle}	AUTO

Remarks

- **AUTO:** Auto trigger. The waveforms are displayed no matter whether the trigger conditions are met.
- **NORMal:** Normal trigger. The waveforms are displayed when trigger conditions are met. If the trigger conditions are not met, the oscilloscope displays the original waveforms and waits for another trigger.
- **SINGle:** Single trigger. The oscilloscope waits for a trigger, displays the waveforms when the trigger conditions are met, and then stops.

Return Format

The query returns AUTO, NORM, or SING.

Example

```
:TRIGger:SWEep NORMal    /*Selects the normal trigger mode.*/
:TRIGger:SWEep?         /*The query returns NORM.*/
```

3.33.5 :TRIGger:HOLDoff

Syntax

:TRIGger:HOLDoff <*value*>

:TRIGger:HOLDoff?

Description

Sets or queries the trigger holdoff time. The default unit is s.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<value>	Real	8 ns to 10 s	8 ns

Remarks

- Trigger holdoff can be used to stably trigger complex waveforms (such as pulse waveform). Holdoff time indicates the time that the oscilloscope waits for re-arming the trigger module. The oscilloscope will not trigger before the holdoff time expires.
- Holdoff time is not available for Video trigger, Timeout trigger, Setup&Hold trigger, Nth Edge trigger, RS232 trigger, I2C trigger, SPI trigger, CAN trigger, FlexRay trigger, LIN trigger, I2S trigger, or 1553B trigger.

Return Format

The query returns the trigger holdoff time in scientific notation.

Example

```
:TRIGger:HOLDoff 0.0000002   /*Sets the trigger holdoff time to 200
ns.*/
:TRIGger:HOLDoff?            /*The query returns 2.000000E-7.*/
```

3.33.6 :TRIGger:NREJect

Syntax

:TRIGger:NREJect <*bool*>

:TRIGger:NREJect?

Description

Turns on or off noise rejection; or queries the on/off status of noise rejection.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bool>	Bool	{{1|ON}|{0|OFF}}	0|OFF

Remarks

- Noise rejection reduces the possibility of the Noise trigger.
- This command is only available when the source is an analog channel or EXT.

Return Format

The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:TRIGger:NREJect ON     /*Enables the noise rejection function.*/
:TRIGger:NREJect?       /*The query returns 1.*/
```

3.33.7 :TRIGger:POSition?

Syntax

:TRIGger:POSition?

Description

Queries the waveform trigger position relative to the corresponding position in the internal memory.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns the waveform trigger position relative to the corresponding position in the internal memory in scientific notation.

Example

```
:TRIGger:POSition?    /*The query returns 0.000E+00.*/
```

3.33.8 :TRIGger:EDGE

3.33.8.1 :TRIGger:EDGE:LEVel

Syntax

:TRIGger:EDGE:LEVel <*level*>

:TRIGger:EDGE:LEVel?

Description

Sets or queries the trigger level of Edge trigger. The unit is the same as that of current amplitude of the selected source.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<level>	Real	Analog channel: (-5 x VerticalScale - OFFSet) to (5 x VerticalScale - OFFSet) Digital channel: -20 V to 20 V	0 V

Remarks

- For VerticalScale, refer to the *:CHANnel<n>:SCALe* command. For OFFSet, refer to the *:CHANnel<n>:OFFSet* command.
- Only when the selected source is an analog channel or external trigger, can this setting command be valid.

Return Format

The query returns the trigger level in scientific notation.

Example

```
:TRIGger:EDGE:LEVel 0.16    /*Sets the trigger level to 160 mV.*/
:TRIGger:EDGE:LEVel?        /*The query returns 1.600000E-1.*/
```

3.33.8.2 :TRIGger:EDGE:SLOPe

Syntax

:TRIGger:EDGE:SLOPe <*slope*>

:TRIGger:EDGE:SLOPe?

Description

Sets or queries the edge type of Edge trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<slope>	Discrete	{POSitive|NEGative|RFALl}	POSitive

Remarks

- **POSitive:** indicates the rising edge.
- **NEGative:** indicates the falling edge.
- **RFALl:** indicates the rising or falling edge.

Return Format

The query returns POS, NEG, or RFAL.

Example

```
:TRIGger:EDGE:SLOPe NEGative     /*Sets the edge type to NEGative.*/
:TRIGger:EDGE:SLOPe?             /*The query returns NEG.*/
```

3.33.8.3 :TRIGger:EDGE:SOURce

Syntax

:TRIGger:EDGE:SOURce <*source*>

:TRIGger:EDGE:SOURce?

Description

Sets or queries the trigger source of Edge trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{D0|D1|D2|D3|D4|D5|D6|D7|D8| D9|D10|D11|D12|D13|D14|D15|	CHANnel1

Name	Type	Range	Default
		CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4|ACLine|EXT}	

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, CHAN4, ACL, or EXT.

Example

```
:TRIGger:EDGE:SOURce CHANnel1    /*Sets the trigger source to
CHANnel1.*/
:TRIGger:EDGE:SOURce?             /*The query returns CHAN1.*/
```

3.33.9 :TRIGger:PULSe

3.33.9.1 :TRIGger:PULSe:SOURce

Syntax

:TRIGger:PULSe:SOURce <*source*>

:TRIGger:PULSe:SOURce?

Description

Sets or queries the trigger source of Pulse trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{D0|D1|D2|D3|D4|D5|D6|D7|D8|D9|D10|D11|D12|D13|D14|D15|CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4}	CHANnel1

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:TRIGger:PULSe:SOURce CHANnel1    /*Sets the trigger source to
CHANnel1.*/
:TRIGger:PULSe:SOURce?             /*The query returns CHAN1.*/
```

3.33.9.2 :TRIGger:PULSe:WHEN

Syntax

:TRIGger:PULSe:WHEN <*when*>

:TRIGger:PULSe:WHEN?

Description

Sets or queries the trigger condition of Pulse trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<when>	Discrete	{GREater|LESS|GLESs}	GREater

Remarks

- **GREater:** triggers when the positive/negative pulse width of the input signal is greater than the specified pulse width.
- **LESS:** triggers when the positive/negative pulse width of the input signal is smaller than the specified pulse width.
- **GLESs:** triggers when the positive/negative pulse is greater than than the specified lower limit of pulse width and smaller than the specified upper limit of pulse width.

Return Format

The query returns GRE, LESS, or GLES.

Example

```
:TRIGger:PULSe:WHEN LESS    /*Sets the trigger condition to LESS.*/
:TRIGger:PULSe:WHEN?         /*The query returns LESS.*/
```

3.33.9.3 :TRIGger:PULSe:POLarity

Syntax

:TRIGger:PULSe:POLarity <*polarity*>

:TRIGger:PULSe:POLarity?

Description

Sets or queries the polarity of Pulse trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<polarity>	Discrete	{POSitive|NEGative}	POSitive

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns POS or NEG.

Example

```
:TRIGger:PULSe:POLarity NEGative  /*Sets the polarity of Pulse
trigger to NEGative.*/
:TRIGger:PULSe:POLarity?           /*The query returns NEG.*/
```

3.33.9.4 :TRIGger:PULSe:UWIDth

Syntax

:TRIGger:PULSe:UWIDth <*width*>

:TRIGger:PULSe:UWIDth?

Description

Sets or queries the pulse upper limit of the Pulse trigger. The default unit is s.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<width>	Real	Pulse lower limit to 10 s	2 μs

Remarks

This command is only available when the trigger condition is set to LESS or GLESs. To set or query the trigger condition of the Pulse trigger, send the *:TRIGger:PULSe:WHEN* command.

When the trigger condition is set to GLESs, if the set pulse upper limit value is smaller than the lower limit, the lower limit will be automatically changed. You can send the *:TRIGger:PULSe:LWIDth* command to set or query the pulse lower limit value of the Pulse trigger.

Return Format

The query returns the pulse upper limit in scientific notation.

Example

```
:TRIGger:PULSe:UWIDth 0.000003   /*Sets the pulse upper limit to 3
µs.*/
:TRIGger:PULSe:UWIDth?           /*The query returns 3.000000E-6.*/
```

3.33.9.5 :TRIGger:PULSe:LWIDth

Syntax

:TRIGger:PULSe:LWIDth <*width*>

:TRIGger:PULSe:LWIDth?

Description

Sets or queries the pulse lower limit of the Pulse trigger. The default unit is s.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<width>	Real	800 ps to upper limit	1 µs

Remarks

This command is only available when the trigger condition is set to GREater or GLESs. To set or query the trigger condition of the Pulse trigger, send the *:TRIGger:PULSe:WHEN* command.

When the trigger condition is set to GLESs, if the set pulse lower limit value is greater than the upper limit, the upper limit will be automatically changed. You can send the *:TRIGger:PULSe:UWIDth* command to set or query the pulse upper limit value of the Pulse trigger.

Return Format

The query returns the pulse lower limit in scientific notation.

Example

```
:TRIGger:PULSe:LWIDth 0.000003   /*Sets the pulse lower limit of
the Pulse trigger to 3 µs.*/
:TRIGger:PULSe:LWIDth?           /*The query returns 3.000000E-6.*/
```

3.33.9.6 :TRIGger:PULSe:LEVel

Syntax

:TRIGger:PULSe:LEVel <*level*>

:TRIGger:PULSe:LEVel?

Description

Sets or queries the trigger level of Pulse trigger. The unit is the same as that of the current amplitude.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<level>	Real	Analog channel: (-5 x VerticalScale - OFFSet) to (5 x VerticalScale - OFFSet) Digital channel: -20 V to 20 V	0 V

Remarks

- For VerticalScale, refer to the *:CHANnel<n>:SCALe* command. For OFFSet, refer to the *:CHANnel<n>:OFFSet* command.
- Only when the selected source is an analog channel or external trigger, can this setting command be valid.

Return Format

The query returns the trigger level in scientific notation.

Example

```
:TRIGger:PULSe:LEVel 0.16    /*Sets the trigger level to 160 mV.*/
:TRIGger:PULSe:LEVel?        /*The query returns 1.600000E-1.*/
```

3.33.10 :TRIGger:SLOPe Commands

3.33.10.1 :TRIGger:SLOPe:SOURce

Syntax

:TRIGger:SLOPe:SOURce <*channel*>

:TRIGger:SLOPe:SOURce?

Description

Sets or queries the trigger source of Slope trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<channel>	Discrete	{CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4}	CHANnel1

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:TRIGger:SLOPe:SOURce CHANnel2    /*Sets the trigger source to
CHANnel2.*/
:TRIGger:SLOPe:SOURce?             /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

3.33.10.2 :TRIGger:SLOPe:WHEN

Syntax

`:TRIGger:SLOPe:WHEN` <*when*>

`:TRIGger:SLOPe:WHEN?`

Description

Sets or queries the trigger condition of Slope trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<when>	Discrete	{GREater|LESS|GLESs}	GREater

Remarks

- **GREater:** the positive slope time of the input signal is greater than the specified time.
- **LESS:** the positive slope time of the input signal is smaller than the specified time.
- **GLESs:** the positive slope time of the input signal is greater than the specified lower time limit and smaller than the specified upper time limit.

Return Format

The query returns GRE, LESS, or GLES.

Example

```
:TRIGger:SLOPe:WHEN LESS    /*Sets the trigger condition to LESS.*/
:TRIGger:SLOPe:WHEN?         /*The query returns LESS.*/
```

3.33.10.3 :TRIGger:SLOPe:TIME

Syntax

:TRIGger:SLOPe:TIME <*time*>

:TRIGger:SLOPe:TIME?

Description

Sets or queries the current time of Slope trigger. The unit is s.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<time>	Real	800 ps to 10 s	1 μs

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns the time value in scientific notation.

Example

```
:TRIGger:SLOPe:TIME 10   /*Sets the current time value to 10 s.*/
:TRIGger:SLOPe:TIME?           /*The query returns 1.000000E+1.*/
```

3.33.10.4 :TRIGger:SLOPe:TUPPer

Syntax

:TRIGger:SLOPe:TUPPer <*time*>

:TRIGger:SLOPe:TUPPer?

Description

Sets or queries the upper time limit value of the Slope trigger. The default unit s.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<time>	Real	Lower limit to 10 s	1 μs

Remarks

This command is only available when the trigger condition is set to LESS or GLES. To set or query the trigger condition of the Slope trigger, send the *:TRIGger:SLOPe:WHEN* command.

When the trigger condition is set to GLESs, if the set upper time limit value is smaller than the lower limit, the lower limit will be automatically changed. You can use the *:TRIGger:SLOPe:TLOWer* command to set or query the lower time limit value of the Slope trigger.

Return Format

The query returns the upper time limit in scientific notation.

Example

```
:TRIGger:SLOPe:TUPPer 0.000003    /*Sets the upper time limit to 3
μs.*/
:TRIGger:SLOPe:TUPPer?            /*The query returns 3.000000E-6.*/
```

3.33.10.5 :TRIGger:SLOPe:TLOWer

Syntax

:TRIGger:SLOPe:TLOWer <*time*>

:TRIGger:SLOPe:TLOWer?

Description

Sets or queries the lower time limit value of the Slope trigger. The default unit s.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<time>	Real	800 ps to upper limit	1 μs

Remarks

This command is only available when the trigger condition is set to GREater or GLESs. To set or query the trigger condition of the Slope trigger, send the *:TRIGger:SLOPe:WHEN* command.

When the trigger condition is set to GLESs, if the set lower time limit value is greater than the upper limit, the upper limit will be automatically changed. You can send

the *:TRIGger:SLOPe:TUPPer* command to set or query the upper time limit value of the Slope trigger.

Return Format

The query returns the lower time limit in scientific notation.

Example

```
:TRIGger:SLOPe:TLOWer 0.000000020    /*Sets the lower time limit
to 20 ns.*/
:TRIGger:SLOPe:TLOWer?          /*The query returns 2.000000E-8.*/
```

3.33.10.6 :TRIGger:SLOPe:WINDow

Syntax

:TRIGger:SLOPe:WINDow <*window*>

:TRIGger:SLOPe:WINDow?

Description

Sets or queries the vertical window type of Slope trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<window>	Discrete	{TA|TB|TAB}	TA

Remarks

- **TA:** only adjusts the upper limit of the trigger level.
- **TB:** only adjust the lower limit of the trigger level.
- **TAB:** adjusts the upper and lower limits of the trigger level at the same time.

Return Format

The query returns TA, TB, or TAB.

Example

```
:TRIGger:SLOPe:WINDow TB     /*Sets the vertical window type to
TB.*/
:TRIGger:SLOPe:WINDow?       /*The query returns TB.*/
```

3.33.10.7 :TRIGger:SLOPe:ALEVel

Syntax

:TRIGger:SLOPe:ALEVel <*level*>

:TRIGger:SLOPe:ALEVel?

Description

Sets or queries the upper limit of the trigger level of Slope trigger. The unit is the same as that of the current amplitude.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<level>	Real	Lower limit of the trigger level to (5 x VerticalScale - Offset)	0 V

Remarks

For VerticalScale, refer to the *:CHANnel<n>:SCALe* command. For OFFSet, refer to the *:CHANnel<n>:OFFSet* command.

Return Format

The query returns the upper limit of the trigger level in scientific notation.

Example

```
:TRIGger:SLOPe:ALEVel 0.16   /*Sets the upper limit of the trigger
level to 160 mV.*/
:TRIGger:SLOPe:ALEVel?      /*The query returns 1.600000E-1.*/
```

3.33.10.8 :TRIGger:SLOPe:BLEVel

Syntax

:TRIGger:SLOPe:BLEVel <*level*>

:TRIGger:SLOPe:BLEVel?

Description

Sets or queries the lower limit of the trigger level of Slope trigger. The unit is the same as that of the current amplitude.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<level>	Real	(-5 x VerticalScale - VerticalOffset) to upper limit of the trigger level	0 V

Remarks

For VerticalScale, refer to the *:CHANnel<n>:SCALe* command. For OFFSet, refer to the *:CHANnel<n>:OFFSet* command.

Return Format

The query returns the lower limit of the trigger level in scientific notation.

Example

```
:TRIGger:SLOPe:BLEVel 0.16   /*Sets the lower limit of the trigger
level to 160 mV.*/
:TRIGger:SLOPe:BLEVel?      /*The query returns 1.600000E-1.*/
```

3.33.11 :TRIGger:VIDeo Commands

3.33.11.1 :TRIGger:VIDeo:SOURce

Syntax

:TRIGger:VIDeo:SOURce <*source*>

:TRIGger:VIDeo:SOURce?

Description

Sets or queries the trigger source of Video trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4}	CHANnel1

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:TRIGger:VIDeo:SOURce CHANnel2    /*Sets the trigger source to
CHANnel2.*/
:TRIGger:VIDeo:SOURce?             /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

3.33.11.2 :TRIGger:VIDeo:POLarity

Syntax

:TRIGger:VIDeo:POLarity <*polarity*>

:TRIGger:VIDeo:POLarity?

Description

Sets or queries the video polarity of Video trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<polarity>	Discrete	{POSitive|NEGative}	POSitive

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns POS or NEG.

Example

```
:TRIGger:VIDeo:POLarity NEGative    /*Sets the video polarity to
NEGative.*/
:TRIGger:VIDeo:POLarity?           /*The query returns NEG.*/
```

3.33.11.3 :TRIGger:VIDeo:MODE

Syntax

:TRIGger:VIDeo:MODE <*mode*>

:TRIGger:VIDeo:MODE?

Description

Sets or queries the sync type of Video trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<mode>	Discrete	{ODDField|EVENfield|LINE|ALINes}	ALINes

Remarks

- **ODDField:** indicates the odd field. The oscilloscope triggers on the rising edge of the first ramp waveform in the odd field. It is available when the video standard is NTSC, PAL/SECAM, or 1080i.
- **EVENfield:** indicates the even field. The oscilloscope triggers on the rising edge of the first ramp waveform in the even field. It is available when the video standard is NTSC, PAL/SECAM, or 1080i.

- **LINE:** for NTSC and PAL/SECAM video standards, the oscilloscope triggers on the specified line in the odd or even field. For 480p, 576p, 720p, 480p and 1080i video standards, the oscilloscope triggers on the specified line.
- **ALINes:** triggers on all the horizontal sync pulses.

Return Format

The query returns ODDF, EVEN, LINE, or ALIN.

Example

```
:TRIGger:VIDeo:MODE ODDField    /*Sets the sync type to ODDField.*/
:TRIGger:VIDeo:MODE?            /*The query returns ODDF.*/
```

3.33.11.4 :TRIGger:VIDeo:LINE

Syntax

:TRIGger:VIDeo:LINE <*line*>

:TRIGger:VIDeo:LINE?

Description

Sets or queries the line number when the sync type of Video trigger is set to Line.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<line>	Integer	Refer to *Remarks*	1

Remarks

- **PAL/SECAM:** 1 to 625
- **NTSC:** 1 to 525
- **480P:** 1 to 525
- **576P:** 1 to 625
- **720P60:** 1 to 750
- **720P50:** 1 to 750
- **720P30:** 1 to 750
- **720P25:** 1 to 750
- **720P24:** 1 to 750

- **1080P60:** 1 to 1125
- **1080P50:** 1 to 1125
- **1080P30:** 1 to 1125
- **1080P25:** 1 to 1125
- **1080P24:** 1 to 1125
- **1080I60:** 1 to 1125
- **1080I50:** 1 to 1125

Return Format

The query returns an integer.

Example

```
:TRIGger:VIDeo:LINE 100     /*Sets the line number to 100.*/
:TRIGger:VIDeo:LINE?        /*The query returns 100.*/
```

3.33.11.5 :TRIGger:VIDeo:STANdard

Syntax

:TRIGger:VIDeo:STANdard <*standard*>

:TRIGger:VIDeo:STANdard?

Description

Sets or queries the video standard of Video trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<standard>	Discrete	{PALSecam|NTSC|480P|576P|720P60|720P50|720P30|720P25|720P24|1080P60|1080P50|1080P30|1080P25|1080P24|1080I60|1080I50}	NTSC

Remarks

Video Standard	Frame Frequency (Frame)	Sweep Function	TV Scan Line
PALSecam	25	Interlaced Scan	625
NTSC	30	Interlaced Scan	525
480P	60	Progressive Scan	525
576P	50	Progressive Scan	625

Video Standard	Frame Frequency (Frame)	Sweep Function	TV Scan Line
720P60	60	Progressive Scan	750
720P50	50	Progressive Scan	750
720P30	30	Progressive Scan	750
720P25	25	Progressive Scan	750
720P24	24	Progressive Scan	750
1080P60	60	Progressive Scan	1125
1080P50	50	Progressive Scan	1125
1080P30	30	Progressive Scan	1125
1080P25	25	Progressive Scan	1125
1080P24	24	Progressive Scan	1125
1080I60	60	Interlaced Scan	1125
1080I50	50	Interlaced Scan	1125

Return Format

The query returns PALS, NTSC, 480P, 576P, 720P60, 720P50, 720P30, 720P25, 720P24, 1080P60, 1080P50, 1080P30, 1080P25, 1080P24, 1080I60, or 1080I50.

Example

```
:TRIGger:VIDeo:STANdard NTSC    /*Sets the video standard to
NTSC.*/
:TRIGger:VIDeo:STANdard?         /*The query returns NTSC.*/
```

3.33.11.6 :TRIGger:VIDeo:LEVel

Syntax

:TRIGger:VIDeo:LEVel <*level*>

:TRIGger:VIDeo:LEVel?

Description

Sets or queries the trigger level of Video trigger. The unit is the same as that of the current amplitude.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<level>	Real	(-5 x VerticalScale - OFFSet) to (5 x VerticalScale - OFFSet)	0 V

Remarks

For VerticalScale, refer to the *:CHANnel<n>:SCALe* command. For OFFSet, refer to the *:CHANnel<n>:OFFSet* command.

Return Format

The query returns the trigger level in scientific notation.

Example

```
:TRIGger:VIDeo:LEVel 0.16     /*Sets the trigger level to 160 mV.*/
:TRIGger:VIDeo:LEVel?         /*The query returns 1.600000E-1.*/
```

3.33.12 :TRIGger:PATTern

3.33.12.1 :TRIGger:PATTern:PATTern

Syntax

:TRIGger:PATTern:PATTern

<pch1>[,*<pch2>*[,*<pch3>*[,*<pch4>*[,*<pla0>*[,*<pla1>*[,*<pla2>*[,*<pla3>*[,*<pla4>*[,*<pla5>*[,*<pla6>*[,*<pla7>*[,*<pla8>*[,*<pla9>*[,*<pla10>*[,*<pla11>*[,*<pla12>*[,*<pla13>*[,*<pla14>*[,*<pla15>*]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]

:TRIGger:PATTern:PATTern?

Description

Sets or queries the channel pattern of Pattern trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<pch1>	Discrete	{H|L|X|R|F}	X
<pch2>	Discrete	{H|L|X|R|F}	X
<pch3>	Discrete	{H|L|X|R|F}	X
<pch4>	Discrete	{H|L|X|R|F}	X
...	...	...	...
<pla15>	Discrete	{H|L|X|R|F}	X

Remarks

- The parameter "<pch1> to <pch4>" sets the patterns of the analog channels "CHANnel1 to CHANnel4". The parameter "<pla0> to <pla15>" sets the patterns of the digital channels "D0 to D15".
- In the parameter range, H indicates high level (higher than the threshold level of the channel), L indicates low level (lower than the threshold level of the

channel), and X indicates omitting the channel (This channel is not used as a part of the pattern. When all the channels are set to X, the oscilloscope will not trigger.) R indicates rising edge, and F indicates falling edge.

- In the pattern, you can only specify one edge (rising edge or falling edge). If one edge item is currently defined and then another edge item is defined in another channel in the pattern, then a prompt message "Invalid input" is displayed. Then, the latter defined edge item will be replaced by X.

Return Format

The query returns the currently set pattern of all the channels. The channels are separated by commas.

Example

```
:TRIGger:PATTern:PATTern H,R,L,X  /*Sets the patterns of "CHANnel1
to CHANnel4" to H,R,L,X.*/
:TRIGger:PATTern:PATTern? /*The query returns H,R,L,X.*/
```

3.33.12.2 :TRIGger:PATTern:LEVel

Syntax

:TRIGger:PATTern:LEVel <*source*>,<*level*>

:TRIGger:PATTern:LEVel? <*level*>

Description

Sets or queries the trigger level of the specified channel in Pattern trigger. The unit is the same as that of the current amplitude.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4|D0|D1|D2|D3|D4|D5|D6|D7|D8|D9|D10|D11|D12|D13|D14|D15}	CHANnel1
<level>	Real	(-5 x VerticalScale - OFFSet) to (5 x VerticalScale - OFFSet)	0

Remarks

For VerticalScale, refer to the *:CHANnel<n>:SCALe* command. For OFFSet, refer to the *:CHANnel<n>:OFFSet* command.

Return Format

The query returns the trigger level in scientific notation.

Example

```
:TRIGger:PATTern:LEVel CHANnel2,0.16  /*Sets the trigger level of
CHANnel2 to 160 mV.*/
:TRIGger:PATTern:LEVel? CHANnel2     /*The query returns
1.600000E-1.*/
```

3.33.12.3 :TRIGger:PATTern:SOURce

Syntax

:TRIGger:PATTern:SOURce <*source*>

:TRIGger:PATTern:SOURce?

Description

Sets or queries the trigger source of Pattern trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4|D0|D1|D2|D3|D4|D5|D6|D7|D8|D9|D10|D11|D12|D13|D14|D15}	CHANnel1

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:TRIGger:PATTern:SOURce CHANnel2    /*Sets the trigger source to
CHANnel2.*/
:TRIGger:PATTern:SOURce?             /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

3.33.12.4 :TRIGger:PATTern:WHEN

Syntax

:TRIGger:PATTern:WHEN <*when*>

:TRIGger:PATTern:WHEN?

Description

Sets or queries the trigger condition of Pattern trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<when>	Discrete	{AND|OR}	AND

Remarks

- **And:** triggers when the pattern meets the logical AND condition.
- **Or:** triggers when the pattern meets the logical OR condition.

Return Format

The query returns AND or OR.

Example

```
:TRIGger:PATTern:WHEN OR    /*Sets the trigger condition of
Pattern trigger to OR.*/
:TRIGger:PATTern:WHEN?         /*The query returns OR.*/
```

3.33.13 :TRIGger:DURation

3.33.13.1 :TRIGger:DURation:SOURce

Syntax

:TRIGger:DURation:SOURce <*source*>

:TRIGger:DURation:SOURce?

Description

Sets or queries the trigger source of Duration trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{CHANnel1|CHANnel2| CHANnel3|CHANnel4|D0|D1|D2| D3|D4|D5|D6|D7|D8|D9|D10|D11| D12|D13|D14|D15}	CHANnel1

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:TRIGger:DURation:SOURce CHANnel2    /*Sets the trigger source to
CHANnel2.*/
:TRIGger:DURation:SOURce?             /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

3.33.13.2 :TRIGger:DURation:TYPE

Syntax

:TRIGger:DURation:TYPE
<*pch1*>[,<*pch2*>[,<*pch3*>[,<*pch4*>]]]>[,<*pla0*>[,<*pla1*>[,<*pla2*>[,<*pla3*>[,<*pla4*>[,<*pla5*>[,<*pla6*>[,<*pla7*>[,<*pla8*>[,<*pla9*>[,<*pla10*>[,<*pla11*>[,<*pla12*>[,<*pla13*>[,<*pla14*>[,<*pla15*>]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]

:TRIGger:DURation:TYPE?

Description

Sets or queries the channel pattern of Duration trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<pch1>	Discrete	{H|L|X}	X
<pch2>	Discrete	{H|L|X}	X
<pch3>	Discrete	{H|L|X}	X
<pch4>	Discrete	{H|L|X}	X
<pla0>	Discrete	{H|L|X}	X
...	...	...	...
<pla15>	Discrete	{H|L|X}	X

Remarks

- The parameter "<pch1> to <pch4>" sets the patterns of the analog channels "CHANnel1 to CHANnel4". The parameter "<pla0> to <pla15>" sets the patterns of the digital channels "D0 to D15".

- In the parameter range, H indicates high level (higher than the threshold level of the channel), L indicates low level (lower than the threshold level of the channel), and X indicates omitting the channel (This channel is not used as a part of the pattern. When all the channels are set to X, the oscilloscope will not trigger.)

Return Format

The query returns the currently set pattern of all the channels. The channels are separated by commas.

Example

```
:TRIGger:DURation:TYPE L,X,H,L /*Sets the patterns of "CHANnel1 to
CHANnel4" to L,X,H,L.*/
:TRIGger:DURation:TYPE? /*The query returns L,X,H,L.*/
```

3.33.13.3 :TRIGger:DURation:WHEN

Syntax

:TRIGger:DURation:WHEN <*when*>

:TRIGger:DURation:WHEN?

Description

Sets or queries the trigger condition of Duration trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<when>	Discrete	{GREater|LESS|GLESs|UNGLess}	GREater

Remarks

- **GREater:** triggers when the set duration time of the pattern is greater than the preset time.
- **LESS:** triggers when the set duration time of the pattern is smaller than the preset time.
- **GLESs:** triggers when the set duration time of the pattern is smaller than the preset upper time limit and greater than the preset lower time limit.

- **UNGLess:** triggers when the set duration time of the pattern is greater than the preset upper time limit or smaller than the preset lower time limit.

Return Format

The query returns GRE, LESS, GLES, or UNGL.

Example

```
:TRIGger:DURation:WHEN LESS     /*Sets the trigger condition to
LESS.*/
:TRIGger:DURation:WHEN?         /*The query returns LESS.*/
```

3.33.13.4 :TRIGger:DURation:TUPPer

Syntax

:TRIGger:DURation:TUPPer <*time*>

:TRIGger:DURation:TUPPer?

Description

Sets or queries the upper limit of the duration time of Duration trigger. The default unit is s.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<time>	Real	100 ps to 10 s	1 μs

Remarks

This command is only available when the trigger condition is set to LESS, GLESs, or UNGLess. To set or query the trigger condition of the Duration trigger, send the *:TRIGger:DURation:WHEN* command.

When the trigger condition is set to GLESs or UNGLess, if the set upper limit of the duration time value is smaller than the lower limit, the lower limit will be automatically changed. You can send the *#unique_551* command to set or query the lower limit of the duration time value of the Duration trigger.

Return Format

The query returns the upper limit of the duration time in scientific notation.

Example

```
:TRIGger:DURation:TUPPer 0.000003   /*Sets the upper limit of the
duration time to 3 μs.*/
:TRIGger:DURation:TUPPer?           /*The query returns
3.000000E-6.*/
```

3.33.13.5 :TRIGger:DURation:LEVel

Syntax

`:TRIGger:DURation:LEVel` <*source*>,<*level*>

`:TRIGger:DURation:LEVel?`<*source*>

Description

Sets or queries the trigger level of the specified channel in Duration trigger. The unit is the same as that of the current amplitude.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{D0|D1|D2|D3|D4|D5|D6|D7|D8|D9|D10|D11|D12|D13|D14|D15|CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4}	CHANnel1
<level>	Real	Analog channel: (-5 x VerticalScale - OFFSet) to (5 x VerticalScale - OFFSet) Digital channel: -20 V to 20 V	0 V

Remarks

For VerticalScale, refer to the *:CHANnel<n>:SCALe* command. For OFFSet, refer to the *:CHANnel<n>:OFFSet* command.

Return Format

The query returns the trigger level in scientific notation.

Example

```
:TRIGger:DURation:LEVel CHANnel2,0.16  /*Sets the trigger level of
CH2 to 160 mV.*/
:TRIGger:DURation:LEVel? CHANnel2     /*The query returns
1.600000E-1.*/
```

3.33.14 :TRIGger:TIMeout

3.33.14.1 :TRIGger:TIMeout:SOURce

Syntax

`:TRIGger:TIMeout:SOURce` <*source*>

`:TRIGger:TIMeout:SOURce?`

Description

Sets or queries the trigger source of Timeout trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{D0|D1|D2|D3|D4|D5|D6|D7|D8|D9|D10|D11|D12|D13|D14|D15|CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4}	CHANnel1

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:TRIGger:TIMeout:SOURce CHANnel2    /*Sets the trigger source to
CHANnel2.*/
:TRIGger:TIMeout:SOURce?             /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

3.33.14.2 :TRIGger:TIMeout:SLOPe

Syntax

`:TRIGger:TIMeout:SLOPe` *<slope>*

`:TRIGger:TIMeout:SLOPe?`

Description

Sets or queries the edge type of Timeout trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<slope>	Discrete	{POSitive|NEGative|RFALl}	POSitive

Remarks

- **POSitive:** starts timing when the rising edge of the input signal passes through the trigger level.

- **NEGative:** starts timing when the falling edge of the input signal passes through the trigger level.
- **RFALl:** starts timing when any edge of the input signal passes through the trigger level.

Return Format

The query returns POS, NEG, or RFAL.

Example

```
:TRIGger:TIMeout:SLOPe NEGative    /*Sets the edge type to
NEGative.*/
:TRIGger:TIMeout:SLOPe?            /*The query returns NEG.*/
```

3.33.14.3 :TRIGger:TIMeout:TIME

Syntax

:TRIGger:TIMeout:TIME <*time*>

:TRIGger:TIMeout:TIME?

Description

Sets or queries the timeout value of Timeout trigger. The default unit is s.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<time>	Real	16 ns to 10 s	1 μs

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns the timeout value in scientific notation.

Example

```
:TRIGger:TIMeout:TIME 0.002    /*Sets the timeout value to 2 ms.*/
:TRIGger:TIMeout:TIME?  /*The query returns 2.000000E-3.*/
```

3.33.14.4 :TRIGger:TIMeout:LEVel

Syntax

:TRIGger:TIMeout:LEVel <*level*>

:TRIGger:TIMeout:LEVel?

Description

Sets or queries the trigger level of Timeout trigger. The unit is the same as that of the current amplitude.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<level>	Real	Analog channel: (-5 x VerticalScale - OFFSet) to (5 x VerticalScale - OFFSet) Digital channel: -20 V to 20 V	0 V

Remarks

For VerticalScale, refer to the *:CHANnel<n>:SCALe* command. For OFFSet, refer to the *:CHANnel<n>:OFFSet* command.

Return Format

The query returns the trigger level in scientific notation.

Example

```
:TRIGger:TIMeout:LEVel 0.16     /*Sets the trigger level to 160
mV.*/
:TRIGger:TIMeout:LEVel?         /*The query returns 1.600000E-1.*/
```

3.33.15 :TRIGger:RUNT

3.33.15.1 :TRIGger:RUNT:SOURce

Syntax

:TRIGger:RUNT:SOURce <*source*>

:TRIGger:RUNT:SOURce?

Description

Sets or queries the trigger source of Runt trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4}	CHANnel1

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:TRIGger:RUNT:SOURce CHANnel2    /*Sets the trigger source to
CHANnel2.*/
:TRIGger:RUNT:SOURce?             /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

3.33.15.2 :TRIGger:RUNT:POLarity

Syntax

:TRIGger:RUNT:POLarity <*polarity*>

:TRIGger:RUNT:POLarity?

Description

Sets or queries the polarity of Runt trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<polarity>	Discrete	{POSitive|NEGative}	POSitive

Remarks

- **POSitive:** indicates the positive polarity. The oscilloscope triggers on the positive polarity of Runt trigger.
- **NEGative:** indicates the negative polarity. The oscilloscope triggers on the negative polarity of Runt trigger.

Return Format

The query returns POS or NEG.

Example

```
:TRIGger:RUNT:POLarity NEGative    /*Sets the polarity of Runt
trigger to NEGative.*/
:TRIGger:RUNT:POLarity?            /*The query returns NEG.*/
```

3.33.15.3 :TRIGger:RUNT:WHEN

Syntax

:TRIGger:RUNT:WHEN <*when*>

:TRIGger:RUNT:WHEN?

Description

Sets or queries the trigger conditions of Runt trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<when>	Discrete	{NONE|GREater|LESS|GLESs}	NONE

Remarks

- **NONE:** indicates not setting the trigger condition of Runt trigger.
- **GREater:** triggers when the runt pulse width is greater than the lower limit of pulse width.
- **LESS:** triggers when the runt pulse width is smaller than the upper limit of pulse width.
- **GLESs:** triggers when the runt pulse width is greater than the lower limit and smaller than the upper limit of pulse width.

The lower limit of the pulse width must be smaller than the upper limit.

Return Format

The query returns NONE, GRE, LESS, or GLES.

Example

```
:TRIGger:RUNT:WHEN LESS        /*Sets the trigger condition of Runt
trigger to LESS.*/
:TRIGger:RUNT:WHEN?            /*The query returns LESS.*/
```

3.33.15.4 :TRIGger:RUNT:WUPPer

Syntax

:TRIGger:RUNT:WUPPer <*width*>

:TRIGger:RUNT:WUPPer?

Description

Sets or queries the upper limit of the pulse width of Runt trigger. The default unit is s.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<width>	Real	8.01 ns to 10 s	2 µs

Remarks

This command is only available when the trigger condition is set to LESS or GLESs. To set or query the trigger condition of the Runt trigger, send the *:TRIGger:RUNT:WHEN* command.

When the trigger condition is set to GLESs, if the set upper limit of the pulse width is smaller than the lower limit, the lower limit will be automatically changed. You can send the *:TRIGger:RUNT:WLOWer* command to set or query the lower limit of the pulse width of Runt trigger.

Return Format

The query returns the upper limit of the pulse width in scientific notation.

Example

```
:TRIGger:RUNT:WUPPer 0.02   /*Sets the upper limit of the pulse
width to 20 ms.*/
:TRIGger:RUNT:WUPPer?           /*The query returns 2.000000E-2.*/
```

3.33.15.5 :TRIGger:RUNT:WLOWer

Syntax

:TRIGger:RUNT:WLOWer <*width*>

:TRIGger:RUNT:WLOWer?

Description

Sets or queries the lower limit of the pulse width of Runt trigger. The default unit is s.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<width>	Real	8 ns to 9.9 s	1 µs

Remarks

This command is only available when the trigger condition is set to GREater or GLESs. To set or query the trigger condition of the Runt trigger, send the *:TRIGger:RUNT:WHEN* command.

When the trigger condition is set to GLESs, if the set lower limit of the pulse width is greater than the lower limit, the upper limit will be automatically changed. You can

send the *:TRIGger:RUNT:WUPPer* command to set or query the upper limit of the pulse width of Runt trigger.

Return Format

The query returns the lower limit of the pulse width in scientific notation.

Example

```
:TRIGger:RUNT:WLOWer 0.01   /*Sets the lower limit of the pulse
width to 10 ms.*/
:TRIGger:RUNT:WLOWer?           /*The query returns 1.000000E-2.*/
```

3.33.15.6 :TRIGger:RUNT:ALEVel

Syntax

:TRIGger:RUNT:ALEVel <*level*>

:TRIGger:RUNT:ALEVel?

Description

Sets or queries the upper limit of the trigger level of Runt trigger. The unit is the same as that of the current amplitude.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<level>	Real	Lower limit of the trigger level to (5 x VerticalScale - Offset)	0 V

Remarks

For VerticalScale, refer to the *:CHANnel<n>:SCALe* command. For OFFSet, refer to the *:CHANnel<n>:OFFSet* command.

Return Format

The query returns the upper limit of the trigger level in scientific notation.

Example

```
:TRIGger:RUNT:ALEVel 0.16   /*Sets the upper limit of the trigger
level to 160 mV.*/
:TRIGger:RUNT:ALEVel?      /*The query returns 1.600000E-1.*/
```

3.33.15.7 :TRIGger:RUNT:BLEVel

Syntax

:TRIGger:RUNT:BLEVel <*level*>

:TRIGger:RUNT:BLEVel?

Description

Sets or queries the lower limit of the trigger level of Runt trigger. The unit is the same as that of the current amplitude.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<level>	Real	(-5 x VerticalScale - Offset) to upper limit of the upper value	0 V

Remarks

For VerticalScale, refer to the *:CHANnel<n>:SCALe* command. For OFFSet, refer to the *:CHANnel<n>:OFFSet* command.

Return Format

The query returns the lower limit of the trigger level in scientific notation.

Example

```
:TRIGger:RUNT:BLEVel 0.16   /*Sets the lower limit of the trigger
level to 160 mV.*/
:TRIGger:RUNT:BLEVel?      /*The query returns 1.600000E-1.*/
```

3.33.16 :TRIGger:WINDows

3.33.16.1 :TRIGger:WINDows:SOURce

Syntax

:TRIGger:WINDows:SOURce <*source*>

:TRIGger:WINDows:SOURce?

Description

Sets or queries the trigger source of Window trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4}	CHANnel1

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:TRIGger:WINDows:SOURce CHANnel2    /*Sets the trigger source to
CHANnel2.*/
:TRIGger:WINDows:SOURce?             /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

3.33.16.2 :TRIGger:WINDows:SLOPe

Syntax

:TRIGger:WINDows:SLOPe <*type*>

:TRIGger:WINDows:SLOPe?

Description

Sets or queries the edge type of Windows trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<type>	Discrete	{POSitive|NEGative|RFALI}	POSitive

Remarks

- **POSitive:** triggers on the rising edge of the input signal when the voltage level is greater than the preset high trigger level.
- **NEGative:** triggers on the falling edge of the input signal when the voltage level is smaller than the preset low trigger level.
- **RFALI:** triggers on either the rising or falling edge of the input signal when the voltage level meets the preset trigger level.

Return Format

The query returns POS, NEG, or RFAL.

Example

```
:TRIGger:WINDows:SLOPe NEGative    /*Sets the edge type of Windows
trigger to NEGative.*/
:TRIGger:WINDows:SLOPe?            /*The query returns NEG.*/
```

3.33.16.3 :TRIGger:WINDows:POSition

Syntax

:TRIGger:WINDows:POSition <*pos*>

:TRIGger:WINDows:POSition?

Description

Sets or queries the trigger position of Window trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<pos>	Discrete	{EXIT|ENTer|TIME}	ENTer

Remarks

- **EXIT:** triggers when the input signal exits the specified trigger level range.
- **ENTer:** triggers when the input signal enters the specified trigger level range.
- **TIME:** triggers when the accumulated hold time after the trigger signal enters the specified trigger level range is equal to the window time.

Return Format

The query returns EXIT, ENT, or TIME.

Example

```
:TRIGger:WINDows:POSition ENTer    /*Sets the trigger position to
ENT.*/
:TRIGger:WINDows:POSition?          /*The query returns ENT.*/
```

3.33.16.4 :TRIGger:WINDows:TIME

Syntax

:TRIGger:WINDows:TIME <*time*>

:TRIGger:WINDows:TIME?

Description

Sets or queries the window time of Window trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<time>	Real	8 ns to 10 s	1 μs

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns the window time in scientific notation.

Example

```
:TRIGger:WINDows:TIME 0.002    /*Sets the window time to 2 ms.*/
:TRIGger:WINDows:TIME?   /*The query returns 2.000000E-3.*/
```

3.33.16.5 :TRIGger:WINDows:ALEVel

Syntax

:TRIGger:WINDows:ALEVel <*level*>

:TRIGger:WINDows:ALEVel?

Description

Sets or queries the upper limit of the trigger level of Window trigger. The unit is the same as that of the current amplitude.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<level>	Real	Lower limit to (5 x VerticalScale - OFFSet)	0 V

Remarks

For VerticalScale, refer to the *:CHANnel<n>:SCALe* command. For OFFSet, refer to the *:CHANnel<n>:OFFSet* command.

Return Format

The query returns the upper limit of the trigger level in scientific notation.

Example

```
:TRIGger:WINDows:ALEVel 0.16   /*Sets the upper limit of the
trigger level to 160 mV.*/
:TRIGger:WINDows:ALEVel?      /*The query returns 1.600000E-1.*/
```

3.33.16.6 :TRIGger:WINDows:BLEVel

Syntax

:TRIGger:WINDows:BLEVel <*level*>

:TRIGger:WINDows:BLEVel?

Description

Sets or queries the lower limit of the trigger level of Window trigger. The unit is the same as that of the current amplitude.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<level>	Real	(-5 x VerticalScale - OFFSet) to upper limit	0 V

Remarks

For VerticalScale, refer to the *:CHANnel<n>:SCALe* command. For OFFSet, refer to the *:CHANnel<n>:OFFSet* command.

Return Format

The query returns the lower limit of the trigger level in scientific notation.

Example

```
:TRIGger:WINDows:BLEVel 0.05   /*Sets the lower limit of the
trigger level to 50 mV.*/
:TRIGger:WINDows:BLEVel?      /*The query returns 5.000000E-2.*/
```

3.33.17 :TRIGger:DELay

3.33.17.1 :TRIGger:DELay:SA

Syntax

:TRIGger:DELay:SA <*source*>

:TRIGger:DELay:SA?

Description

Sets or queries the trigger source of Source A in Delay trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{D0|D1|D2|D3|D4|D5|D6|D7|D8|D9|D10|D11|D12|D13|D14|D15|CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4}	CHANnel1

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:TRIGger:DELay:SA CHANnel2     /*Sets trigger source A to
CHANnel2.*/
:TRIGger:DELay:SA?             /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

3.33.17.2 :TRIGger:DELay:SLOPA

Syntax

:TRIGger:DELay:SLOPA <*slope*>

:TRIGger:DELay:SLOPA?

Description

Sets or queries the edge type of Edge A in Delay trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<slope>	Discrete	{POSitive|NEGative}	POSitive

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns POS or NEG.

Example

```
:TRIGger:DELay:SLOPA NEGative     /*Sets the type of Edge A to
NEGative.*/
:TRIGger:DELay:SLOPA?             /*The query returns NEG.*/
```

3.33.17.3 :TRIGger:DELay:SB

Syntax

:TRIGger:DELay:SB <*source*>

:TRIGger:DELay:SB?

Description

Sets or queries the trigger source of Source B in Delay trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{D0|D1|D2|D3|D4|D5|D6|D7|D8|D9|D10|D11|D12|D13|D14|D15|CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4}	CHANnel2

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:TRIGger:DELay:SB CHANnel4     /*Sets trigger source B to
CHANnel4.*/
:TRIGger:DELay:SB?             /*The query returns CHAN4.*/
```

3.33.17.4 :TRIGger:DELay:SLOPB

Syntax

:TRIGger:DELay:SLOPB <*slope*>

:TRIGger:DELay:SLOPB?

Description

Sets or queries the edge type of Edge B in Delay trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<slope>	Discrete	{POSitive|NEGative}	POSitive

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns POS or NEG.

Example

```
:TRIGger:DELay:SLOPB NEGative    /*Sets the type of Edge B to
NEGative.*/
:TRIGger:DELay:SLOPB?            /*The query returns NEG.*/
```

3.33.17.5 :TRIGger:DELay:TYPE

Syntax

:TRIGger:DELay:TYPE <*type*>

:TRIGger:DELay:TYPE?

Description

Sets or queries the trigger condition of the Delay trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<type>	Discrete	{GREater|LESS|GLESs|GOUT}	GREater

Remarks

- **GREater:** triggers when the time difference (ΔT) between the specified edges of Source A and Source B is greater than the preset time limit.
- **LESS:** triggers when the time difference (ΔT) between the specified edges of Source A and Source B is smaller than the preset time limit.
- **GLESs:** triggers when the time difference (ΔT) between the specified edges of Source A and Source B is greater than the lower limit of the preset time and smaller than the upper limit of the preset time.
- **GOUT:** triggers when the time difference (ΔT) between the specified edges of Source A and Source B is smaller than the lower limit of the preset time or greater than the upper limit of the preset time.

Return Format

The query returns GRE, LESS, GLES, or GOUT.

Example

```
:TRIGger:DELay:TYPe GOUT    /*Sets the trigger condition to GOUT.*/
:TRIGger:DELay:TYPe?         /*The query returns GOUT.*/
```

3.33.17.6 :TRIGger:DELay:TUPPer

Syntax

:TRIGger:DELay:TUPPer <*time*>

:TRIGger:DELay:TUPPer?

Description

Sets or queries the upper limit of delay time of the Delay trigger. The default unit is s.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<time>	Real	8.01 ns to 10 s	2 μs

Remarks

This command is only available when the trigger condition is set to LESS, GLESs, or GOUT. To set or query the trigger condition of the Delay trigger, send the *:TRIGger:DELay:TYPE* command.

When the trigger condition is set to GLESs or GOUT, if the set upper limit of the delay time is smaller than the lower limit, the lower limit will be automatically changed. You can send the *:TRIGger:DELay:TLOWer* command to set or query the lower limit of the delay time of the Delay trigger.

Return Format

The query returns the upper limit of delay time in scientific notation.

Example

```
:TRIGger:DELay:TUPPer 0.002   /*Sets the upper limit of delay time
to 2 ms.*/
:TRIGger:DELay:TUPPer?        /*The query returns 2.000000E-3.*/
```

3.33.17.7 :TRIGger:DELay:TLOWer

Syntax

:TRIGger:DELay:TLOWer <*time*>

:TRIGger:DELay:TLOWer?

Description

Sets or queries the lower limit of delay time of the Delay trigger. The default unit is s.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<time>	Real	8 ns to 9.9 s	1μs

Remarks

This command is only available when the trigger condition is set to GREater, GLESs, or GOUT. To set or query the trigger condition of the Delay trigger, send the *:TRIGger:DELay:TYPE* command.

When the trigger condition is set to GLESs or GOUT, if the set lower limit of the delay time is greater than the upper limit, the upper limit will be automatically changed. You can send the *:TRIGger:DELay:TUPPer* command to set or query the upper limit of the delay time of the Delay trigger.

Return Format

The query returns the lower limit of delay time in scientific notation.

Example

```
:TRIGger:DELay:TLOWer 0.002    /*Sets the lower limit of delay time
to 2 ms.*/
:TRIGger:DELay:TLOWer?         /*The query returns 2.000000E-3.*/
```

3.33.17.8 :TRIGger:DELay:ALEVel

Syntax

:TRIGger:DELay:ALEVel <*level*>

:TRIGger:DELay:ALEVel?

Description

Sets or queries the threshold level of Source A of Delay trigger. The unit is the same as that of the current amplitude.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<level>	Real	(-5 x VerticalScale - OFFSet) to (5 x VerticalScale - OFFSet)	0 V

Remarks

For VerticalScale, refer to the *:CHANnel<n>:SCALe* command. For OFFSet, refer to the *:CHANnel<n>:OFFSet* command.

Return Format

The query returns the threshold level of Source A in scientific notation.

Example

```
:TRIGger:DELay:ALEVel 0.16   /*Sets the threshold level of Source
A to 160 mV.*/
:TRIGger:DELay:ALEVel?      /*The query returns 1.600000E-1.*/
```

3.33.17.9 :TRIGger:DELay:BLEVel

Syntax

:TRIGger:DELay:BLEVel <*level*>

:TRIGger:DELay:BLEVel?

Description

Sets or queries the threshold level of Source B of Delay trigger. The unit is the same as that of the current amplitude.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<level>	Real	(-5 x VerticalScale - OFFSet) to (5 x VerticalScale - OFFSet)	0 V

Remarks

For VerticalScale, refer to the *:CHANnel<n>:SCALe* command. For OFFSet, refer to the *:CHANnel<n>:OFFSet* command.

Return Format

The query returns the threshold level of Source B in scientific notation.

Example

```
:TRIGger:DELay BLEVel 0.05   /*Sets the threshold level of Source
B to 50 mV.*/
:TRIGger:DELay:BLEVel?      /*The query returns 5.000000E-2.*/
```

3.33.18 :TRIGger:SHOLd

3.33.18.1 :TRIGger:SHOLd:DSRC

Syntax

:TRIGger:SHOLd:DSRC <*source*>

:TRIGger:SHOLd:DSRC?

Description

Sets or queries the data source of Setup&Hold trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{D0|D1|D2|D3|D4|D5|D6|D7|D8|D9|D10|D11|D12|D13|D14|D15|CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4}	CHANnel2

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:TRIGger:SHOLd:DSRC CHANnel1    /*Sets the data source to
CHANnel1.*/
:TRIGger:SHOLd:DSRC?             /*The query returns CHAN1.*/
```

3.33.18.2 :TRIGger:SHOLd:CSRC

Syntax

:TRIGger:SHOLd:CSRC <*source*>

:TRIGger:SHOLd:CSRC?

Description

Sets or queries the clock source of Setup&Hold trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{D0|D1|D2|D3|D4|D5|D6|D7|D8|D9|D10|D11|D12|D13|D14|D15|CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4}	CHANnel1

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:TRIGger:SHOLd:CSRC CHANnel2    /*Sets the clock source to
CHANnel2.*/
:TRIGger:SHOLd:CSRC?             /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

3.33.18.3 :TRIGger:SHOLd:SLOPe

Syntax

:TRIGger:SHOLd:SLOPe <*slope*>

:TRIGger:SHOLd:SLOPe?

Description

Sets or queries the edge type of Setup&Hold trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<slope>	Discrete	{POSitive|NEGative}	POSitive

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns POS or NEG.

Example

```
:TRIGger:SHOLd:SLOPe NEGative    /*Sets the edge type to
NEGative.*/
:TRIGger:SHOLd:SLOPe?            /*The query returns NEG.*/
```

3.33.18.4 :TRIGger:SHOLd:PATTern

Syntax

:TRIGger:SHOLd:PATTern <*pattern*>

:TRIGger:SHOLd:PATTern?

Description

Sets or queries the data type of Setup&Hold trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<pattern>	Discrete	{H|L}	H

Remarks

- **H:** indicates high level.
- **L**: indicates low level.

Return Format

The query returns H or L.

Example

```
:TRIGger:SHOLd:PATTern L     /*Sets data type to L.*/
:TRIGger:SHOLd:PATTern?    /*The query returns L.*/
```

3.33.18.5 :TRIGger:SHOLd:TYPE

Syntax

:TRIGger:SHOLd:TYPE <*type*>

:TRIGger:SHOLd:TYPE?

Description

Sets or queries the trigger condition of Setup/Hold trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<type>	Discrete	{SETup|HOLD|SETHold}	SETup

Remarks

- **SETup:** the oscilloscope triggers when the setup time is smaller than the specified setup time.
- **HOLD:** the oscilloscope triggers when the hold time is smaller than the specified hold time.
- **SETHold:** the oscilloscope triggers when the setup time or hold time is smaller than the specified time value.

Return Format

The query returns SET, HOLD, or SETH.

Example

```
:TRIGger:SHOLd:TYPE SETHold    /*Sets the trigger condition to
SETHold.*/
:TRIGger:SHOLd:TYPE?           /*The query returns SETH.*/
```

3.33.18.6 :TRIGger:SHOLd:STIMe

Syntax

:TRIGger:SHOLd:STIMe <*time*>

:TRIGger:SHOLd:STIMe?

Description

Sets or queries the setup time of Setup&Hold trigger. The default unit is s.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<time>	Real	8 ns to 1 s	1 μs

Remarks

- Setup time indicates the time that the data remain stable and unchanged before the specified clock edge arrives.
- This command is only available when the hold type is SETup or SETHOLd.

Return Format

The query returns the setup time value in scientific notation.

Example

```
:TRIGger:SHOLd:STIMe 0.002    /*Sets the setup time to 2 ms.*/
:TRIGger:SHOLd:STIMe?           /*The query returns 2.000000E-3.*/
```

3.33.18.7 :TRIGger:SHOLd:HTIMe

Syntax

:TRIGger:SHOLd:HTIMe <*time*>

:TRIGger:SHOLd:HTIMe?

Description

Sets or queries the hold time of Setup&Hold trigger. The default unit is s.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<time>	Real	8 ns to 1 s	1 μs

Remarks

- Hold time indicates the time that the data remain stable and unchanged after the specified clock edge arrives.
- This command is only available when the hold type is HOLD or SETHOLd.

Return Format

The query returns the hold time value in scientific notation.

Example

```
:TRIGger:SHOLd:HTIMe 0.002    /*Sets the hold time to 2 ms.*/
:TRIGger:SHOLd:HTIMe?           /*The query returns 2.000000E-3.*/
```

3.33.18.8 :TRIGger:SHOLd:DLEVel

Syntax

:TRIGger:SHOLd:DLEVel <*level*>

:TRIGger:SHOLd:DLEVel?

Description

Sets or queries the trigger level of the data source. The unit is the same as that of the current amplitude.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<level>	Real	Analog channel: (-5 x VerticalScale - OFFSet) to (5 x VerticalScale - OFFSet) Digital channel: -20 V to 20V	0 V

Remarks

For VerticalScale, refer to the *:CHANnel<n>:SCALe* command. For OFFSet, refer to the *:CHANnel<n>:OFFSet* command.

Return Format

The query returns the trigger level of the data source in scientific notation.

Example

```
:TRIGger:SHOLd:DLEVel 0.16    /*Sets the trigger level of the data
source to 160 mV.*/
:TRIGger:SHOLd:DLEVel?        /*The query returns 1.600000E-1.*/
```

3.33.18.9 :TRIGger:SHOLd:CLEVel

Syntax

:TRIGger:SHOLd:CLEVel <*level*>

:TRIGger:SHOLd:CLEVel?

Description

Sets or queries the trigger level of the clock source. The unit is the same as that of the current amplitude.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<level>	Real	Analog channel: (-5 x VerticalScale - OFFSet) to (5 x VerticalScale - OFFSet) Digital channel: -20 V to 20 V	0 V

Remarks

For VerticalScale, refer to the *:CHANnel<n>:SCALe* command. For OFFSet, refer to the *:CHANnel<n>:OFFSet* command.

Return Format

The query returns the trigger level of the clock source in scientific notation.

Example

```
:TRIGger:SHOLd:CLEVel 0.05    /*Sets the trigger level of the
clock source to 50 mV.*/
:TRIGger:SHOLd:CLEVel?        /*The query returns 5.000000E-2.*/
```

3.33.19 :TRIGger:NEDGe

3.33.19.1 :TRIGger:NEDGe:SOURce

Syntax

:TRIGger:NEDGe:SOURce <*source*>

:TRIGger:NEDGe:SOURce?

Description

Sets or queries the trigger source of the Nth Edge trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{D0|D1|D2|D3|D4|D5|D6|D7|D8|D9|D10|D11|D12|D13|D14|D15|CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4}	CHANnel1

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:TRIGger:NEDGe:SOURce CHANnel2    /*Sets the trigger source to
CHANnel2.*/
:TRIGger:NEDGe:SOURce?             /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

3.33.19.2 :TRIGger:NEDGe:SLOPe

Syntax

:TRIGger:NEDGe:SLOPe <*slope*>

:TRIGger:NEDGe:SLOPe?

Description

Sets or queries the edge type of the Nth Edge trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<slope>	Discrete	{POSitive|NEGative}	POSitive

Remarks

- **POSitive:** indicates that the oscilloscope triggers on the rising edge of the input signal when the voltage level meets the preset trigger level.
- **NEGative:** indicates that the oscilloscope triggers on the falling edge of the input signal when the voltage level meets the preset trigger level.

Return Format

The query returns POS or NEG.

Example

```
:TRIGger:NEDGe:SLOPe NEGative     /*Sets the edge type to
NEGative .*/
:TRIGger:NEDGe:SLOPe?             /*The query returns NEG.*/
```

3.33.19.3 :TRIGger:NEDGe:IDLE

Syntax

:TRIGger:NEDGe:IDLE <*time*>

:TRIGger:NEDGe:IDLE?

Description

Sets or queries the idle time of the Nth Edge trigger. The default unit is s.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<time>	Real	16 ns to 10 s	1 μs

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns the idle time in scientific notation.

Example

```
:TRIGger:NEDGe:IDLE 0.002    /*Sets the idle time to 2 ms.*/
:TRIGger:NEDGe:IDLE?         /*The query returns 2.000000E-3.*/
```

3.33.19.4 :TRIGger:NEDGe:EDGE

Syntax

:TRIGger:NEDGe:EDGE <*edge*>

:TRIGger:NEDGe:EDGE?

Description

Sets or queries the number of edges of the Nth Edge trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<edge>	Integer	1 to 65535	1

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns an integer ranging from 1 to 65535.

Example

```
:TRIGger:NEDGe:EDGE 20     /*Sets the number of edges to 20.*/
:TRIGger:NEDGe:EDGE?       /*The query returns 20.*/
```

3.33.19.5 :TRIGger:NEDGe:LEVel

Syntax

:TRIGger:NEDGe:LEVel <*level*>

:TRIGger:NEDGe:LEVel?

Description

Sets or queries the trigger level of the Nth Edge trigger. The unit is the same as that of current amplitude.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<level>	Real	(-5 x VerticalScale - OFFSet) to (5 x VerticalScale - OFFSet)	0 V

Remarks

For VerticalScale, refer to the *:CHANnel<n>:SCALe* command. For OFFSet, refer to the *:CHANnel<n>:OFFSet* command.

Return Format

The query returns the trigger level in scientific notation.

Example

```
:TRIGger:NEDGe:LEVel 0.16    /*Sets the trigger level to 160 mV.*/
:TRIGger:NEDGe:LEVel?        /*The query returns 1.600000E-1.*/
```

3.33.20 :TRIGger:RS232 (Option)

3.33.20.1 :TRIGger:RS232:SOURce

Syntax

:TRIGger:RS232:SOURce <*source*>

:TRIGger:RS232:SOURce?

Description

Sets or queries the trigger source of RS232 trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{D0|D1|D2|D3|D4|D5|D6|D7|D8|D9|D10|D11|D12|D13|D14|D15|CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4}	CHANnel1

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:TRIGger:RS232:SOURce CHANnel2    /*Sets the trigger source to
CHANnel2.*/
:TRIGger:RS232:SOURce?             /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

3.33.20.2 :TRIGger:RS232:WHEN

Syntax

:TRIGger:RS232:WHEN <*when*>

:TRIGger:RS232:WHEN?

Description

Sets or queries the trigger condition of RS232 trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<when>	Discrete	{STARt|ERRor|CERRor|DATA}	STARt

Remarks

- **STARt:** triggers at the start of a frame.
- **ERRor:** triggers when an error frame is found.
- **CERRor:** triggers when a check error is found.
- **DATA:** triggers on the last bit of the preset data bits.

Return Format

The query returns STAR, ERR, CERR, or DATA.

Example

```
:TRIGger:RS232:WHEN ERRor     /*Sets the trigger condition to
ERRor.*/
:TRIGger:RS232:WHEN?          /*The query returns ERR.*/
```

3.33.20.3 :TRIGger:RS232:PARity

Syntax

:TRIGger:RS232:PARity <*parity*>

:TRIGger:RS232:PARity?

Description

Sets or queries the check mode of RS232 trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<parity>	Discrete	{EVEN|ODD|NONE}	NONE

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns EVEN, ODD, or NONE.

Example

```
:TRIGger:RS232:PARity EVEN    /*Sets the check mode to EVEN.*/
:TRIGger:RS232:PARity?         /*The query returns EVEN.*/
```

3.33.20.4 :TRIGger:RS232:STOP

Syntax

:TRIGger:RS232:STOP <*bit*>

:TRIGger:RS232:STOP?

Description

Sets or queries the stop bits of RS232 trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bit>	Discrete	{1|1.5|2}	1

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns 1, 1.5, or 2.

Example

```
:TRIGger:RS232:STOP 2    /*Sets the stop bits to 2.*/
:TRIGger:RS232:STOP?    /*The query returns 2.*/
```

3.33.20.5 :TRIGger:RS232:DATA

Syntax

:TRIGger:RS232:DATA <*data*>

:TRIGger:RS232:DATA?

Description

Sets or queries the data value of RS232 trigger when the trigger condition is "Data".

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<data>	Integer	0 to 2^n-1	0

Remarks

In the expression 2^n-1, n indicates the current data width, and its available value can be 5, 6, 7, and 8. You can send the *:TRIGger:RS232:WIDTh* command to set or query the data width.

Return Format

The query returns an integer.

Example

```
:TRIGger:RS232:DATA 10     /*Sets the data value to 10.*/
:TRIGger:RS232:DATA?       /*The query returns 10.*/
```

3.33.20.6 :TRIGger:RS232:WIDTh

Syntax

:TRIGger:RS232:WIDTh <*width*>

:TRIGger:RS232:WIDTh?

Description

Sets or queries the data width of RS232 trigger when the trigger condition is "Data".

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<width>	Discrete	{5|6|7|8}	8

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns 5, 6, 7, or 8.

Example

```
:TRIGger:RS232:WIDTh 6    /*Sets the data width to 6.*/
:TRIGger:RS232:WIDTh?      /*The query returns 6.*/
```

3.33.20.7 :TRIGger:RS232:BAUD

Syntax

:TRIGger:RS232:BAUD <*baud*>

:TRIGger:RS232:BAUD?

Description

Sets or queries the baud rate of RS232 trigger. The default unit is bps.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<baud>	Integer	1 bps to 20 Mbps	9600 bps

Remarks

If the baud rate is set to a value with "M", then "A" should be added at the end of the value. For example, if you send 5M, you need to send 5MA.

Return Format

The query returns an integer ranging from 1 bps to 20 Mbps.

Example

```
:TRIGger:RS232:BAUD 4800    /*Sets the baud rate to 4800 bps.*/
:TRIGger:RS232:BAUD?        /*The query returns 4800.*/
```

3.33.20.8 :TRIGger:RS232:LEVel

Syntax

:TRIGger:RS232:LEVel <*level*>

:TRIGger:RS232:LEVel?

Description

Sets or queries the trigger level of RS232 trigger. The unit is the same as that of the current amplitude.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<level>	Real	Analog channel: (-5 x VerticalScale - OFFSet) to (5 x VerticalScale - OFFSet) Digital channel: -20 V to 20 V	0 V

Remarks

For VerticalScale, refer to the *:CHANnel<n>:SCALe* command. For OFFSet, refer to the *:CHANnel<n>:OFFSet* command.

Return Format

The query returns the trigger level in scientific notation.

Example

```
:TRIGger:RS232:LEVel 0.16     /*Sets the trigger level to 160 mV.*/
:TRIGger:RS232:LEVel?         /*The query returns 1.600000E-1.*/
```

3.33.21 :TRIGger:IIC (Option)

3.33.21.1 :TRIGger:IIC:SCL

Syntax

:TRIGger:IIC:SCL <*source*>

:TRIGger:IIC:SCL?

Description

Sets or queries the source channel of the clock line of I2C trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{D0|D1|D2|D3|D4|D5|D6|D7|D8|D9|D10|D11|D12|D13|D14|D15|CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4}	CHANnel1

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:TRIGger:IIC:SCL CHANnel2    /*Sets the clock source to CHANnel2.*/
:TRIGger:IIC:SCL?             /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

3.33.21.2 :TRIGger:IIC:SDA

Syntax

:TRIGger:IIC:SDA <*source*>

:TRIGger:IIC:SDA?

Description

Sets or queries the source channel of the data line of I2C trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{D0|D1|D2|D3|D4|D5|D6|D7|D8|D9|D10|D11|D12|D13|D14|D15|CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4}	CHANnel2

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:TRIGger:IIC:SDA CHANnel2    /*Sets the data source to CHANnel2.*/
:TRIGger:IIC:SDA?             /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

3.33.21.3 :TRIGger:IIC:WHEN

Syntax

:TRIGger:IIC:WHEN <*when*>

:TRIGger:IIC:WHEN?

Description

Sets or queries the trigger condition of I2C trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<when>	Discrete	{STARt|RESTart|STOP| NACKnowledge|ADDRess|DATA| ADATa}	STARt

Remarks

- **STARt:** indicates that the oscilloscope triggers when SCL is high level and SDA transitions from high level to low level.
- **RESTart:** indicates that the oscilloscope triggers when another start condition occurs before a stop condition.
- **STOP:** indicates that the oscilloscope triggers when SCL is high level and SDA transitions from low level to high level.
- **NACKnowledge:** indicates missing acknowledgment. The oscilloscope triggers when SDA is high level during the acknowledgment of the SCL bit.
- **ADDRess:** indicates that the oscilloscope searches for the specified address and triggers on the read/write bit.
- **DATA:** indicates that the oscilloscope searches for the specified data on the data line (SDA) and triggers on the clock line (SCL) of the jumping edge of the last bit of the data.
- **ADATa:** indicates that the oscilloscope searches for the specified address and data, and then triggers when both the address and data meet the conditions.

Return Format

The query returns STAR, REST, STOP, NACK, ADDR, DATA, or ADAT.

Example

```
:TRIGger:IIC:WHEN RESTart    /*Sets the trigger condition to
RESTart.*/
:TRIGger:IIC:WHEN?          /*The query returns REST.*/
```

3.33.21.4 :TRIGger:IIC:AWIDth

Syntax

:TRIGger:IIC:AWIDth <*bits*>

:TRIGger:IIC:AWIDth?

Description

Sets or queries the address width of I2C trigger when the trigger condition is "ADDRess" or "ADATa".

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bits>	Discrete	{7|8|10}	7

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns 7, 8, or 10.

Example

```
:TRIGger:IIC:AWIDth 10     /*Sets the address width to 10.*/
:TRIGger:IIC:AWIDth?       /*The query returns 10.*/
```

3.33.21.5 :TRIGger:IIC:DBYTes

Syntax

:TRIGger:IIC:DBYTes <*bytes*>

:TRIGger:IIC:DBYTes?

Description

Sets or queries of the data bytes of I2C trigger when the trigger condition is "DATA" or "ADATa".

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bytes>	Real	1 to 5	1

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns the data bytes in scientific notation.

Example

```
:TRIGger:IIC:DBYTes 3    /*Sets the data bytes to 3 when the
trigger condition is "DATA" or "ADATa".*/
:TRIGger:IIC:DBYTes?        /*The query returns 3.*/
```

3.33.21.6 :TRIGger:IIC:ADDRess

Syntax

:TRIGger:IIC:ADDRess <*address*>

:TRIGger:IIC:ADDRess?

Description

Sets or queries the address of I2C trigger when the trigger condition is "ADDRess" or "ADATa".

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<address>	Integer	0 to 2^n-1	0

Remarks

In the expression 2^n-1, n indicates the current address width. Its range is from 0 to 127, 0 to 255, or 0 to 1,023.

Return Format

The query returns the address in integer.

Example

```
:TRIGger:IIC:ADDRess 100    /*Sets the address to 100.*/
:TRIGger:IIC:ADDRess?       /*The query returns 100.*/
```

3.33.21.7 :TRIGger:IIC:DIRection

Syntax

:TRIGger:IIC:DIRection <*direction*>

:TRIGger:IIC:DIRection?

Description

Sets or queries the data direction of I2C trigger when the trigger condition is "ADDRess" or "ADATa".

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<dir>	Discrete	{READ|WRITe|RWRite}	WRITe

Remarks

This command is unavailable when the address width is set to 8.

Return Format

The query returns READ, WRIT, or RWR.

Example

```
:TRIGger:IIC:DIRection RWRite    /*Sets the data direction to
RWRite.*/
:TRIGger:IIC:DIRection?          /*The query returns RWR.*/
```

3.33.21.8 :TRIGger:IIC:DATA

Syntax

:TRIGger:IIC:DATA <*data*>

:TRIGger:IIC:DATA?

Description

Sets or queries the data value of I2C trigger when the trigger condition is "DATA" or "ADATa".

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<data>	Integer	0 to 2^{40}-1	0

Remarks

The settable range of <data> is affected by the data bytes. You can send the *:TRIGger:IIC:DBYTes* command to set the data bytes. The maximum byte length can be set to 5, i.g. 40-bit binary data. Therefore, the range of <data> is from 0 to 2^{40}-1.

Return Format

The query returns an integer.

Example

```
:TRIGger:IIC:DATA 64    /*Sets the data value to 64.*/
:TRIGger:IIC:DATA?      /*The query returns 64.*/
```

3.33.21.9 :TRIGger:IIC:CLEVel

Syntax

`:TRIGger:IIC:CLEVel` <*level*>

`:TRIGger:IIC:CLEVel?`

Description

Sets or queries the trigger level of the clock line in I2C trigger. The unit is the same as that of the current amplitude.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<level>	Real	Analog channel: (-5 x VerticalScale - OFFSet) to (5 x VerticalScale - OFFSet) Digital channel: -20 V to 20 V	0 V

Remarks

For VerticalScale, refer to the *:CHANnel<n>:SCALe* command. For OFFSet, refer to the *:CHANnel<n>:OFFSet* command.

Return Format

The query returns the trigger level in scientific notation.

Example

```
:TRIGger:IIC:CLEVel 0.16    /*Sets the trigger level to 160 mV.*/
:TRIGger:IIC:CLEVel?        /*The query returns 1.600000E-1.*/
```

3.33.21.10 :TRIGger:IIC:DLEVel

Syntax

`:TRIGger:IIC:DLEVel` <*level*>

`:TRIGger:IIC:DLEVel?`

Description

Sets or queries the trigger level of the data line in I2C trigger. The unit is the same as that of the current amplitude.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<level>	Real	Analog channel: (-5 x VerticalScale - OFFSet) to (5 x VerticalScale - OFFSet) Digital channel: -20 V to 20 V	0 V

Remarks

For VerticalScale, refer to the *:CHANnel<n>:SCALe* command. For OFFSet, refer to the *:CHANnel<n>:OFFSet* command.

Return Format

The query returns the trigger level in scientific notation.

Example

```
:TRIGger:IIC:DLEVel 0.16     /*Sets the trigger level to 160 mV.*/
:TRIGger:IIC:DLEVel?         /*The query returns 1.600000E-1.*/
```

3.33.22 :TRIGger:CAN (Option)

The :TRIGger:CAN commands are used to set relevant parameters for the CAN trigger.

3.33.22.1 :TRIGger:CAN:BAUD

Syntax

:TRIGger:CAN:BAUD <*baud*>

:TRIGger:CAN:BAUD?

Description

Sets or queries the signal rate of CAN trigger. The unit is bps.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<baud>	Integer	10 kbps to 5 Mbps	1 Mbps

Remarks

If the baud rate is set to a value with "M", then "A" should be added at the end of the value. For example, if you send 5M, you need to send 5MA.

Return Format

The query returns an integer ranging from 10 kbps to 5 Mbps.

Example

```
:TRIGger:CAN:BAUD 125000    /*Sets the signal rate to 125000 bps.*/
:TRIGger:CAN:BAUD?        /*The query returns 125000.*/
```

3.33.22.2 :TRIGger:CAN:SOURce

Syntax

:TRIGger:CAN:SOURce <*source*>

:TRIGger:CAN:SOURce?

Description

Sets or queries the trigger source of CAN trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{D0|D1|D2|D3|D4|D5|D6|D7|D8|D9|D10|D11|D12|D13|D14|D15|CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4}	CHANnel1

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:TRIGger:CAN:SOURce CHANnel2    /*Sets the trigger source to
CHANnel2.*/
:TRIGger:CAN:SOURce?             /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

3.33.22.3 :TRIGger:CAN:STYPe

Syntax

:TRIGger:CAN:STYPe <*stype*>

:TRIGger:CAN:STYPe?

Description

Sets or queries the signal type of CAN trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<stype>	Discrete	{H|L|RXTX|DIFFerential}	H

Remarks

- **H:** indicates the actual CAN_H differential bus signal.
- **L:** indicates the actual CAN_L differential bus signal.
- **RXTX:** indicates the Receive or Transmit signal from the CAN bus transceiver.
- **DIFFerential:** indicates the CAN differential bus signal connected to an analog channel by using a differential probe. Connect the differential probe's positive lead to the CAN_H bus signal and connect the negative lead to the CAN_L bus signal.

Return Format

The query returns H, L, RXTX, or DIFF.

Example

```
:TRIGger:CAN:STYPe L      /*Sets the signal type to CAN_L
differential bus signal.*/
:TRIGger:CAN:STYPe?        /*The query returns L.*/
```

3.33.22.4 :TRIGger:CAN:WHEN

Syntax

:TRIGger:CAN:WHEN <*cond*>

:TRIGger:CAN:WHEN?

Description

Sets or queries the trigger condition of CAN trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<cond>	Discrete	{SOF|EOF|IDRemote|OVERload| IDFRame|DATaframe|IDData| ERFRame|ERANswer|ERCHeck| ERFormat|ERRandom|ERBit}	SOF

Remarks

- **SOF:** indicates start of frame. It indicates that the oscilloscope triggers at the start of a data frame.
- **EOF:** indicates end of frame. It indicates that the oscilloscope triggers at the end of a data frame.

Frame Type

- **IDRemote:** indicates remote ID. It indicates that the oscilloscope triggers on the remote frame with the specified ID.
- **OVERload:** indicates overload frame. It indicates that the oscilloscope triggers on the CAN overload frames.
- **IDFRame:** indicates frame ID. It indicates that the oscilloscope triggers on the data frames with the specified ID.
- **DATAframe:** indicates frame data. It indicates that the oscilloscope triggers on the data frames with specified data.
- **IDData:** indicates Data & ID. It indicates that the oscilloscope triggers on the data frames with the specified ID and data.

Frame Error

- **ERFRame:** indicates frame error. It indicates that the oscilloscope triggers on the error frame.
- **ERANswer:** indicates answer error. It indicates that the oscilloscope triggers on the answer error frame.
- **ERCHeck:** indicates check error. It indicates that the oscilloscope triggers on the check error frame.
- **ERFormat:** indicates format error. It indicates that the oscilloscope triggers on the format error frame.
- **ERRandom:** indicates random error. It indicates that the oscilloscope triggers on the random error frame, such as the format error frame, answer error frame, etc.

- **ERBit:** indicates bit fill. It indicates that the oscilloscope triggers on the error frame with the bit fill.

Return Format

The query returns SOF, EOF, IDR, OVER, IDFR, DAT, IDD, ERFR, ERAN, ERCH, ERF, ERR, or ERB.

Example

```
:TRIGger:CAN:WHEN EOF    /*Sets the trigger condition to EOF.*/
:TRIGger:CAN:WHEN?         /*The query returns EOF.*/
```

3.33.22.5 :TRIGger:CAN:SPOint

Syntax

:TRIGger:CAN:SPOint <*spoint*>

:TRIGger:CAN:SPOint?

Description

Sets or queries the sample point position of CAN trigger (expressed in %).

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<spoint>	Integer	10 to 90	50

Remarks

The sample point is within the range of the bit time. The oscilloscope samples the bit level at the sample point. The sample point position is expressed as the ratio of "time from the bit start to the sample point" to "bit time", in %.

Return Format

The query returns an integer ranging from 10 to 90.

Example

```
:TRIGger:CAN:SPoint 60          /*Sets the sample point position of
CAN trigger to 60%.*/
:TRIGger:CAN:SPoint?            /*The query returns 60.*/
```

3.33.22.6 :TRIGger:CAN:LEVel

Syntax

:TRIGger:CAN:LEVel <*level*>

:TRIGger:CAN:LEVel?

Description

Sets or queries the trigger level of CAN trigger. Its unit is the same as that of the current amplitude.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<level>	Real	Analog channel: (-5 x VerticalScale - OFFSet) to (5 x VerticalScale - OFFSet) Digital channel: -20 V to 20 V	0 V

Remarks

For VerticalScale, refer to the *:CHANnel<n>:SCALe* command. For OFFSet, refer to the *:CHANnel<n>:OFFSet* command.

Return Format

The query returns the trigger level in scientific notation.

Example

```
:TRIGger:CAN:LEVel 0.16     /*Sets the trigger level to 160 mV.*/
:TRIGger:CAN:LEVel?         /*The query returns 1.600000E-1.*/
```

3.33.23 :TRIGger:SPI

3.33.23.1 :TRIGger:SPI:CLEVel

Syntax

:TRIGger:SPI:CLEVel <*level*>

:TRIGger:SPI:CLEVel?

Description

Sets or queries the trigger level of the clock channel of SPI trigger. The unit is the same as that of the current amplitude.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<level>	Real	Analog channel: (-5 x VerticalScale - OFFSet) to (6 x VerticalScale - OFFSet) Digital channel: -20 V to 20 V	0 V

Remarks

For VerticalScale, refer to the *:CHANnel<n>:SCALe* command. For OFFSet, refer to the *:CHANnel<n>:OFFSet* command.

Return Format

The query returns the trigger level in scientific notation.

Example

```
:TRIGger:SPI:CLEVel 0.16    /*Sets the trigger level to 160 mV.*/
:TRIGger:SPI:CLEVel?        /*The query returns 1.600000E-1.*/
```

3.33.23.2 :TRIGger:SPI:DLEVel

Syntax

:TRIGger:SPI:DLEVel <*level*>

:TRIGger:SPI:DLEVel?

Description

Sets or queries the trigger level of the data channel of SPI trigger. The unit is the same as that of the current amplitude.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<level>	Real	Analog channel: (-5 x VerticalScale - OFFSet) to (7 x VerticalScale - OFFSet) Digital channel: -20 V to 20 V	0 V

Remarks

For VerticalScale, refer to the *:CHANnel<n>:SCALe* command. For OFFSet, refer to the *:CHANnel<n>:OFFSet* command.

Return Format

The query returns the trigger level in scientific notation.

Example

```
:TRIGger:SPI:DLEVel 0.16    /*Sets the trigger level to 160 mV.*/
:TRIGger:SPI:DLEVel?        /*The query returns 1.600000E-1.*/
```

3.33.23.3 :TRIGger:SPI:CS

Syntax

:TRIGger:SPI:CS <*source*>

:TRIGger:SPI:CS?

Description

Sets or queries the source channel of the CS line when the trigger condition of SPI is set to CS.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4|D0|D1|D2|D3|D4|D5|D6|D7|D8|D9|D10|D11|D12|D13|D14|D15}	CHANnel3

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:TRIGger:SPI:CS CHANnel2   /*Sets the source channel of the CS
line to CHANnel2 when the trigger condition of SPI is set to CS.*/
:TRIGger:SPI:CS?           /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

3.33.23.4 :TRIGger:SPI:DATA

Syntax

:TRIGger:SPI:DATA <*data*>

:TRIGger:SPI:DATA?

Description

Sets or queries the data value of SPI trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<data>	Integer	0 to 2^{32}-1	0

Remarks

The range of the parameter <data> is related to the current data width. You can send the *:TRIGger:SPI:WIDTh* command to set or query the data width. The available maximum data width is 32. Therefore, the range of <data> is from 0 to 2^{32}-1.

Return Format

The query returns an integer.

Example

```
:TRIGger:SPI:DATA 5    /*Sets the data value to 5.*/
:TRIGger:SPI:DATA?      /*The query returns 5.*/
```

3.33.23.5 :TRIGger:SPI:MODE

Syntax

:TRIGger:SPI:MODE <*mode*>

:TRIGger:SPI:MODE?

Description

Sets or queries the CS mode of SPI trigger when the trigger condition is "CS".

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<mode>	Discrete	{HIGH|LOW}	LOW

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns HIGH or LOW.

Example

```
:TRIGger:SPI:MODE LOW   /*Sets the CS mode to LOW.*/
:TRIGger:SPI:MODE?       /*The query returns LOW.*/
```

3.33.23.6 :TRIGger:SPI:SCL

Syntax

:TRIGger:SPI:SCL <*source*>

:TRIGger:SPI:SCL?

Description

Sets or queries the channel source of the clock line of SPI trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4|D0|D1|D2|D3|D4|D5|D6|D7|D8|D9|D10|D11|D12|D13|D14|D15}	CHANnel1

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:TRIGger:SPI:SCL CHANnel1    /*Sets the channel source of the clock
line to CHANnel1.*/
:TRIGger:SPI:SCL?            /*The query returns CHAN1.*/
```

3.33.23.7 :TRIGger:SPI:SDA

Syntax

:TRIGger:SPI:SDA <*source*>

:TRIGger:SPI:SDA?

Description

Sets or queries the channel source of the data line of SPI trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4|D0|D1|D2|D3|D4|D5|D6|D7|D8|D9|D10|D11|D12|D13|D14|D15}	CHANnel2

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:TRIGger:SPI:SDA CHANnel2    /*Sets the channel source of the data
line to CHANnel2.*/
:TRIGger:SPI:SDA?            /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

3.33.23.8 :TRIGger:SPI:SLEVel

Syntax

:TRIGger:SPI:SLEVel <*level*>

:TRIGger:SPI:SLEVel?

Description

Sets or queries the trigger level of the CS channel of SPI trigger. The unit is the same as that of the current amplitude.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<level>	Real	Analog channel: (-5 x VerticalScale - OFFSet) to (7 x VerticalScale - OFFSet) Digital channel: -20 V to 20 V	0 V

Remarks

For VerticalScale, refer to the *:CHANnel<n>:SCALe* command. For OFFSet, refer to the *:CHANnel<n>:OFFSet* command.

Return Format

The query returns the trigger level in scientific notation.

Example

```
:TRIGger:SPI:SLEVel 0.16     /*Sets the trigger level to 160 mV.*/
:TRIGger:SPI:SLEVel?         /*The query returns 1.600000E-1.*/
```

3.33.23.9 :TRIGger:SPI:SLOPe

Syntax

:TRIGger:SPI:SLOPe <*slope*>

:TRIGger:SPI:SLOPe?

Description

Sets or queries the type of the clock edge of SPI trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<slope>	Discrete	{POSitive|NEGative}	POSitive

Remarks

- **POSitive:** samples the data on the rising edge of the clock.
- **NEGative:** samples the data on the falling edge of the clock.

Return Format

The query returns POS or NEG.

Example

```
:TRIGger:SPI:SLOPe POSitive     /*Sets the clock edge to POSitive.*/
:TRIGger:SPI:SLOPe?            /*The query returns POS.*/
```

3.33.23.10 :TRIGger:SPI:TIMeout

Syntax

:TRIGger:SPI:TIMeout <*time*>

:TRIGger:SPI:TIMeout?

Description

Sets or queries the timeout value when the trigger condition of SPI trigger is "Timeout". The default unit is s.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<time>	Real	8 ns to 10 s	1 μs

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns the timeout value in scientific notation.

Example

```
:TRIGger:SPI:TIMeout 0.001    /*Sets the timeout value to 1 ms.*/
:TRIGger:SPI:TIMeout?            /*The query returns 1.000000E-3.*/
```

3.33.23.11 :TRIGger:SPI:WHEN

Syntax

:TRIGger:SPI:WHEN <*when*>

:TRIGger:SPI:WHEN?

Description

Sets or queries the trigger condition of SPI trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<when>	Discrete	{CS|TIMeout}	CS

Remarks

When the trigger condition is "TIMeout", you can run the *:TRIGger:SPI:TIMeout* command to set the timeout value.

Return Format

The query returns CS or TIM.

Example

```
:TRIGger:SPI:WHEN TIMeout    /*Sets the trigger condition to
TIMeout.*/
:TRIGger:SPI:WHEN?           /*The query returns TIM.*/
```

3.33.23.12 :TRIGger:SPI:WIDTh

Syntax

:TRIGger:SPI:WIDTh <*width*>

:TRIGger:SPI:WIDTh?

Description

Sets or queries the data width of data channel in SPI trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<width>	Integer	4 to 32	8

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns an integer ranging from 4 to 32.

Example

```
:TRIGger:SPI:WIDTh 10     /*Sets the data width to 10.*/
:TRIGger:SPI:WIDTh?       /*The query returns 10.*/
```

3.33.24 :TRIGger:FLEXray (Option)

The :TRIGger:FLEXray commands are used to set the relevant parameters for the FLEXray trigger.

3.33.24.1 :TRIGger:FLEXray:BAUD

Syntax

:TRIGger:FLEXray:BAUD <*baud*>

:TRIGger:FLEXray:BAUD?

Description

Sets or queries the signal rate of FlexRay trigger. The default unit is bps.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<baud>	Discrete	{2500000|5000000|10000000}	10000000

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns 2500000, 5000000, or 10000000.

Example

```
:TRIGger:FLEXray:BAUD 5000000       /*Sets the signal rate to
5000000 bps.*/
:TRIGger:FLEXray:BAUD?               /*The query returns 5000000.*/
```

3.33.24.2 :TRIGger:FLEXray:SOURce

Syntax

:TRIGger:FLEXray:SOURce <*source*>

:TRIGger:FLEXray:SOURce?

Description

Sets or queries the trigger source of FlexRay trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{D0|D1|D2|D3|D4|D5|D6|D7|D8|D9|D10|D11|D12|D13|D14|D15|CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4}	CHANnel1

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:TRIGger:FLEXray:SOURce CHANnel2    /*Sets the trigger source of
FlexRay trigger to CHANnel2.*/
:TRIGger:FLEXray:SOURce?             /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

3.33.24.3 :TRIGger:FLEXray:WHEN

Syntax

:TRIGger:FLEXray:WHEN <*cond*>

:TRIGger:FLEXray:WHEN?

Description

Sets or queries the trigger condition of FLEXray trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<cond>	Discrete	{FRAMe|SYMBol|ERRor|TSS}	FRAMe

Remarks

- **FRAMe:** triggers on the frame of the FlexRay bus.

- **SYMBol:** triggers on the Channel Idle Delimiter (CID), Collision Avoidance Symbol (CAS), Media Access Test Symbol (MTS), and Wakeup Pattern (WUP) of the FlexRay bus.
- **ERRor:** triggers when an error occurs to the FlexRay bus, including Head CRC Err, Tail CRC Err, Decode Err, and Random Err.
- **TSS:** triggers on the transmission start sequence of the FlexRay bus.

Return Format

The query returns FRAM, SYMB, ERR, or TSS.

Example

```
:TRIGger:FLEXray:WHEN TSS        /*Sets the trigger condition to
TSS.*/
:TRIGger:FLEXray:WHEN?                  /*The query returns TSS.*/
```

3.33.24.4 :TRIGger:FLEXray:LEVel

Syntax

:TRIGger:FLEXray:LEVel <*level*>

:TRIGger:FLEXray:LEVel?

Description

Sets or queries the trigger level of FlexRay trigger. Its unit is the same as that of the current amplitude.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<level>	Real	Analog channel: (-5 x VerticalScale - OFFSet) to (5 x VerticalScale - OFFSet) Digital channel: -20 V to 20 V	0 V

Remarks

For VerticalScale, refer to the *:CHANnel<n>:SCALe* command. For OFFSet, refer to the *:CHANnel<n>:OFFSet* command.

Return Format

The query returns the trigger level in scientific notation.

Example

```
:TRIGger:FLEXray:LEVel 0.16    /*Sets the trigger level to 160
mV.*/
:TRIGger:FLEXray:LEVel?        /*The query returns 1.600000E-1.*/
```

3.33.25 :TRIGger:IIS (Option)

The :TRIGger:IIS commands are used to set relevant parameters for the I2S trigger.

3.33.25.1 :TRIGger:IIS:ALIGnment

Syntax

:TRIGger:IIS:ALIGnment <*setting*>

:TRIGger:IIS:ALIGnment?

Description

Sets or queries the alignment mode of the I2S trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<setting>	Discrete	{LJ|RJ|IIS}	IIS

Remarks

- **LJ:** data transmission (MSB first) begins at the edge of the WS transition.
- **RJ:** data transmission (MSB first) is right-justified to the WS transition.
- **IIS:** data transmission (MSB first) begins at the second edge of the WS transition.

Return Format

The query returns LJ, RJ, or IIS.

Example

```
:TRIGger:IIS:ALIGnment LJ          /*Sets the alignment mode of
I2S trigger to LJ.*/
:TRIGger:IIS:ALIGnment?            /*The query returns LJ.*/
```

3.33.25.2 :TRIGger:IIS:CLOCk:SLOPe

Syntax

:TRIGger:IIS:CLOCk:SLOPe <*slope*>

:TRIGger:IIS:CLOCk:SLOPe?

Description

Sets or queries the type of the clock edge of I2S trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<slope>	Discrete	{NEGative|POSitive}	POSitive

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns NEG or POS.

Example

```
:TRIGger:IIS:CLOCk:SLOPe NEGative    /*Sets the clock edge to
NEGative.*/
:TRIGger:IIS:CLOCk:SLOPe?            /*The query returns NEG.*/
```

3.33.25.3 :TRIGger:IIS:SOURce:CLOCk

Syntax

:TRIGger:IIS:SOURce:CLOCk <*source*>

:TRIGger:IIS:SOURce:CLOCk?

Description

Sets or queries the clock source of the I2S trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{D0|D1|D2|D3|D4|D5|D6|D7|D8|D9|D10|D11|D12|D13|D14|D15|CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4}	CHANnel1

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:TRIGger:IIS:SOURce:CLOCk CHANnel2          /*Sets clock source to
CHANnel2.*/
:TRIGger:IIS:SOURce:CLOCk?            /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

3.33.25.4 :TRIGger:IIS:SOURce:DATA

Syntax

:TRIGger:IIS:SOURce:DATA <*source*>

:TRIGger:IIS:SOURce:DATA?

Description

Sets or queries the data source of the I2S trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{D0|D1|D2|D3|D4|D5|D6|D7|D8|D9|D10|D11|D12|D13|D14|D15|CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4}	CHANnel3

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:TRIGger:IIS:SOURce:DATA CHANnel2          /*Sets data source to
CHANnel2.*/
:TRIGger:IIS:SOURce:DATA?            /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

3.33.25.5 :TRIGger:IIS:SOURce:WSELect

Syntax

:TRIGger:IIS:SOURce:WSELect <*source*>

:TRIGger:IIS:SOURce:WSELect?

Description

Sets or queries the audio channel of the I2S trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{D0|D1|D2|D3|D4|D5|D6|D7|D8|D9|D10|D11|D12|D13|D14|D15|CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4}	CHANnel2

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:TRIGger:IIS:SOURce:WSELect CHANnel2    /*Sets the audio channel
to CHANnel2.*/
:TRIGger:IIS:SOURce:WSELect?            /*The query returns
CHAN2.*/
```

3.33.25.6 :TRIGger:IIS:WHEN

Syntax

:TRIGger:IIS:WHEN <*operator*>

:TRIGger:IIS:WHEN?

Description

Sets or queries the trigger condition of I2S trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<operator>	Discrete	{EQUal|NOTequal|LESSthan|GREaterthan|INRange|OUTRange}	EQUal

Remarks

- **EQUal:** triggers when the channel's data value equals the set value.
- **NOTequal:** triggers when the channel's data value does not equal the set value.
- **LESSthan:** triggers when the channel's data value is smaller than the set value.

- **GREaterthan:** triggers when the channel's data value is greater than the set value.
- **INRange:** triggers when the channel's data value is smaller than the set upper limit value and greater than the set lower limit value.
- **OUTRange:** triggers when the channel's data value is greater than the set upper limit value or smaller than the set lower limit value.

Return Format

The query returns EQU, NOT, LESS, GRE, INR, or OUTR.

Example

```
:TRIGger:IIS:WHEN NOTequal          /*Sets the trigger condition of
I2S trigger to NOTequal.*/
:TRIGger:IIS:WHEN?                   /*The query returns NOT.*/
```

3.33.25.7 :TRIGger:IIS:AUDio

Syntax

:TRIGger:IIS:AUDio <*audio*>

:TRIGger:IIS:AUDio?

Description

Sets or queries the audio state of I2S trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<audio>	Discrete	{RIGHt|LEFT|EITHer}	LEFT

Remarks

- **RIGHt:** data of the right channel.
- **LEFT:** data of the left channel.
- **EITHer:** data of either of the channel.

Return Format

The query returns RIGH, LEFT, or EITH.

Example

```
:TRIGger:IIS:AUDio RIGHt              /*Sets the I2S audio to RIGHt.*/
:TRIGger:IIS:AUDio?                   /*The query returns RIGH.*/
```

3.33.25.8 :TRIGger:IIS:DATA

Syntax

:TRIGger:IIS:DATA <*data*>

:TRIGger:IIS:DATA?

Description

Sets or queries the data value of I2S trigger when the trigger condition is "=" or "≠".

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<data>	Integer	0 to 2^{32}-1	0

Remarks

The settable range of <data> is affected by the byte length. The maximum byte length can be set to 4, i.g. 32-bit binary data. Therefore, the range of <data> is from 0 to 2^{32}-1.

Return Format

The query returns an integer ranging from 0 to 2^{32}-1.

Example

```
:TRIGger:IIS:DATA 10    /*Sets the data value of I2S trigger to 10
when the trigger condition is "=" or "≠".*/
:TRIGger:IIS:DATA?      /*The query returns 10.*/
```

3.33.26 :TRIGger:LIN (Option)

The :TRIGger:LIN commands are used to set relevant parameters for the LIN trigger.

3.33.26.1 :TRIGger:LIN:SOURce

Syntax

:TRIGger:LIN:SOURce <*source*>

:TRIGger:LIN:SOURce?

Description

Sets or queries the trigger source of LIN trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{D0|D1|D2|D3|D4|D5|D6|D7|D8|D9|D10|D11|D12|D13|D14|D15|CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4}	CHANnel1

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:TRIGger:LIN:SOURce CHANnel2    /*Sets the trigger source to
CHANnel2.*/
:TRIGger:LIN:SOURce?             /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

3.33.26.2 :TRIGger:LIN:ID

Syntax

:TRIGger:LIN:ID <*id*>

:TRIGger:LIN:ID?

Description

Sets or queries the ID value of LIN trigger when the trigger condition is "Data & ID".

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<id>	Integer	0 to 63	0

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns an integer ranging from 0 to 63.

Example

```
:TRIGger:LIN:ID 4              /*Sets the ID value of LIN trigger
to 4.*/
:TRIGger:LIN:ID?              /*The query returns 4.*/
```

3.33.26.3 :TRIGger:LIN:BAUD

Syntax

:TRIGger:LIN:BAUD <*baud*>

:TRIGger:LIN:BAUD?

Description

Sets or queries the baud rate of LIN trigger. The default unit is bps.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<baud>	Integer	1 kbps to 20 Mbps	9600 bps

Remarks

If the baud rate is set to a value with "M", then "A" should be added at the end of the value. For example, if you send 5M, you need to send 5MA.

Return Format

The query returns an integer ranging from 1 kbps to 20 Mbps.

Example

```
:TRIGger:LIN:BAUD 19200          /*Sets the baud rate of LIN trigger
to 19.2 kbps.*/
:TRIGger:LIN:BAUD?                /*The query returns 19200.*/
```

3.33.26.4 :TRIGger:LIN:STANdard

Syntax

:TRIGger:LIN:STANdard <*std*>

:TRIGger:LIN:STANdard?

Description

Sets or queries the protocol version of LIN trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<std>	Discrete	{1X|2X|BOTH}	BOTH

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns 1X, 2X, or BOTH.

Example

```
:TRIGger:LIN:STANdard 2X            /*Sets the protocol version of
LIN trigger to 2X.*/
:TRIGger:LIN:STANdard?              /*The query returns 2X.*/
```

3.33.26.5 :TRIGger:LIN:SAMPlepoint

Syntax

:TRIGger:LIN:SAMPlepoint <*value*>

:TRIGger:LIN:SAMPlepoint?

Description

Sets or queries the sample position of LIN trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<value>	Integer	10 to 90	50

Remarks

The sample position is expressed as the ratio of "time from the bit start to the sample point" to "bit time", in %.

Return Format

The query returns an integer ranging from 10 to 90.

Example

```
:TRIGger:LIN:SAMPlepoint 40         /*Sets the sample point
position of LIN trigger to 40%.*/
:TRIGger:LIN:SAMPlepoint?           /*The query returns 40.*/
```

3.33.26.6 :TRIGger:LIN:WHEN

Syntax

:TRIGger:LIN:WHEN <*when*>

:TRIGger:LIN:WHEN?

Description

Sets or queries the trigger condition of LIN trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<when>	Discrete	{SYNCbreak|ID|DATA|IDData|SLEep|WAKeup|ERRor}	SYNCbreak

Remarks

- **SYNCbreak:** triggers on the last bit of the sync field.
- **ID:** triggers when the frames with the specified ID are found.
- **DATA:** triggers when the data that meet the preset conditions are found.
- **IDData:** triggers when the frames with the specified ID and data that meet the preset conditions are both found.
- **SLEep:** triggers when the sleep frame is found.
- **WAKeup:** triggers when the wakeup frame is found.
- **ERRor:** triggers on the specified type of error frame.

Return Format

The query returns SYNC, ID, DATA, IDD, SLE, WAK, or ERR.

Example

```
:TRIGger:LIN:WHEN SYNCbreak          /*Sets the trigger condition to
SYNCbreak.*/
:TRIGger:LIN:WHEN?                   /*The query returns SYNC.*/
```

3.33.26.7 :TRIGger:LIN:LEVel

Syntax

:TRIGger:LIN:LEVel <*level*>

:TRIGger:LIN:LEVel?

Description

Sets or queries the trigger level of LIN trigger. Its unit is the same as that of the current amplitude.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<level>	Real	Analog channel: (-5 x VerticalScale - OFFSet) to (7 x VerticalScale - OFFSet) Digital channel: -20 V to 20 V	0 V

Remarks

For VerticalScale, refer to the *:CHANnel<n>:SCALe* command. For OFFSet, refer to the *:CHANnel<n>:OFFSet* command.

Return Format

The query returns the trigger level in scientific notation.

Example

```
:TRIGger:LIN:LEVel 0.16     /*Sets the trigger level to 160 mV.*/
:TRIGger:LIN:LEVel?         /*The query returns 1.600000E-1.*/
```

3.33.27 :TRIGger:M1553 (Option)

The :TRIGger:M1553 commands are used to set relevant parameters for the M1553 trigger.

3.33.27.1 :TRIGger:M1553:SOURce

Syntax

:TRIGger:M1553:SOURce <*source*>

:TRIGger:M1553:SOURce?

Description

Sets or queries the trigger source of M1553 trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4}	CHANnel1

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:TRIGger:M1553:SOURce CHANnel2    /*Sets the trigger source to
CHANnel2.*/
:TRIGger:M1553:SOURce?             /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

3.33.27.2 :TRIGger:M1553:WHEN

Syntax

:TRIGger:M1553:WHEN <*when*>

:TRIGger:M1553:WHEN?

Description

Sets or queries the trigger condition of M1553 trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<when>	Discrete	{SYNCbreak|DATA|CMD|STATus|ERRor}	SYNCbreak

Remarks

- **SYNCbreak:** triggers on the specified sync type.
- **DATA:** triggers on the specified data word.
- **CMD:** triggers on the specified remote terminal address.
- **STATus:** triggers on the RTA and the remaining 11 bits.
- **ERRor:** triggers on the specified error type.

Return Format

The query returns SYNC, DATA, CMD, STAT, or ERR.

Example

```
:TRIGger:M1553:WHEN CMD       /*Sets the trigger condition to
CMD.*/
:TRIGger:M1553:WHEN?           /*The query returns CMD.*/
```

3.33.27.3 :TRIGger:M1553:POLarity

Syntax

:TRIGger:M1553:POLarity <*polarity*>

:TRIGger:M1553:POLarity?

Description

Sets or queries the polarity of M1553 trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<polarity>	Discrete	{POSitive|NEGative}	POSitive

Return Format

The query returns POS or NEG.

Example

```
:TRIGger:M1553:POLarity POSitive    /*Sets the polarity of M1553
trigger to POSitive.*/
:TRIGger:M1553:POLarity?           /*The query returns POS.*/
```

3.33.27.4 :TRIGger:M1553:ALEVel

Syntax

:TRIGger:M1553:ALEVel <*level*>

:TRIGger:M1553:ALEVel?

Description

Sets or queries the upper limit of the trigger level of M1553 trigger. The unit is the same as that of the current amplitude.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<level>	Real	Lower limit to (5 x VerticalScale - OFFSet)	0 V

Remarks

For VerticalScale, refer to the *:CHANnel<n>:SCALe* command. For OFFSet, refer to the *:CHANnel<n>:OFFSet* command.

Return Format

The query returns the upper limit of the trigger level in scientific notation.

Example

```
:TRIGger:M1553:ALEVel 0.16    /*Sets the upper limit of the
trigger level to 160 mV.*/
:TRIGger:M1553:ALEVel?        /*The query returns 1.600000E-1.*/
```

3.33.27.5 :TRIGger:M1553:BLEVel

Syntax

:TRIGger:M1553:BLEVel <*level*>

:TRIGger:M1553:BLEVel?

Description

Sets or queries the lower limit of the trigger level of Delay trigger. The unit is the same as that of the current amplitude.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<level>	Real	(-5 x VerticalScale - OFFSet) to upper limit	0 V

Remarks

For VerticalScale, refer to the *:CHANnel<n>:SCALe* command. For OFFSet, refer to the *:CHANnel<n>:OFFSet* command.

Return Format

The query returns the lower limit of the trigger level in scientific notation.

Example

```
:TRIGger:M1553:BLEVel 0.05   /*Sets the lower limit of the trigger
level to 50 mV.*/
:TRIGger:M1553:BLEVel?      /*The query returns 5.000000E-2.*/
```

3.34 :WAVeform Commands

The **:WAVeform** commands are used to read waveform data and relevant settings. The *:WAVeform:MODE*command is used to set the reading mode of waveform data. In different modes, the definitions for the parameters are different, as shown in *Figure 3.1* and *Figure 3.2* .

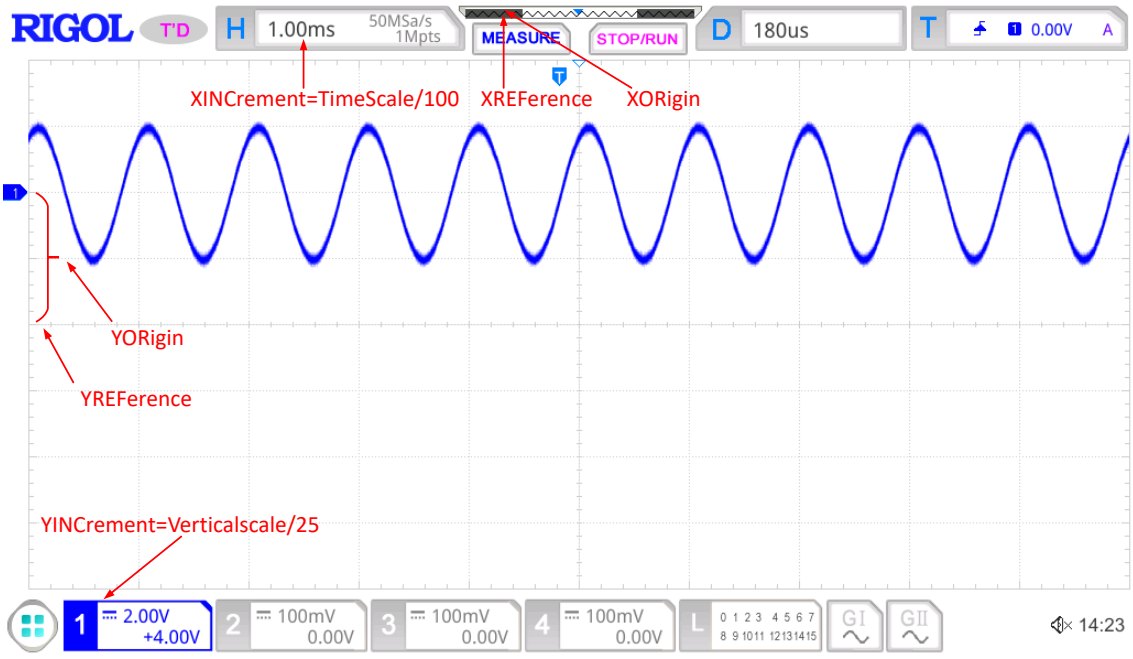


Figure 3.1 Parameter Definitions in NORMAL Mode

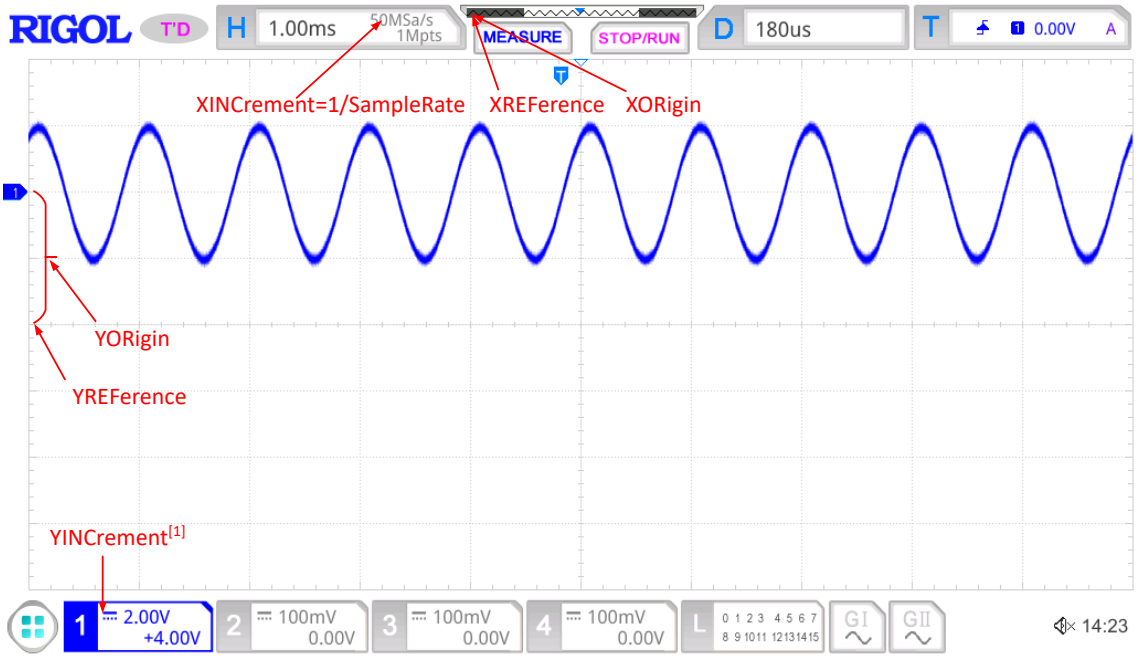


Figure 3.2 Parameter Definitions in RAW Mode

NOTE

[1]: In RAW mode, YINCrement and Verticalscale of the memory waveforms are related to the currently selected Verticalscale.

3.34.1 :WAVeform:SOURce

Syntax

:WAVeform:SOURce <*source*>

:WAVeform:SOURce?

Description

Sets or queries the source channel of waveform data reading.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{D0|D1|D2|D3|D4|D5|D6|D7|D8|D9|D10|D11|D12|D13|D14|D15|CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4|MATH1|MATH2|MATH3|MATH4}	CHANnel1

Remarks

When the channel source is set to MATH1-MATH4, *:WAVeform:MODE* can only select the NORMal mode.

Return Format

The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, CHAN4, MATH1, MATH2, MATH3, or MATH4.

Example

```
:WAVeform:SOURce CHANnel2    /*Sets the channel source to
CHANnel2.*/
:WAVeform:SOURce?             /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

3.34.2 :WAVeform:MODE

Syntax

:WAVeform:MODE <*mode*>

:WAVeform:MODE?

Description

Sets or queries the mode of the *:WAVeform:DATA?* command in reading data.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<mode>	Discrete	{NORMal|MAXimum|RAW|TRACe}	NORMal

Remarks

- **NORMal:** reads the waveform data currently displayed on the screen.
- **MAXimum:** reads the waveform data displayed on the screen when the oscilloscope is in the Run state; reads the waveform data from the internal memory when the oscilloscope is in the Stop state.
- **RAW:** reads the waveform data from the internal memory. Note: The data in the internal memory can only be read when the oscilloscope is in the Stop state. You are not allowed to operate the instrument when it is reading data.
- **TRACe:** reads the trace data of the waveforms on the current screen. The maximum number of data points that can be read is 1Mpts.
- When the channel source is set to MATH, only the NORMal mode is valid.

Return Format

The query returns TRAC, NORM, MAX, or RAW.

Example

```
:WAVeform:MODE RAW  /*Sets the reading mode of waveform data to
RAW.*/
:WAVeform:MODE?      /*The query returns RAW.*/
```

3.34.3 :WAVeform:FORMat

Syntax

:WAVeform:FORMat <*format*>

:WAVeform:FORMat?

Description

Sets or queries the return format of the waveform data.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<format>	Discrete	{WORD|BYTE|ASCii}	BYTE

Remarks

- **WORD:** Each waveform point occupies two bytes (16 bits).
- **BYTE:** Each waveform point occupies one byte (8 bits).
- **ASCii:** The query returns the actual voltage value of each waveform point in scientific notation; and the voltage values are separated by commas.

Return Format

The query returns WORD, BYTE, or ASC.

Example

```
:WAVeform:FORMat WORD   /*Sets the returned format of waveform data
to WORD.*/
:WAVeform:FORMat?        /*The query returns WORD.*/
```

3.34.4 :WAVeform:POINts

Syntax

:WAVeform:POINts <*point*>

:WAVeform:POINts?

Description

Sets or queries the number of the waveform points to be read in the current mode.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<point>	Integer	Refer to *Remarks*	-

Remarks

The range of <point> is related to the current reading mode of the waveform data. You can send the *:WAVeform:MODE* command to set or query the reading mode of the waveform data.

- **NORMal:** 1 to 1,000
- **RAW:** 1 to the current maximum memory depth
- **MAXimum:** 1 to the number of effective points on the current screen
- **TRACe:** 1 to 1 Mpts.

Return Format

The query returns the number of waveform points in integer.

Example

```
:WAVeform:POINts 100   /*Sets the number of waveform points to be
read to 100.*/
:WAVeform:POINts?   /*The query returns 100.*/
```

3.34.5 :WAVeform:DATA?

Syntax

:WAVeform:DATA?

Description

Reads the waveform data.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

Procedures of reading the waveform data on the screen:

```
:WAV:SOUR CHAN1    /*Sets the channel source to CHANnel1.*/
:WAV:MODE NORMal   /*Sets the waveform reading mode to NORMal.*/
:WAV:FORM BYTE   /*Sets the return format of the waveform data to
BYTE.*/
:WAV:DATA?    /*Reads the waveform data on the screen.*/
```

Procedures of reading the waveform data from the internal memory:

```
:STOP    /*Sets the instrument to STOP state (you can only read the
waveform data from the internal memory when the oscilloscope is in
STOP state).*/
:WAV:SOUR CHAN1   /*Sets the channel source to CHANnel1.*/
:WAV:MODE RAW   /*Sets the waveform reading mode to RAW.*/
:WAV:FORM BYTE   /*Sets the return format of the waveform data to
BYTE.*/
:WAV:STAR 1     /*Sets the start point of waveform data reading to
the first waveform point.*/
:WAVeform:STOP 120000   /*Sets the stop point of waveform data
reading to the 120000th waveform point (last point).*/
```

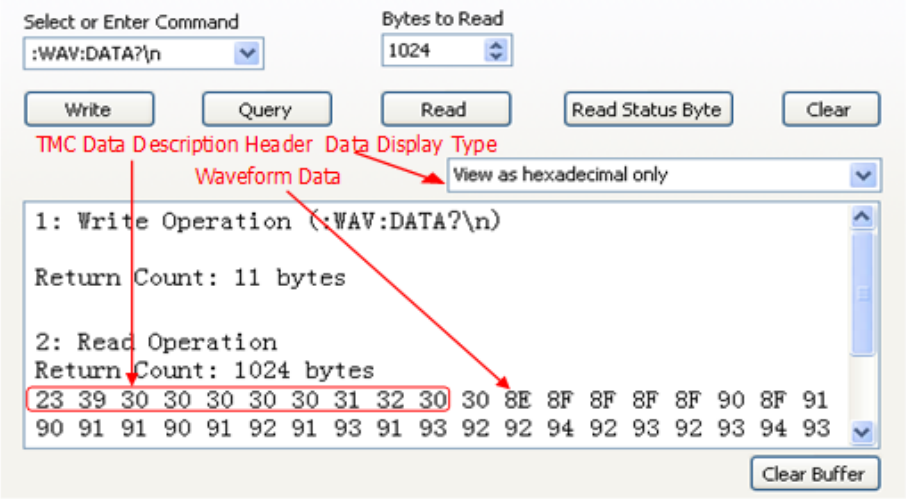
Return Format

- The return format is related to the return format of the currently selected waveform data (*:WAVeform:FORMat*).

  WORD or BYTE format: The read data format is TMC header + waveform data points + end identifier. The TMC header is in #NXXXXXX format; wherein, # is the TMC header identifier; N following # represents the length of the waveform data; the length of the waveform data points is expressed in ASCII strings,and the terminator represents the ending of communication. For example, the data read for one time is #9000001000. It indicates that 9 bytes are used to describe the data length. 000001000 indicates the length of waveform data, i.e. 1,000 bytes.

  ASCii format: The read data format is TMC header + waveform data points + end identifier. The waveform data point query returns the actual voltage value of each waveform point in scientific notation; and the voltage values are separated by commas.

- When the waveform data in the internal memory are read in batches, the waveform data returned each time might be the data in one area of the internal memory. In "WORD" or "BYTE" return format, each returned data in blocks contain the TMC data block header. Waveform data in two adjacent data blocks are consecutive.
- The figure below shows the waveform data that have been read (in BYTE format). First, select "View as hexadecimal only" from the drop-down list at the right side. Then, the waveform data that have been read are displayed in hexadecimal format. The first 11 bytes denote the "TMC data block header", and beginning from the 12th byte (8E) are the waveform data. You can convert the waveform data read to the voltage value of each point of the waveform by using the formula "(0x8E - YORigin - YREFerence) × YINCrement". For the definitions of the parameters in this formula, refer to *Related Command*.



- When the waveform data in the internal memory are read in batches, the waveform data returned each time might be the data in one area of the internal memory. In "WORD" or "BYTE" return format, each returned data in blocks contain the TMC data block header. Waveform data in two adjacent data blocks are consecutive.

Related Command

:WAVeform:MODE

:WAVeform:YINCrement?

:WAVeform:YINCrement?

:WAVeform:YORigin?

3.34.6 :WAVeform:XINCrement?

Syntax

`:WAVeform:XINCrement?`

Description

Queries the time interval between two neighboring points of the currently selected channel source in the X direction.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

The returned value is related to the current data reading mode:

- In NORMal mode, XINCrement = TimeScale/100.
- In RAW mode, XINCrement = 1/SampleRate.
- In MAX mode, XINCrement = TimeScale/100 when the oscilloscope is in the Run state; XINCrement = 1/SampleRate when the oscilloscope is in the Stop state.

The unit is related to the current channel source:

Return Format

The query returns the time difference in scientific notation.

Example

```
N/A
```

3.34.7 :WAVeform:XORigin?

Syntax

`:WAVeform:XORigin?`

Description

Queries the start time of the waveform data of the currently selected channel source in the X direction.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

The returned value is related to the current data reading mode:

- In NORMal mode, the query returns the start time of the waveform data displayed on the screen.
- In RAW mode, the query returns the start time of the waveform data in the internal memory.
- In MAX mode, the query returns the start time of the waveform data displayed on the screen when the instrument is in the RUN state; the query returns the

start time of the waveform data in the internal memory when the instrument is in the Stop state.

The unit is related to the current channel source.

Return Format

The query returns the time value in scientific notation.

Example

```
N/A
```

3.34.8 :WAVeform:XREFerence?

Syntax

:WAVeform:XREFerence?

Description

Queries the reference time of the waveform points of the currently selected channel source in the X direction.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns 0 (namely the first waveform point on the screen or in the internal memory).

Example

```
N/A
```

3.34.9 :WAVeform:YINCrement?

Syntax

:WAVeform:YINCrement?

Description

Queries the unit voltage value of the current source channel Y in the Y direction.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

The returned value is related to the current data reading mode:

- In NORMal mode, YINCrement = VerticalScale/25.
- In RAW mode, YINCrement and Verticalscale of the memory waveforms are related to the currently selected Verticalscale.
- In MAX mode, YINCrement = VerticalScale/25 when the instrument is in the RUN state; YINCrement is related to the VerticalScale of the internal waveform and the currently selected VerticalScale when the instrument is in the Stop state.

Return Format

The query returns the unit voltage value in scientific notation.

Example

```
N/A
```

3.34.10 :WAVeform:YORigin?

Syntax

`:WAVeform:YORigin?`

Description

Queries the vertical offset relative to the vertical reference position of the currently selected channel source in the Y direction.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

The returned value is related to the current data reading mode:

- In NORMal mode, YORigin = VerticalOffset/YINCrement.
- In RAW mode, YORigin is related to the VerticalScale of the memory waveforms and the currently selected VerticalScale.
- In MAX mode, YORigin = VerticalOffset/YINCrement when the instrument is in the RUN state; YORigin is related to the VerticalScale of the internal waveform and the currently selected VerticalScale when the instrument is in the Stop state.

Return Format

The query returns an integer.

Example

```
N/A
```

3.34.11 :WAVeform:YREFerence?

Syntax

:WAVeform:YREFerence?

Description

Queries the vertical reference position of the currently selected channel source in the Y direction.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

The value of YREFerence is related to the configuration of the *:WAVeform:FORMat* command. The reference position is different for different return formats of waveform data.

Return Format

The query returns an integer.

Example

```
N/A
```

3.34.12 :WAVeform:STARt

Syntax

:WAVeform:STARt <*sta*>

:WAVeform:STARt?

Description

Sets or queries the start position of waveform data reading.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<sta>	Integer	NORMal: 1 to 1000 MAX: 1 to the number of effective points on the current screen	1

Name	Type	Range	Default
		RAW: 1 to the current maximum memory depth TRACe: 1 to 1 Mpts	

Remarks

When reading the waveform data from the internal memory, the actual settable ranges of the start point and stop point of a reading operation are related to the memory depth of the oscilloscope and the return format of the waveform data currently selected.

Return Format

The query returns an integer.

Example

```
:WAVeform:STARt 100   /*Sets the start point to 100.*/
:WAVeform:STARt?   /*The query returns 100.*/
```

3.34.13 :WAVeform:STOP

Syntax

:WAVeform:STOP <*stop*>

:WAVeform:STOP?

Description

Sets or queries the stop position of waveform data reading.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<stop>	Integer	NORMal: 1 to 1,000 MAX: 1 to the number of effective points on the current screen RAW: 1 to the current maximum memory depth TRACe: 1 to 1 Mpts	1,000

Remarks

When reading the waveform data in the internal memory, the actual settable ranges of the start point and stop point of a reading operation are related to the memory

depth of the oscilloscope and the return format of the waveform data currently selected.

Return Format

The query returns an integer.

Example

```
:WAVeform:STOP 500   /*Sets the stop point to 500.*/
:WAVeform:STOP?   /*The query returns 500.*/
```

3.34.14 :WAVeform:BEGin

Syntax

`:WAVeform:BEGin`

Description

Starts reading waveforms.

Remarks

No actual effects on the instrument. This command is compatible with DS2000.

Return Format

N/A

Example

```
N/A
```

3.34.15 :WAVeform:END

Syntax

`:WAVeform:END`

Description

Stops reading waveforms.

Remarks

No actual effects on the instrument. This command is compatible with DS2000.

Return Format

N/A

Example

```
N/A
```

3.34.16 :WAVeform:RESet

Syntax

```
:WAVeform:RESet
```

Description

Resets reading waveforms.

Remarks

No actual effects on the instrument. This command is compatible with DS2000.

Return Format

N/A

Example

```
N/A
```

3.34.17 :WAVeform:PREamble?

Syntax

```
:WAVeform:PREamble?
```

Description

Queries all the waveform parameters.

Parameter

N/A

Remarks

N/A

Return Format

The query returns 10 waveform parameters, separated by commas.

<format>,<type>,<points>,<count>,<xincrement>,<xorigin>,<xreference>,<yincrement>,<yorigin>,<yreference>

Wherein,

<format>: indicates 0 (BYTE), 1 (WORD), or 2 (ASC).

<type>: indicates 0 (NORMal), 1 (MAXimum), or 2 (RAW).

<points>: an integer ranging from 1 to 50,000,000.

<count>: indicates the number of averages in the average sample mode. The value of <count> parameter is 1 in other modes.

<xincrement>: indicates the time difference between two neighboring points in the X direction.

<xorigin>: indicates the start time of the waveform data in the X direction.

<xreference>: indicates the reference time of the waveform data in the X direction.

<yincrement>: indicates the step value of the waveforms in the Y direction.

<yorigin>: indicates the vertical offset relative to the "Vertical Reference Position" in the Y direction.

<yreference>: indicates the vertical reference position in the Y direction.

Example

```
:WAVeform:PREamble?/*The query returns
0,0,1000,1,1.000000E-8,-5.000000E-6,0.000000E-12,4.000000E-03,0,128.
*/
```

3.34.18 :WAVeform:STATus?

Syntax

:WAVeform:STATus?

Description

Queries the current waveform reading status.

Remarks

No actual effects on the instrument. This command is compatible with DS2000.

Return Format

N/A

Example

```
N/A
```

4 Programming Examples

This chapter illustrates how to control the instrument by programming in LabVIEW, Visual Basic, and Visual C++. These examples are programmed based on Virtual Instrument Software Architecture (VISA) library.

4.1 Programming Preparations

Before programming, you need to prepare the following tasks:

You can log in to the RIGOL official website (*http://www.rigol.com*) to download the software. Then install the software according to the installation wizard. After Ultra Sigma is installed successfully, NI-VISA library will be completely installed automatically. In this manual, the default installation path is C:\Program Files\IVI Foundation\VISA.

In the manual, the instrument communicates with the PC via the USB interface. Connect the USB Device interface on the rear panel of the instrument to the PC by using the USB cable. After the instrument is properly connected to the PC, power on the instrument to start it.

The following parts will make a detailed introduction about the programming examples in LabVIEW, Visual Basic, and Visual C++.

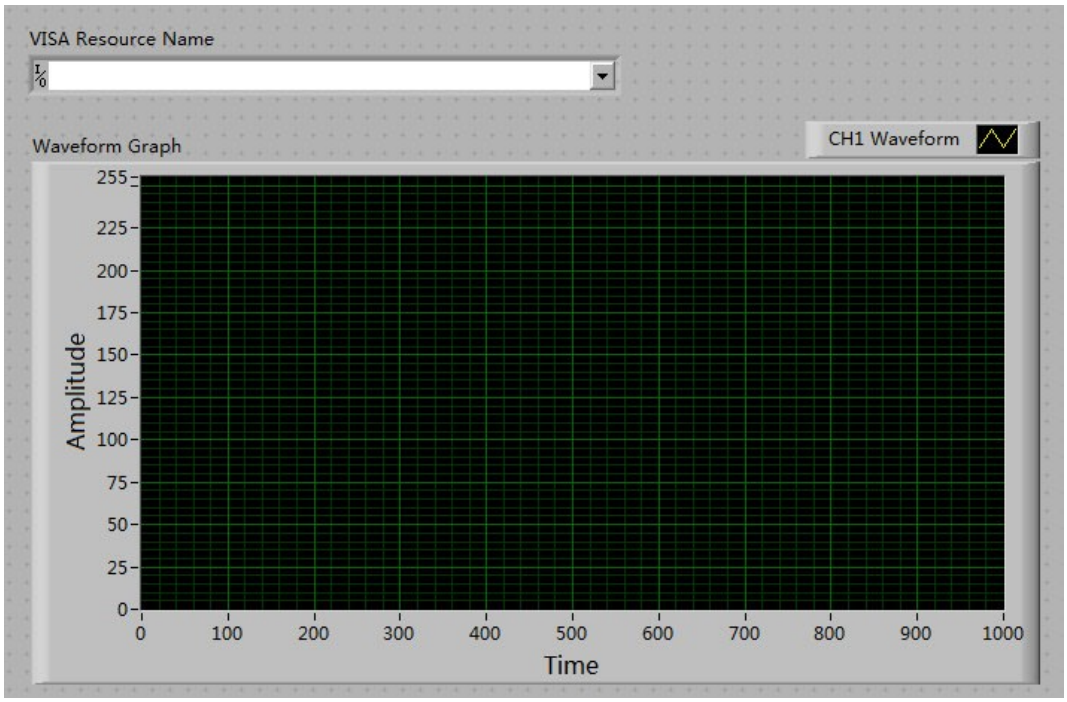
4.2 LabVIEW Programming Example

Program used in this example: LabVIEW2010

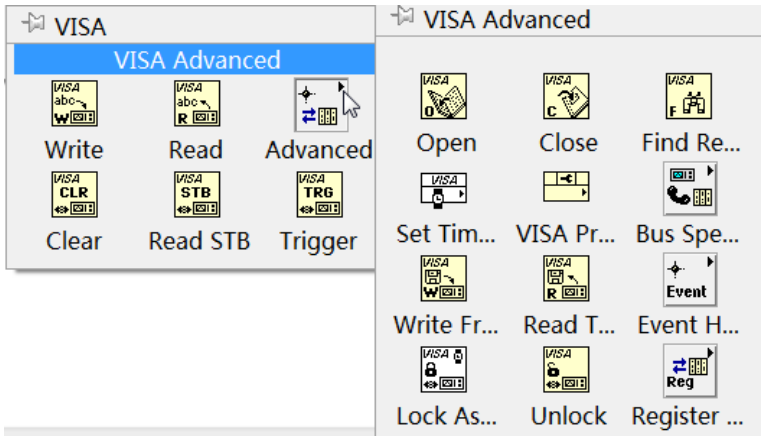
Function realized in this example: reading the waveform data of CH1 on the screen.

1. Run LabVIEW, and then create a VI file named LabVIEW_Demo.

2. Add controls and create the front panel as shown in the figure below.



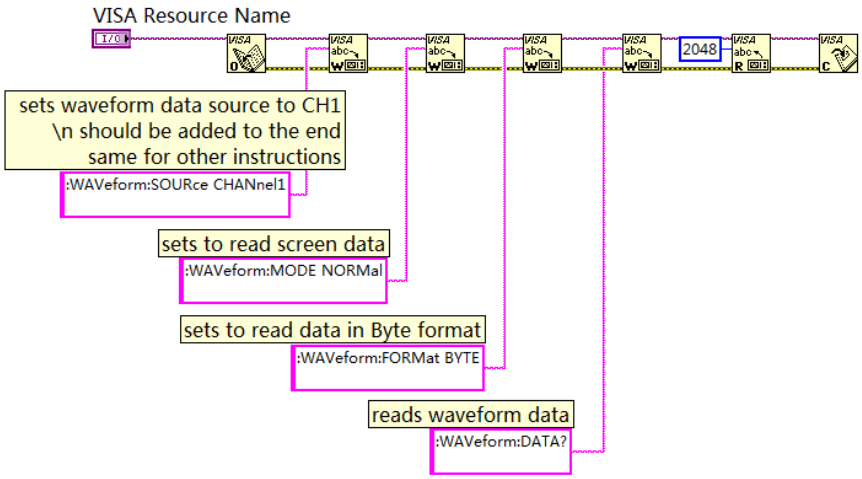
3. Open the Block Diagram panel. Click **Instrument I/O** > **VISA**. Add the following functions: VISA Open, VISA Read, VISA Write, and VISA Close.



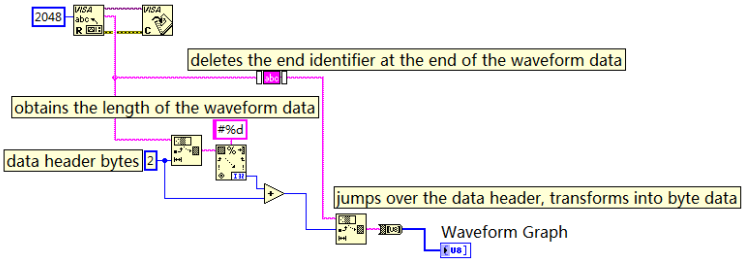
4. Connect the VISA resource name with the VISA Open. Then, connect the VISA resource name outputs of all the functions with the VISA resource name and connect the error output with the error input, as shown in the figure below.

5. Add string constant in the write buffer areas of the VISA Write function and input the following instructions in the figure below. Waveform data is read through the

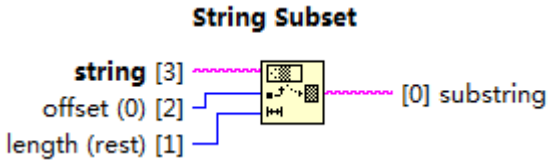
VISA Read function which requires users to input the total number of bytes to be read. In this example, the total number of bytes of waveform data to be read is less than 2048. Use the VISA Close function to close the VISA resource after the VISA operation is finished.



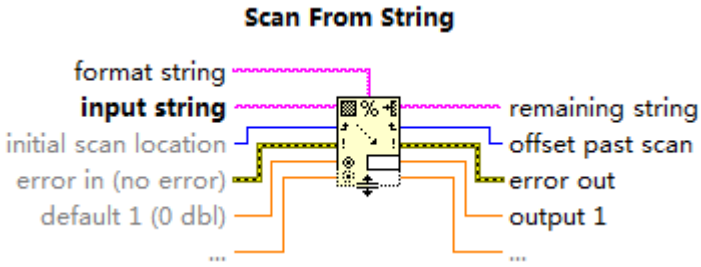
6. The data format is TMC data block header + waveform data + terminator. The TMC header is in #NXXXXXX format; wherein, # is the TMC header identifier; N following # represents the the length of the waveform data; the length of the waveform data points is expressed in ASCII strings,and the terminator represents the ending of communication. For example, the data read for one time is #9000001000XXXX. It indicates that 9 bytes are used to describe the data length. 000001000 indicates the length of waveform data, i.e. 1,000 bytes. Use the following block diagram to obtain the number of bytes that the TMC header occupies. Ignore the TMC header and delete the terminator at the end of the waveform data, and transfer the waveform data to the byte data and display it on the waveform diagram controls.



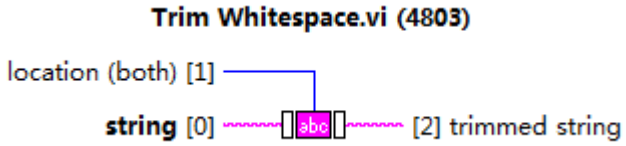
The available functions used in the above block diagram as as follows:



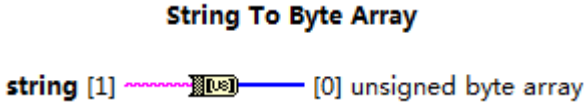
Used to obtain the TMC header"#N". After obtaining the number of bytes that the TMC header occupies, ignore the data header to obtain the waveform data strings



Used to obtain the waveform data length bytes

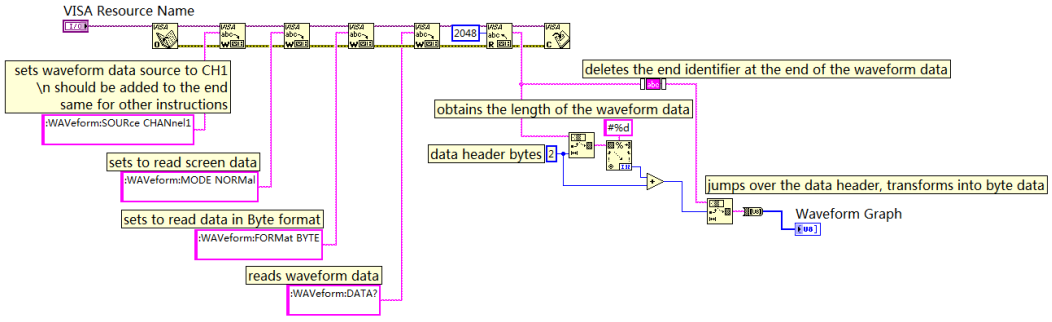


Used to delete the terminator at the end of the waveform data

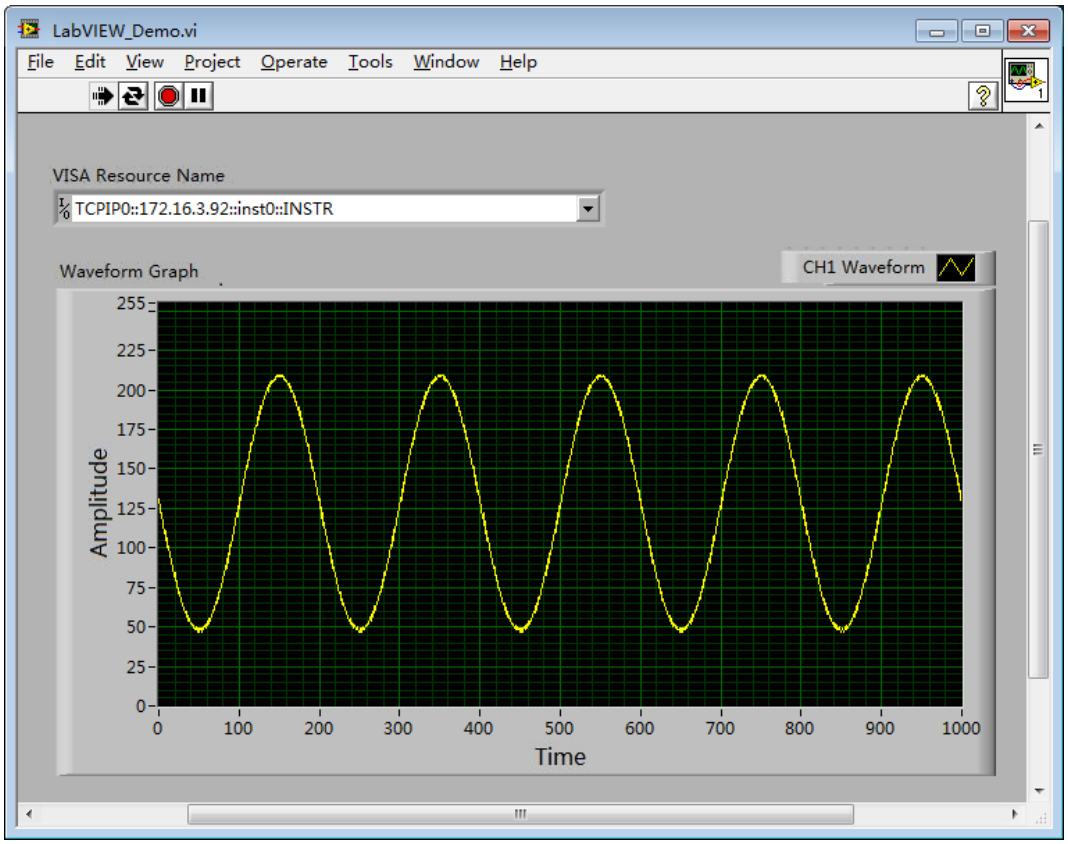


Used to transfer waveform data strings to the byte group

7. The complete program block diagram is as shown in the figure below:



8. Select the device resource from the VISA Resource Name drop-down list and run the program.



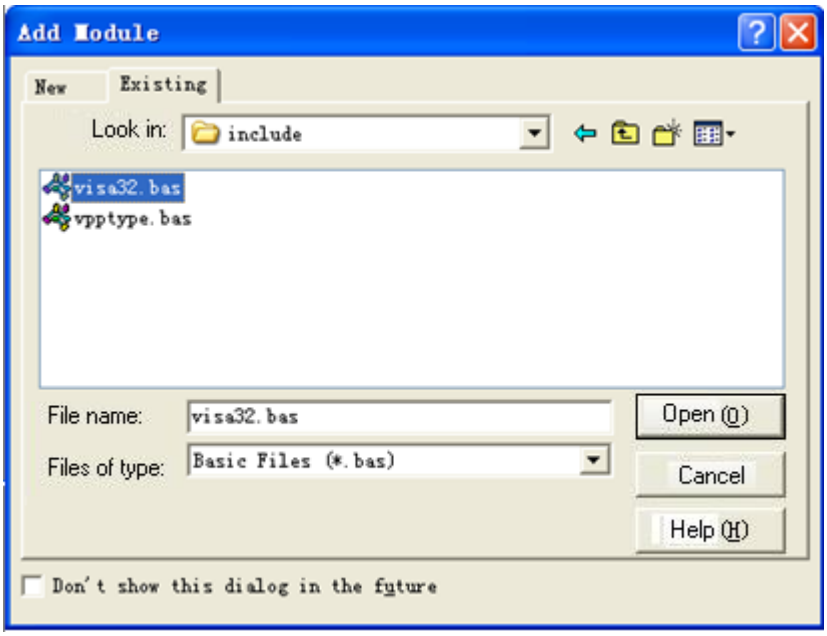
4.3 Visual Basic Programming Example

Program used in this example: Visual Basic 6.0

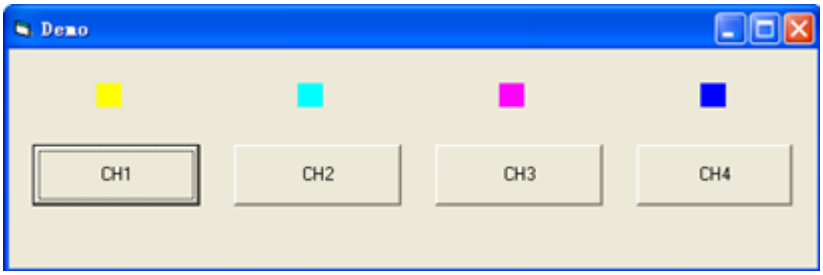
Function realized in this example: control the on/off state of any channel.

Enter the Visual Basic 6.0 programming environment, and perform the following procedures.

1. Build a standard application program project (Standard EXE), and name it "Demo".
2. Click **Project** > **Add Module** to open the Add Module dialog box. In the dialog box, click the Existing tab to search for the **visa32.bas** file in the include folder under the NI-VISA installation path and add the file.



3. In the Demo dialog box, add four buttons to represent CH1 to CH4 respectively. Add four Labels (Label1(0), Label1(1),Label1(2),Label1(3)) to represent the statuses of CH1 to CH4 respectively (when the channel is enabled, it displays the color of the channel; when the channel is disabled, it displays gray), as shown in the figure below.



4. Click**Project** > **Project1 Properties** to open the Project1 – Project Properties dialog box. In the dialog box, click on the General tab and select **Form1** from the drop-down list under Startup Object.

5. Double-click CH1 to enter the programming environment. Add the following codes to control CH1-CH4. The codes of CH1 are as shown below; the codes of the other channels are similar.

```
Dim defrm As Long
Dim vi As Long
Dim strRes As String * 200
Dim list As Long
Dim nmatches As Long
Dim matches As String * 200 'Reserve the obtained device number
Dim s32Disp As Integer
' Obtain the usb resource of visa
Call viOpenDefaultRM(defrm)
Call viFindRsrc(defrm, "USB?*", list, nmatches, matches)
' Turn on the instrument
Call viOpen(defrm, matches, 0, 0, vi)
```

```
' Send a command to query the status of CH1
Call viVPrintf(vi, ":CHAN1:DISP?" + Chr$(10), 0)
' Obtain the status of CH1
Call viVScanf(vi, "%t", strRes)
s32Disp = CInt(strRes)
If (s32Disp = 1) Then
' Send the setting command
Call viVPrintf(vi, ":CHAN1:DISP 0" + Chr$(10), 0)
Label1(0).ForeColor = &H808080 ''Gray
Else
Call viVPrintf(vi, ":CHAN1:DISP 1" + Chr$(10), 0)
Label1(0).ForeColor = &HFFFF& 'Yellow
End If
' Close the resource
Call viClose(vi)
Call viClose(defrm)
```

6. Save and run the project to obtain a single exe program for demo. When the instrument is correctly connected to the PC, you can control the on/off status of any channel.

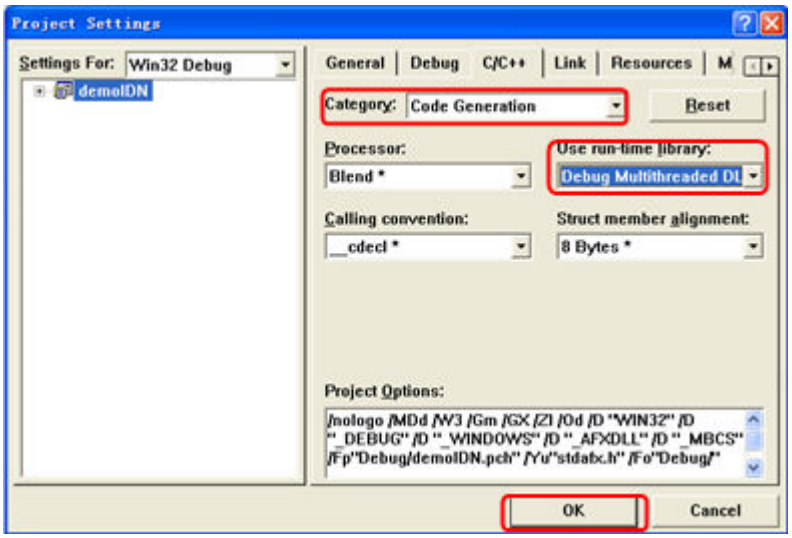
4.4 Visual C++ Programming Example

Program used in this example: Visual C++6.0

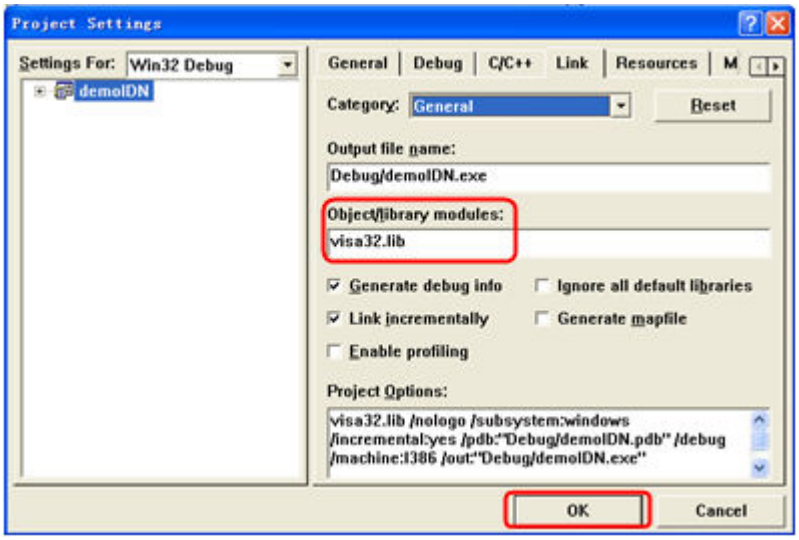
Function realized in this example:search for the instrument address, connect to the instrument, send commands, and read return values.

Enter the Visual C++6.0 programming environment, and perform the following procedures.

1. Create a MFC project based on a dialog box.
2. Click **Project** > **Settings** to open the **Project Setting** dialog box. In the dialog box, click the **C/C++** tab, select **Code Generation** from the drop-down list under **Category**. Choose **Debug Multithreaded DLL** from the drop-down list under **Use run-time library**. Click **OK** to close the dialog box.



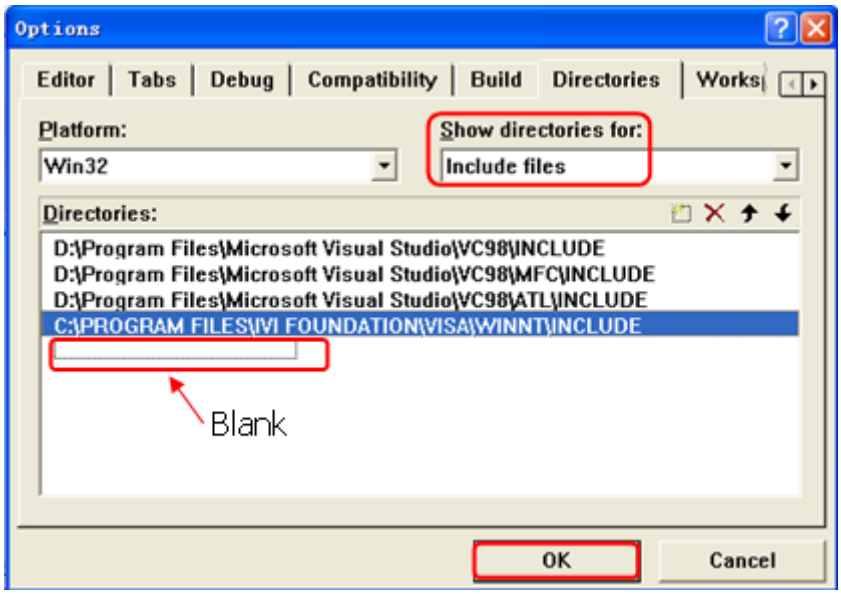
3. Click **Project** > **Settings** to open the **Project Setting** dialog box. In the dialog box, click the **Link** tab, add "visa32.lib" under **Object/library modules**, then click **OK** to close the dialog box.



4. Click **Tools** > **Options** to open the Options dialog box. Then click the **Directories** tab.

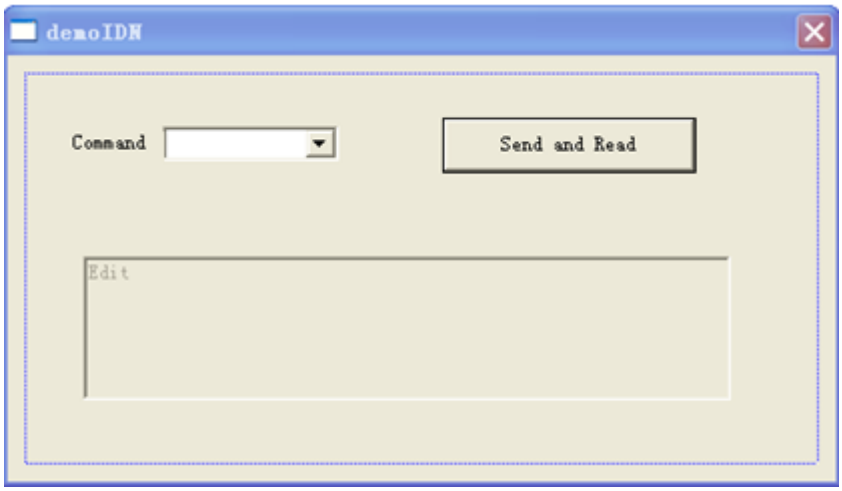
   Select **Include files** from the drop-down list under **Show directories for**. Double click the empty space under **Directories** to enter the specified path of Include files: C:\Program Files\IVI Foundation\VISA\WinNT\include. Click **OK** to close the dialog box.

   Select **Library files** from the drop-down list under **Show directories for**. Double click the empty space under **Directories** to enter the specified path of Library files: C:\Program Files\IVI Foundation\VISA\WinNT\lib\msc. Click **OK** to close the dialog box.



Note: By now, VISA library has been added.

5. Add the **Text**, **Combo Box**, **Button**, and **Edit Box** controls. The layout interface for adding controls is as follows:



6. Modify the control attributes.

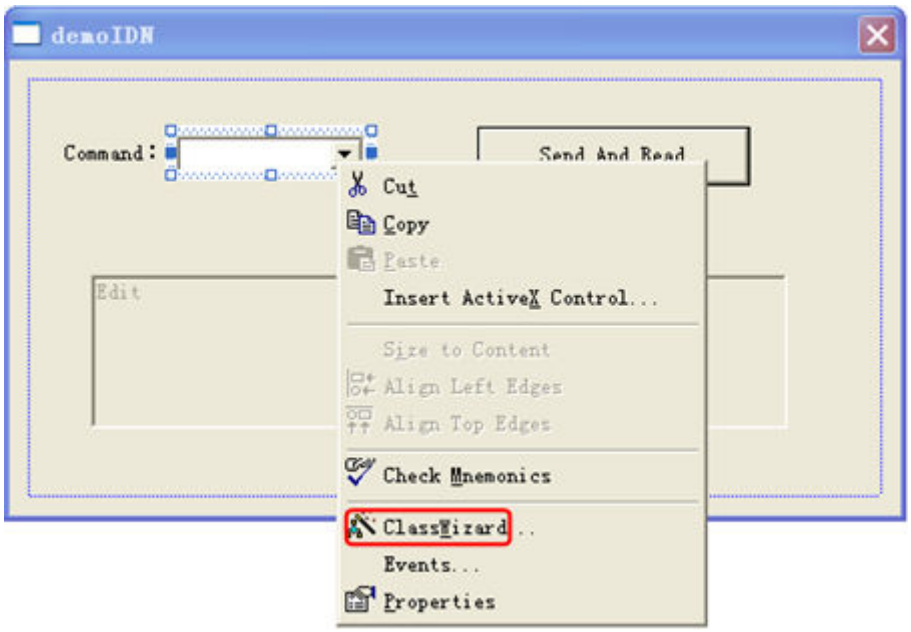
a. Name **Text** as "Command".

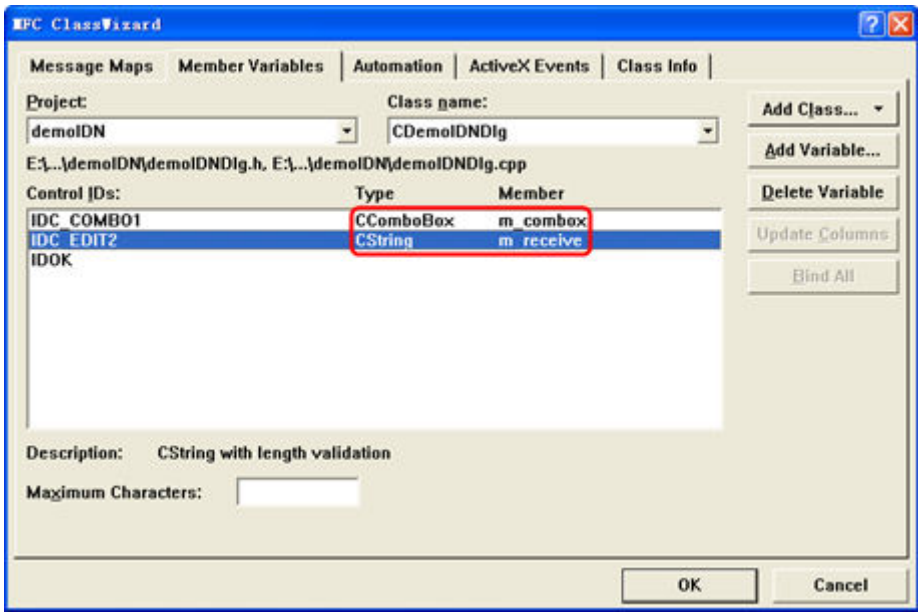
b. Open the **Data** item in the **Combo Box** attribute and input the following command *IDN? manually.

c. Open the **General** item in the **Edit Box** attribute and select **Disabled**.

d. Name **Button** as **Send and Read**.

7. Add the variables m_combox and m_receive to the **Com Box** and **Edit Box** controls respectively.





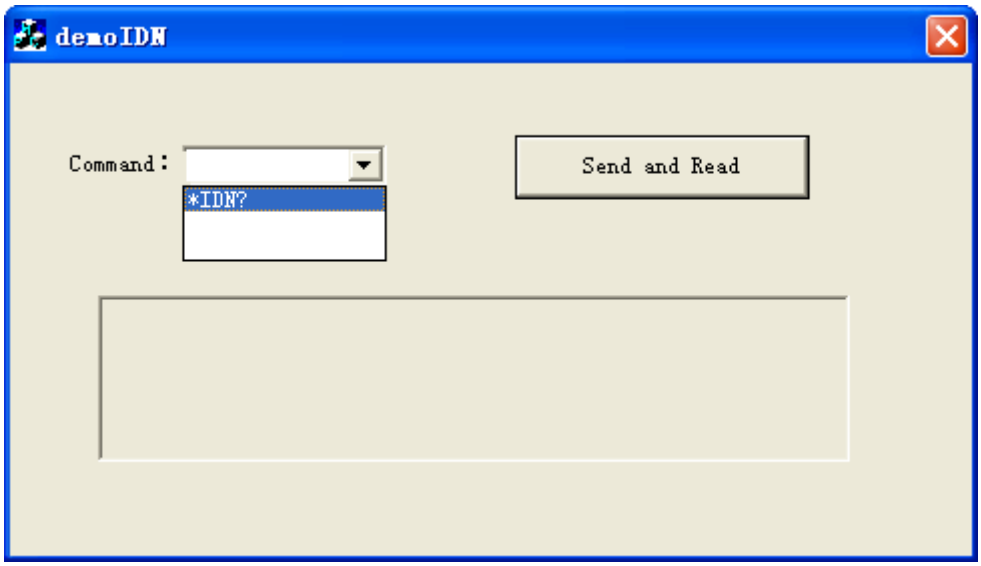
8. Add codes.

Double-click **Send and Read** to enter the programming environment. Declare the #include <visa.h> of the VISA library in the header file and then add the following codes:

```
ViSession defaultRM, vi;
char buf [256] = {0};
CString s,strTemp;
char* stringTemp;

ViChar buffer [VI_FIND_BUFLEN];
```

```
ViRsrc matches="buffer";
ViUInt32 nmatches;
ViFindList list;

viOpenDefaultRM (&defaultRM);
//Acquire the USB resource of VISA
viFindRsrc(defaultRM, "USB?*", &list,&nmatches, matches);
viOpen (defaultRM,matches,VI_NULL,VI_NULL,&vi);

//Send the command received
m_combox.GetLBText(m_combox.GetCurSel(),strTemp);
strTemp = strTemp + "\n";
stringTemp = (char *)(LPCTSTR)strTemp;
viPrintf (vi,stringTemp);

//Read the results
viScanf (vi, "%t\n", &buf);

//Display the results
UpdateData (TRUE);
m_receive = buf;
UpdateData (FALSE);
viClose (vi);
viClose (defaultRM);
```

9. Save, compile, and run the project to obtain a single exe file. When the instrument is correctly connected to the PC, enter a command (for example, *IDN?) and click **Send and Read** to execute the command. Then, the reading results will be returned.



HEADQUARTER

RIGOL TECHNOLOGIES CO., LTD.
No.8 Keling Road, New District, Suzhou,
JiangSu, P.R.China
Tel: +86-400620002
Email: info@rigol.com

EUROPE

RIGOL TECHNOLOGIES EU GmbH
Carl-Benz-Str.11
82205 Gilching
Germany
Tel: +49(0)8105-27292-0
Email: info-europe@rigol.com

NORTH AMERICA

RIGOL TECHNOLOGIES, USA INC.
10220 SW Nimbus Ave.
Suite K-7
Portland, OR 97223
Tel: +1-877-4-**RIGOL**-1
Fax: +1-877-4-**RIGOL**-1
Email: info@rigol.com

JAPAN

RIGOL JAPAN CO., LTD.
501, LATORRETTA, 2-37-1,
Numabukuro,
Nakano-Ku, Tokyo, Japan
Tel: +81-3-6262-8932
Fax: +81-3-6262-8933
Email: info-japan@rigol.com